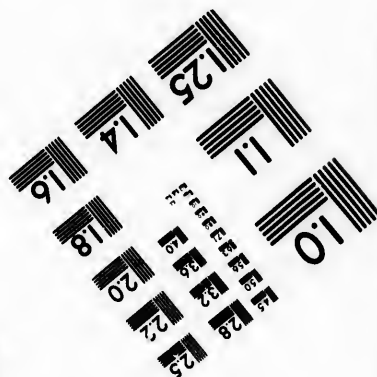
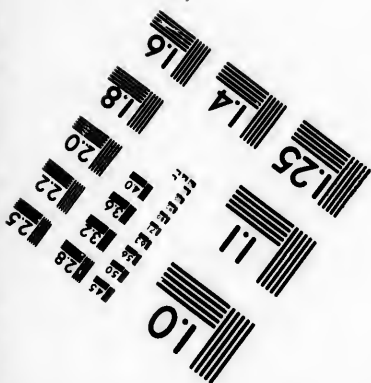
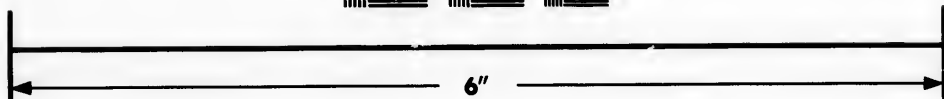
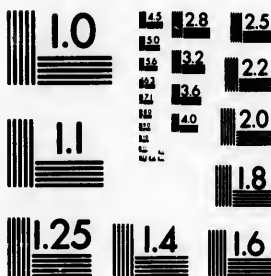


**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

18
20
22
25

**CIHM/ICMH
Microfiche
Series.**

**CIHM/ICMH
Collection de
microfiches.**



Canadian Institute for Historical Microreproductions / Institut canadien de microreproductions historiques

10
11
12
13
14
15

© 1985

The copy filmed here has been reproduced thanks to the generosity of:

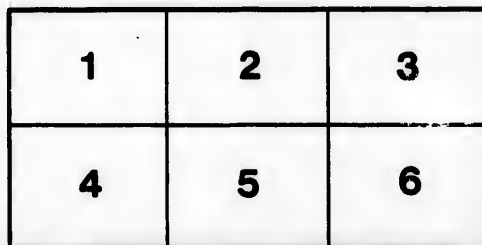
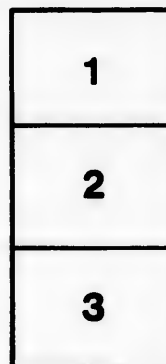
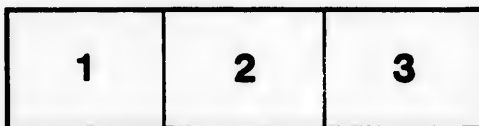
New Brunswick Museum
Saint John

The images appearing here are the best quality possible considering the condition and legibility of the original copy and in keeping with the filming contract specifications.

Original copies in printed paper covers are filmed beginning with the front cover and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression, or the back cover when appropriate. All other original copies are filmed beginning on the first page with a printed or illustrated impression, and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression.

The last recorded frame on each microfiche shall contain the symbol \rightarrow (meaning "CONTINUED"), or the symbol ∇ (meaning "END"), whichever applies.

Maps, plates, charts, etc., may be filmed at different reduction ratios. Those too large to be entirely included in one exposure are filmed beginning in the upper left hand corner, left to right and top to bottom, as many frames as required. The following diagrams illustrate the method:



L'exemplaire filmé fut reproduit grâce à la générosité de:

New Brunswick Museum
Saint John

Les images suivantes ont été reproduites avec le plus grand soin, compte tenu de la condition et de la netteté de l'exemplaire filmé, et en conformité avec les conditions du contrat de filmage.

Les exemplaires originaux dont la couverture en papier est imprimée sont filmés en commençant par le premier plat et en terminant soit par la dernière page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration, soit par le second plat, selon le cas. Tous les autres exemplaires originaux sont filmés en commençant par la première page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration et en terminant par la dernière page qui comporte une telle empreinte.

Un des symboles suivants apparaîtra sur la dernière image de chaque microfiche, selon le cas: le symbole \rightarrow signifie "A SUIVRE", le symbole ∇ signifie "FIN".

Les cartes, planches, tableaux, etc., peuvent être filmés à des taux de réduction différents. Lorsque le document est trop grand pour être reproduit en un seul cliché, il est filmé à partir de l'angle supérieur gauche, de gauche à droite, et de haut en bas, en prenant le nombre d'images nécessaire. Les diagrammes suivants illustrent la méthode.

ails
du
odifier
une
mage

rrata
to

pelure,
n à

53, 254*-259*



32X

Handwritten text at the top of the page, possibly a title or header, which is mostly illegible due to fading and blurring.

Second line of handwritten text, appearing as a series of faint, connected strokes.

Third line of handwritten text, showing more distinct but still faint characters.

Fourth line of handwritten text, continuing the sequence of faint markings.

Fifth line of handwritten text, with some characters appearing slightly more defined.

Sixth line of handwritten text, consisting of several faint, horizontal strokes.

Final line of handwritten text at the bottom of the page, appearing as a few faint, disconnected marks.

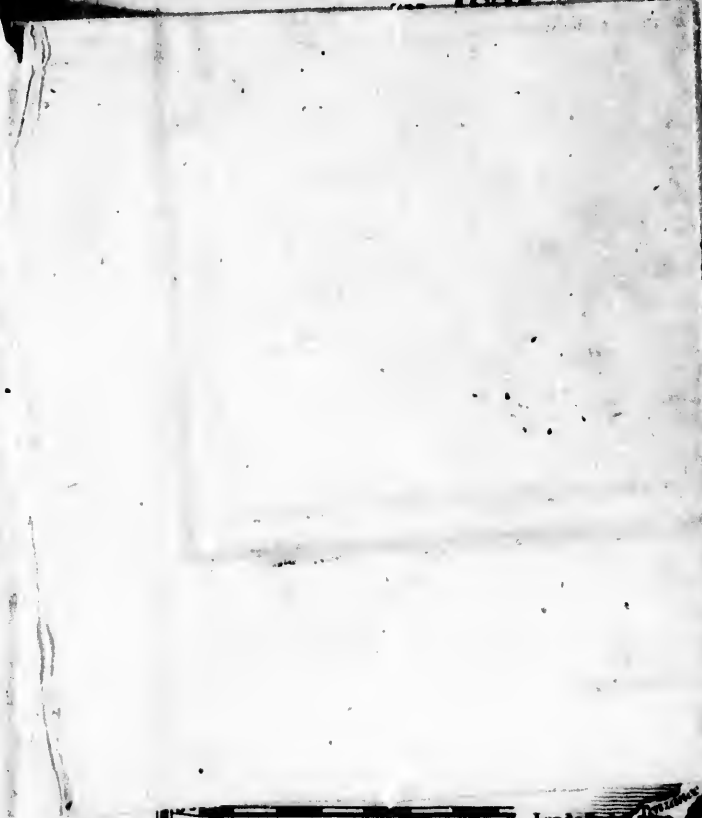
910.0942

6624

THE

BRITISH EMPIRE

1898



ORLD

ps.

graphy,



Published and Sold by R. Phillips, K E R,

S.



Published Aug. 1820. by R. Phillips & C^o Bride Court



UNITED KINGDOM

British Statute Miles
0 20 40 60 80 100

N O R T H

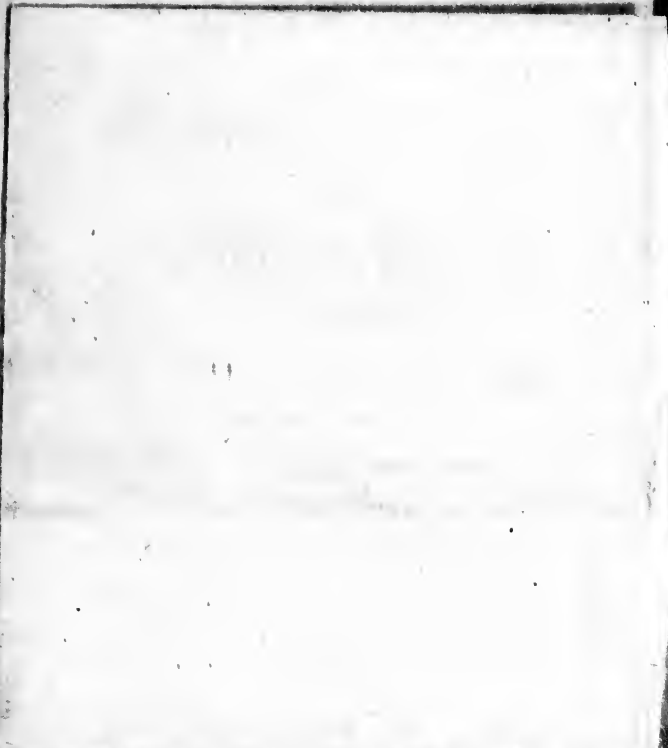
S E A

IRISH SEA

BRISTOL CHANNEL

ENGLISH CHANNEL

Scale 2 500 250 1000



Printed by C. Smith, at the British Museum, London.

910.0942
C624

THE 2
BRITISH EMPIRE 3

IN 1825; 24

BEING A
POPULAR GRAMMAR

OF
British Geography

IN THE
FOUR QUARTERS OF THE WORLD

With Seven Maps and One Hundred Views.

BY THE REV. J. GOLDSMITH, |
Author of the "Grammar of General Geography,"
"Biographical Class-Book," &c. &c.

THE FIFTEENTH EDITION.

LONDON:

PUBLISHED BY G. B. WHITTAKER,
AVE-MARIA-LANE;
AND MAY BE HAD OF ALL BOOKSELLERS.

Price 5s. 6d. in red.

THE
BRITISH MERCHANT

AND
MARINE

NAVY

OF GREAT BRITAIN

AND

OF IRELAND

AND

OF THE WEST INDIES

AND

OF THE EAST INDIES

AND

OF THE NORTH AMERICAN STATES

AND

L
C
O
L
L
E
C
T
I
O
N
O
F
T
H
E
M
O
S
T
I
M
P
O
R
T
A
N
T
P
A
R
T
S
O
F
T
H
E
H
I
S
T
O
R
Y
O
F
T
H
E
B
R
I
T
I
S
H
M
E
R
C
H
A
N
T
I
N
D
I
A
N
C
O
M
P
A
N
Y
I
N
T
H
E
Y
E
A
R
1
7
0
7

CONTENTS.

	Page
<i>General Observations</i>	1
<i>British Constitution and Government</i>	6
<i>Population, National Wealth, Commerce, & Public Resources</i>	25
<i>Means of Defence and Offence</i>	38
<i>Religion, Learning, and Literature of the United Kingdom</i>	42
<i>Climate, Natural Phenomena, Face of the Country, and National Character</i>	56
<i>Division and Description of the British Islands</i>	69
<i>Public Buildings in London, that merit Notice</i>	114
<i>The Scilly Islands</i>	125
<i>Wales</i>	126
<i>Scotland</i>	134
<i>Ireland</i>	140
<i>Detached Islands adjacent to Great Britain</i>	145
<i>Heligoland</i>	149
<i>British Dominions in North America</i>	150
<i>The West Indies</i>	158
<i>St. Helena</i>	166
<i>The Cape of Good Hope</i>	167
<i>The East Indies</i>	169
<i>New South Wales</i>	179
<i>Coast of Africa</i>	181
<i>Gibraltar</i>	181
<i>Malta</i>	182
<i>Royal Succession</i>	188
<i>Documents illustrative of the Constitution of England</i>	191
<i>Sir Richard Phillips's Golden Rules</i>	205
<i>Population</i>	230
<i>State of the Representation</i>	236
<i>Ecclesiastical Survey of England and Wales</i>	239
<i>Perpendicular Heights of Hills in England and Wales</i>	240
<i>Distances from London of the County Towns</i>	242
<i>Trade of the United Kingdom</i>	244
<i>Bank Notes in Circulation</i>	247
<i>Progress of Crime</i>	250
<i>Revenue</i>	251
<i>Public Expenditure</i>	257
<i>Commerce of England</i>	259
<i>Navigation of the United Kingdom</i>	260
<i>Public Funded Debt of the United Kingdom</i>	261
<i>Funded and Unfunded Debt of Ireland</i>	262
<i>Expences of Navy</i>	263
<i>Ordinary Revenues and Extraordinary Resources</i>	264
<i>Etymologies of Common Names of Places</i>	265
<i>List of the Market Towns</i>	268
<i>Latitude and Longitude of Remarkable Places</i>	287
<i>Questions for the Exercise of the Pupil</i>	291

DIRECTIONS FOR PLACING THE MAPS.

1. British Islands	Title
2. England and Wales	56
3. Scotland	134
4. Ireland	140
5. British America	150
6. West Indies	158
7. East Indies	168



DIRECTIONS FOR PLACING THE PLATES.

<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Map of the British Islands, to face</td> <td style="text-align: right; width: 20%;">Title</td> </tr> <tr> <td>----- England and Wales</td> <td style="text-align: right;">56</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Newcastle, &c.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">72</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Kendal, &c.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">76</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sheffield, &c.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">78</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lancaster, &c.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chester, &c.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">82</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lincoln, &c.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">86</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Birmingham, &c.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">90</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Shrewsbury, &c.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">92</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hereford, &c.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">94</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cheltenham, &c.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">96</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blenheim House, &c.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">98</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Norwich Cathedral, &c.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">99</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bury St. Edmund's, &c.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">100</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bedford, &c.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">104</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Canterbury, &c.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">106</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Brighthelmstone, &c.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">108</td> </tr> <tr> <td>St. Paul's Cathedral, &c.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">110</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tower of London, &c.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">111</td> </tr> </table>	Map of the British Islands, to face	Title	----- England and Wales	56	Newcastle, &c.	72	Kendal, &c.	76	Sheffield, &c.	78	Lancaster, &c.	80	Chester, &c.	82	Lincoln, &c.	86	Birmingham, &c.	90	Shrewsbury, &c.	92	Hereford, &c.	94	Cheltenham, &c.	96	Blenheim House, &c.	98	Norwich Cathedral, &c.	99	Bury St. Edmund's, &c.	100	Bedford, &c.	104	Canterbury, &c.	106	Brighthelmstone, &c.	108	St. Paul's Cathedral, &c.	110	Tower of London, &c.	111	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">East India House, &c.</td> <td style="text-align: right; width: 20%;">- p. 112</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City Mansion House, &c.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">- 112</td> </tr> <tr> <td>War Office, &c.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">- 114</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Somerset House, Strand, &c.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">114</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Westminster Hall, &c.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">- 114</td> </tr> <tr> <td>The New Custom House, &c.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">114</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Southampton, &c.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">- 116</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Stonehenge, &c.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">- 118</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bristol, and its Port, &c.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">- 120</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Plymouth, &c.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">- 122</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Caernarvon, &c.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">- 122</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Map of Scotland</td> <td style="text-align: right;">- 134</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Edinburgh, &c.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">- 138</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Map of Ireland</td> <td style="text-align: right;">- 140</td> </tr> <tr> <td>----- North America</td> <td style="text-align: right;">- 150</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Quabec, &c.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">- 152</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Map of the West Indies</td> <td style="text-align: right;">- 158</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cape Town, &c.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">- 182</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Map of the East Indies</td> <td style="text-align: right;">- 168</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Calcutta, &c.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">- 170</td> </tr> </table>	East India House, &c.	- p. 112	City Mansion House, &c.	- 112	War Office, &c.	- 114	Somerset House, Strand, &c.	114	Westminster Hall, &c.	- 114	The New Custom House, &c.	114	Southampton, &c.	- 116	Stonehenge, &c.	- 118	Bristol, and its Port, &c.	- 120	Plymouth, &c.	- 122	Caernarvon, &c.	- 122	Map of Scotland	- 134	Edinburgh, &c.	- 138	Map of Ireland	- 140	----- North America	- 150	Quabec, &c.	- 152	Map of the West Indies	- 158	Cape Town, &c.	- 182	Map of the East Indies	- 168	Calcutta, &c.	- 170
Map of the British Islands, to face	Title																																																																																
----- England and Wales	56																																																																																
Newcastle, &c.	72																																																																																
Kendal, &c.	76																																																																																
Sheffield, &c.	78																																																																																
Lancaster, &c.	80																																																																																
Chester, &c.	82																																																																																
Lincoln, &c.	86																																																																																
Birmingham, &c.	90																																																																																
Shrewsbury, &c.	92																																																																																
Hereford, &c.	94																																																																																
Cheltenham, &c.	96																																																																																
Blenheim House, &c.	98																																																																																
Norwich Cathedral, &c.	99																																																																																
Bury St. Edmund's, &c.	100																																																																																
Bedford, &c.	104																																																																																
Canterbury, &c.	106																																																																																
Brighthelmstone, &c.	108																																																																																
St. Paul's Cathedral, &c.	110																																																																																
Tower of London, &c.	111																																																																																
East India House, &c.	- p. 112																																																																																
City Mansion House, &c.	- 112																																																																																
War Office, &c.	- 114																																																																																
Somerset House, Strand, &c.	114																																																																																
Westminster Hall, &c.	- 114																																																																																
The New Custom House, &c.	114																																																																																
Southampton, &c.	- 116																																																																																
Stonehenge, &c.	- 118																																																																																
Bristol, and its Port, &c.	- 120																																																																																
Plymouth, &c.	- 122																																																																																
Caernarvon, &c.	- 122																																																																																
Map of Scotland	- 134																																																																																
Edinburgh, &c.	- 138																																																																																
Map of Ireland	- 140																																																																																
----- North America	- 150																																																																																
Quabec, &c.	- 152																																																																																
Map of the West Indies	- 158																																																																																
Cape Town, &c.	- 182																																																																																
Map of the East Indies	- 168																																																																																
Calcutta, &c.	- 170																																																																																

P R E F A C E.

THIS little volume is expressly calculated to serve as a Second Part, or Continuation of the same Author's Grammar of General Geography. It possesses, perhaps, superior claims even to that work; for no system of British Education can be considered as complete, or useful, which does not include, as one of its leading branches, a minute and accurate knowledge of the Geography and interests of the student's native country.

Nor should British Geography be learnt, or taught, as a subject of remote or abstract curiosity. It is connected with every species of employment; it affords gratification in the closet; and it promotes the gains of the counting-house. It is, indeed, essential to the inte-

rests and pursuit of every British Subject, whether he belongs to the Privileged Orders, the Law, the Church, the Medical Profession, or the Military, Naval, Trading, or Agricultural classes.

Yet, extraordinary as it may seem, no School-book, adapted to the practical purposes of education, has hitherto existed, which contained an accurate and comprehensive view of the British Empire.

The Authorities to which the Author is bound to acknowledge his obligations are, CAPPER'S Topographical Dictionary; PINKERTON'S, and GUTHRIE'S Systems of Geography; AIKIN'S England Delineated; ADOLPHUS'S View of the British Empire; the County Reports; and the valuable REPORTS published by Committees of Parliament; and he hopes he shall be found to have successfully transferred the leading facts of these, and many other works, into the volume which he now submits to the Public.

To render his Book inviting to the eye of the Student, and to promote particular local interests, the Author has embellished it with

PREFACE.

Eighty Views of considerable places, and remarkable objects. It would be superfluous to enlarge on the utility of these, as reliefs to the dryness of statistical details, and as means of fixing the remembrance of the objects.

He recommends it to all Students to make careful and repeated copies of the maps, as the only means of becoming acquainted with the countries they represent, and of being able to reason upon the geographical relations of the several places. In educating young ladies, he confesses he is a friend to the good old fashion of working samplers of the British Islands; or of the counties or districts of the United Kingdom in which they respectively reside. But filling-in of the Geographical Copy Books is, perhaps, the best and soundest means of teaching Geography ever contrived.

The Interrogative System, first introduced by the same Author into his Grammar of General Geography, has also been applied to this work. and he doubts not but in all schools it will serve as a strong recommendation. Answers to the questions are generally furnished by

the paragraphs indicated; but to obviate every difficulty to the Tutor, references to the answers are printed in the important volume called *The Tutor's Key*; which affords solutions to the Questions in eighteen important Works.

As some errors in his authorities and in printing, and some temporary fluctuations in numbers and quantities, may require correction and alteration, the Author earnestly invites communications from Tutors, and others, for the purpose of conferring every possible perfection on successive editions of the Work.

The PRESENT Edition has undergone considerable alterations and corrections, and is also very much enlarged, from many valuable sources, particularly from the Parliamentary Papers, and the Population Returns of 1821.

LONDON,
Jan. 31, 1823.

GEOGRAPHY

OF THE

BRITISH EMPIRE.

CHAPTER I.

General Observations.

1. The British Empire consists of the islands of Great Britain, Ireland, and other smaller islands; of extensive colonies in North America, in the West-Indies, in Africa, and in the East-Indies; and of the fortresses of Gibraltar and Malta, in the Mediterranean.

Obs. 1.—By the law and usage of European nations, many newly discovered islands in the South Seas form also part of the British empire; as the Society Islands; the Sandwich Islands, the Friendly Islands, King George's Islands, Phillips's Island, Holt's Island, the Aukland Islands, the Carolines, Queen Charlotte's Island, &c.

2. The Republic of the Ionian isles is under the immediate protection of Great Britain, and the Prince Regent has nominated a Governor, and assigned a constitution for the guidance of the people.

2. By means of its powerful and unequalled navy, the British Government is enabled to extend its authority over all seas; and Britannia is justly said to be Mistress of the Ocean, and Queen of the Isles.

Obs.—This, however, is merely honorary and poetical, for the sea is the common property of all nations, and

they all enjoy equal rights upon it, except in respect to such portions as are in the immediate vicinity of their respective shores.

3. The political influence of Britain preponderates therefore in all maritime countries; and her extensive commerce and political connexions are so intimately blended with their welfare, that they all are, more or less, dependant upon her: she enjoys, in consequence, considerable authority in every part of the globe.

Obs.—The navy of Great-Britain exceeds 1000 ships of war, of which above 200 are of the line, or above 60 guns, while all the navies in the world are not much above half the number, and do not contain, all together, 100 sail of the line. She has, besides, about 18,000 merchant ships.

4. Throughout the eighteenth century to the present time, the territories and the population depending upon the government of Britain have extended into the four quarters of the world, and they now equal or exceed any of the four great monarchies of antiquity.

5. The British Islands are situate in the north-west part of Europe, and are separated from the Continent by the British Channel and German Ocean, stretching into the Atlantic, and commanding, by their central position, all the European coasts and seas.

6. The British Islands lie in the North Temperate Zone, between the latitudes of 50 and 59 degrees, London being in $51\frac{1}{2}$ degrees, Edinburgh in 56 degrees, and Dublin in $53\frac{1}{2}$ degrees of north latitude.

Obs.—The student is aware that the latitude of any place is its distance from the Equator; that it is 90 de-

degrees from the Equator to the North Pole; that each degree is $69\frac{1}{2}$ miles; and that the Temperate Zone is 43 degrees wide, extending from $23\frac{1}{2}$ degrees from the Equator within $23\frac{1}{2}$ degrees of the Poles.

7. The island of Great Britain includes the three distinct divisions and ancient kingdoms of England, Wales, and Scotland, now united under one government; it is about 550 miles long, and from 120 to 300 broad.

Obs.—The monarch of Great-Britain has in actual possession, 19 ancient kingdoms and principalities. England formerly contained seven, Scotland three, Ireland five, Wales three, and the Isle of Man one.

8. Great Britain contains 65 millions of acres of land, of which there are 42 in England, 5 in Wales, and 18 in Scotland; but of these nearly 20 millions are still uncultivated.

9. Ireland is in its greatest length about 280 miles, and in its greatest breadth about 200; containing nearly 20 millions of acres, two-thirds of which are in cultivation.

16. The population of both islands, according to the returns of 1821, is $11\frac{1}{2}$ millions for England, $\frac{3}{2}$ million for Wales, 2 millions for Scotland, and 7 millions for Ireland; England and Ireland having one inhabitant to every three and quarter acres, Wales one to every six acres, and Scotland one to every nine acres.

11. The British islands are much warmer than other countries in the same latitudes on either continent, owing to the vicinity of the ocean; which equalizes the temperature; and from the

same cause they are constantly watered by the clouds, covered with perpetual verdure, and rendered the garden of the world.

Obs.—Of the climate of England, Charles the Second remarked that this was attended with one advantage over every other country in Europe: for here he could go abroad more days in the year, and more hours in the day, with pleasure, and without either trouble or inconvenience. §

12. The present population of the British islands is composed of descendants of the Britons or Welsh, the Irish, the Picts, the Romans, the Saxons, the Danes, the Normans; and the various nations which, through a series of ages, have settled in these islands, as a secure asylum.

13. The soil of Britain amply rewards the toils of the husbandman, yielding abundance of grain, fruit, vegetables, wool, cheese, butter, and all other necessaries of life; neither is the science of agriculture any where practised with superior skill and success.

14. The peculiar sources of the transcendent wealth of Britain are, however, her extensive manufactures of woollens, cottons, linen, cutlery, and hardware; and her extensive commerce, which is five times greater than that of any other nation, ancient or modern.

15. Essential to successful commerce are—public liberty, which secures property, and confers independence on industry;—position, which affords convenient markets;—political independence, which arises from an insular situation;—and a superior navy:—four advantages possessed by Britain in an eminent degree.

OBSERVATIONS.

Obs.—Public liberty, which is the source of public spirit and prosperity in all nations, consists in the people being their own governors, and in not being governed by the caprice of others. The former is a state of freedom; the latter, a state of servitude, or slavery.

16. The English language is a mixture of the Welsh, the Latin, the German, the French, the Italian, and the Greek. It is consequently the most copious in the world, and adapted to every species of literary composition.

Obs.—The inhabitants speak nine several languages, English, Scotch, Welsh, Cornish, Irish, Manks; Gaelick in the Orkney Islands, and Highlands; French in Jersey and Guernsey; and Danish in Heligoland.

17. The Government is administered by an hereditary monarchy; but the monarch governs in subjection to known laws, made by two independent houses of Legislature. He can levy no taxes, except authorized by the Representatives of the people, or those under his immediate influence, and can punish no one except on the accusation of twelve of a Grand Jury of the people, and after the unanimous conviction of a Jury of equals.

Obs.—When Parliaments were first called in the reign of Henry III. many towns had representatives, which have now fallen into decay; yet, by a departure from all reason, these places continue to return representatives to Parliament. Thus six places, which now have but 12 voters, return 12 members; while six others, which have 50,000 voters, return but 12 members; and, what is worse, above half the members are returned by the influence of the minister for the time being. Hence arises the necessity of a parliamentary reform, to render the House of Commons a real representation of the people, as the true basis of public liberty.

18. The power of an independent House of Commons to refuse supplies to the Crown, and of honest Juries to protect their fellow-subjects from vexatious accusations or unjust punishments, are the sheet-anchors of civil liberty. As long as the House of Commons and Juries are independent, and do their duty, the English must remain a free, and consequently a prosperous, people.

19. Thus blessed with a temperate, healthful, and invigorating climate; with a fruitful soil; with a numerous, industrious, and intelligent population; and with a constitution securing property and personal liberty; it is not to be wondered, that the British empire has long been the envy of the world, and that every Briton has reason to be proud of his name and country!

CHAPTER II.

Of the General Government, or political Constitution of the Empire.

20. THE British Constitution, or Government, is composed of THE KING, in whom the executive power is vested; of THE HOUSE OF LORDS, which consists of Peers and Bishops; and of THE HOUSE OF COMMONS, the members of which are, or ought to be, elected to represent

• From the Saxon Cyning.

House of
 Crown, and
 fellow-sub-
 unjust pu-
 of civil li-
 mmons and
 r duty, the
 nsequently

te, health-
 a fruitful
 and intel-
 titution se-
 ; it is not
 mpire has
 that every
 name and

political

ernment,
 he execu-
 LORDS,
 ; and of
 mbers of
 represent

the people, either by the freeholders of the different counties; or by the freemen and householders of cities and sufficient boroughs.

Obs.—Judge Blackstone, in his admirable Commentaries, observes, that “the Constitutional Government of this island is so admirably tempered and compounded, that nothing can endanger or hurt it, but destroying the equilibrium of power between one branch of the legislature and the rest; for if ever it should happen that the independence of any one of the three should be lost, or that it should become subservient to the views of either of the other two, there would soon be an end of our constitution.”

21. The King is the organ of the Law, the head of the Church, the director of the public Forces, the fountain of Honour, and the medium of communication with Foreign Nations.

Obs.—The crown of England, by common law and ancient custom, is hereditary; but this by no means establishes the doctrine of Divine right, or indefeasible claim to the throne, for consistently with the constitution, and agreeably to president, the succession may be limited, or even changed by act of parliament; and it is to this circumstance that the present reigning family owe their accession to the Regal Dignity.

22. At his coronation the King pledges himself by oath to the following engagements:—

“To govern according to the statutes of parliament, and the laws and customs of the realm.

“To cause law and justice, in mercy, to be executed in all his judgments.

“To maintain, to the utmost of his power, the laws of God, the true profession of the gospel, and the protestant reformed religion established by law.”

23. The King is regarded by law as incapable of doing any wrong, the responsibility of unjust or illegal measures resting solely on his

Ministers. He summons Parliament to meet, and can adjourn, prorogue, or dissolve it at pleasure. He can refuse his assent to any proposed law. He nominates his Privy Council, and the great officers of state. He has also the power of pardoning offenders.

Obs.—If the king's prerogative alone were considered, his authority would appear to exceed the bounds of a limited monarchy; but having scarcely any revenue without the grant of his people by their representatives, he is in a state of real dependance. He has the prerogative of commanding armies, and equipping fleets; but without the concurrence of parliament he cannot maintain them. He can bestow places and employments; but without parliament he cannot pay the salaries. He can declare war; but without parliament it is impossible for him to carry it on. The King is invested with the exclusive right of assembling parliaments; yet, by law, he must assemble one at least once in three years, and necessity will compel him to assemble it much oftener. He is the head of the church; but he can neither alter the established religion, nor call individuals to account for their religious opinions. He cannot even profess the religion which the legislature has particularly forbidden; and the prince who shall profess it, is declared incapable of inheriting, possessing, or enjoying the crown. The King is the first magistrate; but he can make no change in the maxims and forms consecrated by law or custom: he cannot even influence, in any case whatever, the decision of causes between subject and subject. He cannot create any new office, inconsistent with the constitution, or prejudicial to the subject; and although crimes are prosecuted in his name, he cannot refuse to lend it to any persons who have complaints to prefer. The King has the privilege of coining money; but he cannot alter the standard. He has the power of pardoning offenders; but he cannot exempt them from making a compensation to the parties injured. It is even established by law, that, in case of murder, the widow shall have a right to prosecute the murderer;

and in such case, the King's pardon cannot have any effect. Even with the military power he is not absolute, since it is declared in the Bill of Rights, that a standing army, without the consent of parliament, is against law. The King himself cannot be arraigned before judges; but if any abuse of power is committed, or in general any thing done contrary to the public weal, a prosecution can be instituted by parliament against those who have been either the instruments, or the advisers of the measure, and the King's pardon would be of no avail to the delinquents. These great restraints on prerogative, added to the independence of the judges, established by his present majesty, and the uncontrolled freedom of speech in parliament, secured by the Bill of Rights, may safely be affirmed to afford every guarantee which a judicious jealousy can require.

24. The King has his appropriate revenue, called "The Civil List," from which the officers of his household, the great officers of state, and the judges and officers engaged in the administration of justice are paid. The sum allowed for the civil list by parliament is above a million per annum, but the personal income of the crown is supposed to be equal to nearly two millions.

Obs.—The King's motto is *Dieu et mon Droit*; that is, "God and my Right." In his arms, the lions were first used by Henry II. from his mother's eschutcheon. The flower-de-luce was adopted by Edward III. when he claimed the crown of France. The harp is Irish. The thistle Scottish. The white rose was borne by the house of York; and the red by the house of Lancaster. Round the garter is the motto *Honi soit qui mal y pense*—"Evil be to him that thinketh evil of it."

25. The constitution of the parliament was established in 1215. In the *Great Charter* granted by King John, he promised "to summon all archbishops, bishops, lords, and great

barons personally; and all other tenants in chief, by the sheriffs and bailiffs, within forty days, to assess aids and scutages when necessary."

Obs.—The earliest existing writs for summoning knights, citizens, and burghesses to parliament, are of the 49th of Henry III. or in 1266.

26. The Parliament is assembled by the King's writ, and the interval between its sessions must not exceed three years. The constituent parts of a parliament are the King, and the three estates of the realm; of the latter, the Lords *spiritual* and *temporal*, sit in one house, and vote in one body; while the Commons debate and vote in a separate house.

Obs.—Originally the lords and commons assembled in one hall; but for many centuries past, they have been accustomed to sit in separate apartments.

27. The Lords *spiritual* consist of two archbishops, 24 bishops of England and Wales, and four elected bishops from Ireland.

The Lords *temporal*, of dukes, marquesses, earls, viscounts, and barons, all of whom in England sit by their own right, and the rest by election; namely, the 16 peers who represent the nobility of Scotland, and the 28 peers who represent the nobility of Ireland.

The number of peers is about 400.

Obs.—Besides these, the judges of England sit by virtue of the King's writ of assistance; the masters of chancery, by virtue of their office; and his majesty's attorney and solicitor-general, and counsel learned in the law, attend on requisite occasions to give advice; none, however, but peers in parliament, can vote on any question.

28. The Peers have many privileges: they are the hereditary counsellors of the king; they are free from arrest, unless for treason, felony, or breach of the peace; they can only be tried by a jury of peers, except in misdemeanors, as libel, riots, perjury, and conspiracies, in which cases they are tried like a commoner, by a jury; and, in their absence from parliament, they can vote by proxy.

Obs.—The house of lords is also the highest court of judicature in the kingdom, and in all cases of error an appeal may be made to this from the judgment of inferior courts.

29. The House of Commons consists of 658 knights and burgesses. The knights are representatives of counties; the citizens and burgesses of cities and boroughs. England elects 513; Scotland 45; and Ireland 100.

30. The Commons are elected in consequence of writs from the King addressed to sheriffs and bailiffs; the knights of shires by a majority of those who possess freeholds of forty shillings per annum; and the citizens and burgesses, by the freemen or householders of cities or boroughs.

Obs. 1.—In the election of county members, every voter must have a freehold of the clear yearly value of forty shillings. The qualifications of electors for cities, boroughs, and cinque ports, vary according to the peculiar circumstances of each place, existing at the time when it began to return members to parliament; or established by custom from time immemorial; or by the decisions of the House of Commons, or its committees, sitting under the statute called the Grenville Act. In some cities, freeholders only have the right of voting; in some places,

the right is reserved in the corporation; in others to the burgage-tenant; in some the populary, in a limited sense, are the electors; in others nothing more is required than residence. The whole representation is in the highest degree irregular and defective, and requires complete alteration.

2. When a member is once duly chosen, he cannot relinquish his seat, or be discharged from it but by operation of law.

31. The members of the House of Commons have also great privileges: as freedom of speech during debate; exemption from arrest during the sessions, for forty days after prorogation, and for forty days before the next meeting.

32. The special privilege, or exclusive right of the House of Commons, is the *initiative*, or right of propounding all money-bills, a point of the highest consequence to the liberties of the country. They enjoy also the right, as forming the grand inquest of the realm, to impeach or accuse wicked ministers, partial judges, and other officers of the Crown.¹

33. When a member introduces a new law, or act of parliament, he moves for leave to bring in a bill. If approved, it is read a first time, and, after a convenient interval, a second time. It is then referred to a committee, when amendments are made, and blanks filled up. The chairman reports upon it to the House, which reconsiders the whole. It is then engrossed, read a third time, and voted.

34. After it has passed in that House, it is carried to the other House for its concurrence; and it there undergoes the same forms. If re-

jected, no farther notice is taken. If any amendments be made, they are sent to the House of Commons for its concurrence; and to adjust the differences, a conference usually follows between members deputed from each body.

35. The royal assent to bills confirms them as laws, and this is given sometimes by commission; but when the King passes bills in person, he appears in his royal robes, crowned, and sitting on his throne in the House of Peers. Being seated, he sends for the House of Commons, when the Speaker, attended by the House, carries with him any money-bill or bills; other bills remaining with the lords.

Obs.—If the King assents to a public bill, his approbation is signified by a declaration that *le Roy le veut*—“The King wills it.” If to a private bill, *Soit fait comme il est désiré*—“Let that which is required be effected. If he refuse, he says, *Le Roy s'en avisera*.—“The King will advise upon it.” The assent of his Majesty to a money-bill is thus expressed: *Le Roy remercie ses loyaux sujets, accepte leur benevolence, et ainsi le veut*.—“The King thanks his loyal subjects, accepts their boon, and wills it thus to be.”

36. The King's Privy Council are nominated by the King: 1. To advise the King according to the best of their knowledge; 2. To give such counsel as may be best for the King's honour and the public good; and 3. To aid and enforce what shall be resolved in council. The Privy Council have power to inquire into all offences against the government, and to commit the offenders to safe custody, in order to take their trial in some of the courts of law. But

their jurisdiction is only to enquire, not to punish, and the persons committed by them are entitled to their Habeas Corpus.

37. The Cabinet Council is a committee of the privy council, and usually consists of the eleven following officers of state;—

- The lord chancellor;
- The lord president;
- The lord privy seal;
- The chancellor of the exchequer;
- The first lord of the treasury, or prime minister;
- The secretary for foreign affairs;
- The secretary for the home department;
- The secretary for the war department;
- The first lord of the admiralty;
- The treasurer of the navy; and
- The president of the board of controul for India affairs.

38. The Ministers in the two houses of parliament introduce all business which originates with the crown, produce the accounts of the public expenditure, and the sums requisite for the supply. To them also is confided the disbursement of all public monies, for the due employment of which they are held responsible.

39. The great officers of the crown are nine in number:

1. The lord high steward of England, (temporary;)
2. The lord high chancellor;
3. The lord high treasurer, (held in commission;)

4. The lord president of the privy council ;
5. The lord privy seal ;
6. The lord high chamberlain ;
7. The lord high constable ; (temporary ;)
8. The earl marshal ; (an office exercised by the Duke of Norfolk, or his deputy ;)
9. The lord high admiral, now held in commission.

Obs.—The lord high steward was anciently viceroy, but it is now a mere ceremonial office, at a coronation, and on the trial of impeachments.

The office of chancellor is to keep the great seal, and judge according to equity ; to him belongs also the appointment of all the justices of peace in the kingdom, and he is the guardian of infants, idiots, and lunatics.

The lord treasurer has charge and government of the whole revenue, an office held by five commissioners.

The salary of the first lord of the treasury is 4,000*l.* ; of the other lords 1,600*l.* each.

The lord president proposes business at the council-table, and reports the same to the king

The lord privy seal passes charters, grants, &c.

The lord chamberlain robes the king, and keeps the palace and parliament.

The earl marshal superintends the college of arms.

The lord high admiral has the management of all maritime affairs, an office now held by seven commissioners.

The salary of the first lord is 4,000*l.* and a house in the admiralty ; of the others 1,000*l.*, and the four senior have a house each.

40. The King confers ranks and titles according to his pleasure. At present there belong to the English Peerage, 26 Dukes, (6 of the blood royal ;) 17 Marquises ; 100 Earls ; 18 Viscounts ; and 97 Barons, besides minors and catholics. Scotland has about 70 Peers, re-

presented by 16. Ireland about 150, represented by 28.

41. The other ranks are Baronets and Knights. Of the former there are about 500 English baronets, 200 Scottish knights-baronets, and about 100 Irish baronets, which honours confer hereditary titles. The Knights are 25 of the Garter, about 400 of the Bath, which have lately been divided into three classes, 13 of the Thistle, 15 of St. Patrick, and more than 60 living Knights Bachelors.

Obs.—*Sir*, now used in knights and baronets, comes from the Gothic or Frank *Sihor*, *Sieur*, or Lord, and was anciently used to peers only.

In 1815, his Royal Highness the Prince Regent was pleased to make a considerable alteration in the knighthood of the Bath, ordaining, that the most honourable military order of this fraternity shall, from that time, consist of three classes, differing in their ranks and degrees of dignity.

The first class of the said order now consists of Knights Grand Crosses, instead of Knights Companions, with similar privileges; the number of whom is not to exceed 72, of which 12 may be chosen from British subjects in civil and diplomatic employments. The military part of this class, in addition to the badge of the order, have a wreath of laurel, encircling an escrol, inscribed with the motto "Ich Dien." None beneath the dignity of major-general, or rear-admiral, are eligible to the military part of this class. All the Princes of the Blood Royal, holding commissions as general-officers in the army, or flag-officers in the navy, are added to the number of knights of this class.

The second class is composed of Knights Commanders, who take precedence of all Knights Bachelors, with the same rights and privileges as the latter. Upon the first institution of this class, the number was restricted to

180, exclusive of 10 foreign officers holding British commissions; but, in the event of signal distinction, or of future wars, the number may be increased. None are eligible to this class below the rank of lieutenant-colonel, or post-captain. The Knights-Commanders are not permitted to bear supporters, but may encircle their arms with the red ribbon and badge, appropriate to the second class, nor can any one be appointed to the first class, that has not previously passed through this.

The third class of the most honourable military order of the Bath, is composed of officers holding commissions in his Majesty's service by sea or land, who are styled Companions of the said Order. This class ranks below Knights-Bachelors, but takes precedence of all Esquires. In order to an officer's being nominated of this class, he must have received a medal, or badge of honour, or most have been especially mentioned in dispatches published in the London Gazette, as having distinguished himself in action against his Majesty's enemies. They are to wear the badge assigned to the third class, pendant by a narrow red ribbon to the button-hole.

42. The second court in the kingdom, (the high-court of Parliament having pre-eminence,) is that of *Chancery*. Its intention is to mitigate the rigours of the law; to take cognizance of every thing connected with minors, idiots, and insane persons, and to administer justice in cases of fraud, breach of trust, or other wrong. The lord high-chancellor, or, in his absence, the vice-chancellor, or the master of the rolls, sits as judge, and determine according to precedents and to equity.

Obs.—The Master of the Rolls is the chief of the twelve masters in chancery, and the keeper of all records, judgments, sentences, and decrees given in chancery. He assists the lord-chancellor when present, and is his deputy when absent. A Vice-Chancellor has also been

lately appointed, who has precedence next to the master of the rolls, and has power to hear and determine all causes, matters, and things depending in the court. His decrees, however, as well as those of the master of the rolls, are subject to the revision of the lord-chancellor.

43. The *King's Bench* being the supreme court of common law, is next in point of power and honour. Its jurisdiction extends to the whole kingdom, and in it are determined, according to law, all matters which respect the king's peace. It is likewise a court of appeal from inferior courts, and here also, by a fiction of law, the subject can issue for debt, and an *habeas corpus* is granted to relieve persons wrongfully imprisoned. The judges are the lord chief-justice, and three *puisne* justices.

44. The court of *Common Pleas* is the proper court for real actions, that is, actions which concern the right of freeholders' real property between subject and subject, founded on the common and the statute law. Writs of *habeas corpus* are also granted by this court. The judges of this court are likewise four; the first of which is called the lord-chief-justice of the common pleas; the rest, *puisne* judges.

45. The court of *Exchequer* takes cognizance of all causes relating to the public revenue, and is empowered to judge both according to law and equity. It consists of four acting judges, called the lord-chief-baron, and three other barons.

46. The twelve judges of the three courts go on circuit through the kingdom twice a year, to administer justice; but local courts

are held every three months for counties, cities, and corporate towns, called county or quarter sessions, at which are heard, and decided, charges for assaults and small crimes.

Obs.—In London and Middlesex there are eight sessions held at the Old Bailey Court, at which three of the Judges, and the Lord Mayor and Recorder of London preside.

47. In every county there is a Sheriff or king's deputy, who executes the king's mandates, and enforces all writs addressed to him; who summons and impanels juries; keeps criminals in safe custody, and brings them to trial; causes judgment to be executed, as well in civil as in criminal affairs; and at the assizes attends and protects the judges.

Obs.—Besides the Sheriff, each County has its *Lord Lieutenant*, who nominates the Justices of the Peace to the Lord Chancellor, appoints the officers of the militia, and is considered at the head of the military powers of the County.

48. Next to the sheriff are the Justices of the Peace, just alluded to, who hold the king's commission in each county. Their duty is to put the law in execution relative to roads, the poor, vagrants, felonies, riots, assaults, &c.; and to examine and commit to the custody of the sheriff, for trial, all who have offended the laws.

Obs.—Much of the happiness of the people depends on the honour and humanity of a Justice of the Peace; he may become a blessing, or a curse, to his neighbourhood, according as he conducts himself with wisdom and humanity; or folly and caprice.

49. For the purpose of ascertaining that no person meets improperly with a violent death,

two or more Coroners are chosen by the freeholders of each county, to summon a jury of twelve neighbours to inquire into the cause of sudden and violent deaths.

50. Every hundred has its High Constable, and every parish its Constable, whose duty it is to attend the High Constable, to keep the peace, to detain offenders till they can be brought before a justice of the peace; and to execute the warrant of a magistrate or bench of justices, with authority, in case of opposition, to claim assistance, under penalty.

Obs.—Besides the above, every Parish contains the following officers: *Overseers of the Poor*, elected from among the substantial housekeepers yearly, under the inspection of two neighbouring justices, whose duty it is to raise money in the parish, by collecting from its inhabitants, in proportion to the rent of the houses they live in, for the relief of their own poor, who are not able to work; and to provide work for such as are able, and cannot get employment; which duties they ought always to perform with great tenderness and humanity. There are also *Church-wardens* for the calling of vestries, &c. and *Surveyors of the Highway*, appointed to keep the roads through it in repair, except the turnpike roads. There are generally two of each in every parish, appointed out of the substantial inhabitants, with the approbation of two neighbouring justices of the peace.

51. Every City, and many Boroughs, have an independent Corporation, under which they are governed by charter from the king, with a jurisdiction within themselves; to judge in all civil and criminal matters; an appeal lying to the courts at Westminster, in civil causes, and capital ones being referred to the judges at the assizes.

52. The government of cities and boroughs differs according to their charters. Cities have a Mayor, Aldermen, and burgesses, who form a Corporation, and hold courts. Boroughs have some a mayor, some two bailiffs, who, during their mayoralty, or magistracy, act as local justices of the peace. Some cities are also counties, choosing their own sheriffs.

Obs.—Formerly, and properly, the people in all Cities and Boroughs chose the members of the corporation, and such are called *open* corporations; but, by some charters of Charles the Second, the right was taken from the people, and corporations were allowed to fill up their own vacancies, and these, which are called *close* corporations, become often very contemptible.

53. The several kinds of law in force in England, are—The *Civil Law*, which is founded upon the municipal law of the Roman empire, digested and formed into a code by the Emperor Justinian, about the year 533, with some novel constitutions by himself and his successors. 2. The *Canon Law*, which is a body of ecclesiastical laws. 3. The *Common Law*, or ancient Saxon Law. And 4. The *Statute Law*, or those laws which are enacted from time to time by the two houses of parliament, and assented to by the King.

Obs.—There are four species of courts, in which civil and canon laws are permitted to be used, if not contrary to the statutes and common law, viz. the Ecclesiastical Courts, the Military Courts, the Courts of Admiralty, and the Courts of the two Universities.

54. By the laws of England, the personal liberty of the people is strongly and jealously guarded, and no one can be arrested or kept in

prison, except he has been committed on the oath of one or more persons, by a justice of the peace; or without some precept or commandment issued for debt out of some duly authorized court.

55. When any one is arrested for a criminal offence, the officer who arrests him is bound (by the Habeas Corpus Act) under heavy penalties, to deliver to the prisoner, or his agent, within six hours after demand, a copy of the warrant of commitment, in order that no one may be imprisoned from malice or revenge, or without knowledge of the charge against him.

56. In case such copy is denied, on complaint in writing on oath, the lord-chancellor, or any of the twelve judges, provided it is a bailable offence; or on affidavit that a copy is denied, can award a writ of *habeas corpus* for such prisoner to be brought immediately before him; and he is obliged to discharge the party, on receiving bail.

57. If a man has been charged with an offence, before he can be put on his trial, the charge must first be examined by an impartial grand jury of 23 persons; twelve of whom, at least, must agree to find a bill of indictment, which being found, he then undergoes a public trial before twelve of his equals.

Obs.—The powers of a Grand Jury are most extensive, and their duties being most important, it is necessary that they be performed with the greatest care, intelligence, and impartiality. Bills ought never to be found lightly, on frivolous pretences, or imperfect evi-

dence; and as Grand Juries only hear the evidence of the prosecutor, they ought to be vigilantly on their guard against trilling, vexatious, and malicious prosecutions.

58. The Petit Jury of twelve make oath that "they shall well and truly try, and true deliverance make, between the king and the prisoner at the bar, according to the evidence." After they have fully heard the evidence, the prisoner's defence, and the law from the judge, the twelve must decide each for himself, and the whole must be unanimous in acquitting, or in condemning, the prisoner.

59. The jury must be impartial and independent, or they are liable to be challenged or objected to. They should also found their verdict on *their own* judgment, deducing it from clear and positive evidence: no other duty being so sacred, and no other trust so great, as that reposed in the integrity and independence of a jurymen.

Obs.—The duties of jurymen have been fully explained, in a popular manner, in Sir R. Phillips's late work on the *Powers and Duties of Juries*.—See also the *Appendix for his Golden Rules*.

60. All capital crimes are comprised by the laws of England under the heads of *treason* and *felony*. The first consists in plotting, conspiring, or rising in arms against the sovereign, or counterfeiting the coin. Under the head of *felonies* are included murder, robbery, forgery, maiming or stabbing, house-breaking, &c. These are punished by hanging: and murderers are executed within 24 hours after sentence.

61. Persons guilty of robbery only, are usually transported to New Holland, for a term of years; or for life. The punishment of perjury is by fine and imprisonment. Petty larcenies, or small thefts, are punished by whipping and imprisonment. Publishing false libels, using false weights and measures, forestalling the markets, or breaking the peace, are punished by fine or imprisonment, and sometimes by both.

Obs. 1.—Forgery, which of late years, and in this country alone, is punished with the same degree of severity as murder, has greatly increased, perhaps on this very account. It appears that the number of persons prosecuted for forgery, or having in their possession forged Bank of England notes, from the 1st of January to the 10th of April, 1818, amounted to the almost incredible number of 129.

2.—The fines, penalties, and imprisonments, incident to the game laws, so hostile to the human spirit of our constitution, are productive of endless vexations. In the spring of 1818, the numbers imprisoned under the operation of these odious laws, during the preceding twelve months, amounting to 1,200. All parties concur in the necessity of an immediate revision.

3.—As the English people are free, and it is their duty to preserve their liberties from generation to generation; they are authorized and justified by the constitution, either individually or collectively, to petition the throne, and the two houses of the legislature, against all oppressions and grievances, and to propose the adoption of any new law, or the amendment of any old one.

4.—Besides the security afforded to liberty by trial by jury, and the plan of representation to the House of Commons, every Englishman possesses the inherent right of speaking, writing, printing, and publishing the truth on all subjects of public interest; and in regard to the public conduct of public men, a right which always checks abuses of power, and which cannot, therefore, be too much respected by juries.

CHAPTER III.

*Of the Population, National Wealth,
Commerce, and Public Resources.*

62. THE population of the British Islands, notwithstanding the emigrations, appears to be considerably on the increase, and is at this time above 21 millions, which is higher than that of any country in Europe, France excepted. Of these millions, London and its environs contain one million and a quarter, Yorkshire a million and a fifth, Lancashire above 1 million, Wales three quarters, Scotland above two, and Ireland about seven.

Obs.—By the returns made to Parliament, in 1821, the population was as under:

ENGLAND	11,260,555
WALES	717,135
SCOTLAND	2,092,014
IRELAND	6,836,949
Army, Navy, Marines and Seamen ..	310,000

Grand Total21,226,626

Omissions would raise the numbers 21 millions and a half.

63. There are in Great Britain 2,429,630 houses inhabited; 24,679 building; and 82,364 unoccupied

Obs.—The number of houses in each kingdom were, by the returns of 1821, as under :

	Inhabited.	Families.
England	1,951,973	2,246,717
Wales,	136,183	146,706
Scotland	341,474	447,760
Totals	2,429,632	2,941,283

64. The families employed in agriculture are 978,656, and those in trade, manufacture, and handicraft, 1,350,739; other families, 612,488.

Obs.—For the three kingdoms thus :

England ..	773,732	1,118,295	454,690
Wales	74,225	41,680	30,801
Scotland ..	130,699	190,264	126,997

65. The number of soldiers in the British army was, in 1821, at least 100,000; of seamen in the royal navy 15,000; and of seamen in merchant vessels 150,000.

66. The number of the poor, or of those who, being unable to provide subsistence for themselves, require maintenance of the public, is at present full two millions; to support whom, more than eight millions are collected annually, under the name of poor's rates.

Obs.—It appears from the Report of the Select Committee, in the spring of 1815, that the average sum raised by assessments, for the use of the poor, in the three years ending in 1750, was only 730,135*l.* but the average of 1819 and 1820, was 7,430,627*l.* In 1821, it was half a million less, owing to provisions being 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ cent. cheaper.

ngdom were,

lies.

5,717
5,706
760

1,283

iculture are
acture, and
s, 612,488.

454,690
30,801
126,997

the British
of seamen
f seamen in

f those who,
e for them-
public, is at
port whom,
ed annually,

e Select Com-
age sum raised
in the three
but the aver-
n 1821, it was
ng 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ cent.

The average amount of money expended in parish law-suits, in the cruel system of removals, &c. is estimated at one 25th.

The poor were increased during the late wars from two causes; 1, the diminished value of money, which disabled persons of small capital from holding farms; and 2, from a wicked spirit of monopoly in those who could command capital, and of avarice in landlords which led to the consolidation of farms.

67. The cities and towns of the largest population, are London, which, in 1821, contained 1,225,694 resident inhabitants, besides 50,000 visitors and seamen.

Dublin	180,000	Bristol	87,779
Glasgow	147,043	Leeds	83,796
Edinburgh	138,235	Cork	67,000
Manchester	133,785	Limerick	66,000
Liverpool	118,972	Plymouth	61,212
Birmingham	106,722	Norwich	50,288

68. Those of the second magnitude from 50 to 20,000, inhabitants are

Portsmouth and } Portsea..... }	45,640	Brighton	24,439
Nottingham	40,415	Chatham and Ro- } chester..... }	24,063
Bath	36,611	Exeter	23,479
Newcastle.....	35,181	Bolton (Great)....	22,037
Hull	31,125	Blackburn	21,947
Dundee.....	30,157	Shrewsbury	21,695
Leicester	30,135	Oldham	21,662
Paisley	26,428	Coventry	21,241
Ashton under Line	25,960	Greenock	22,088
Preston.....	24,574	York	20,787

69. Those of the third degree between 20 and 12,000, are

Chester	19,949	Huddersfield	13,284
Wolverhampton ..	18,380	Bradford	13,064
Dudley	18,111	Canterbury	12,745
Yarmouth	18,040	Halifax	12,628
Macclesfield	17,746	Maidstone	12,508
Wigan	17,716	Frome	12,411
Derby	17,423	Lynn	12,253
Wenlock	17,265	Ripon	12,131
Sedgley	17,195	Bilstou	12,000
Ipswich	17,186		
Worcester	17,023		
Woolwich	17,000		
Oxford	16,364		
Carlisle	15,476		
Sunderland	14,725		
Colchester	14,016		
Warrington	13,570		
Cheltenham	13,396		
Southampton	13,353		
Winchester	13,353		

WALES.

Merther-Tidoil .. 17 410

SCOTLAND.

Perth .. 19,065
 Machar .. 18 312
 Mouklan .. 14,348
 Dnnfermlne .. 13,681
 Kilmarnock .. 12,769
 Inverness .. 12,264

70. The cultivated land of England and Wales is supposed to produce in grain, grass, meat, vegetables, and other products, about 4*l.* per acre, or 180 millions per annum; the land of Scotland about 20 millions, and that of Ireland about 50 millions. The rental of the whole is about 15*s.* an acre, or 60 millions per annum, and the value is about 1200 millions.

Obs.—During the late war the rental was 25*s.* or more, and the estimated value above 2000 millions.

71. The three millions of houses in the United Kingdom are worth 150*l.* each on the average, or 450 millions, and produce a rental of 15*l.*

each, or 45 millions. The furniture in the houses, at 100*l.* each, is worth 300 millions.

72. The cattle and farming stock, taken at 4*l.* an acre on the cultivated land, is worth 240 millions, and the national stock of merchandize and manufactured articles, deposited in a million shops and warehouses, is at least 250 millions.

73. The 20,000 merchant-vessels employed in the foreign and coasting trade, at 1,500*l.* each, are worth 30 millions, and produce an income to their proprietors of 3 millions per annum.

74. The gold, silver, and jewels, have been estimated at 50 millions, and the cloathing and miscellaneous articles at another 50 millions.

75. The stock, therefore, of the United Kingdom at a time, when gold is worth 5*l.* and silver 6*s.* per ounce, wheat 5*l.* per quarter, and the wages of a day-labourer 18*s.* per week, is as under; though at present this falls short of the estimated value.

Land.....	1,200 millions
Houses	450 millions
Furniture	300 millions
Farming-Stock	240 millions
Merchandize.....	250 millions
Shipping	30 millions
Gold, &c.	50 millions
Miscellanies	50 millions

2570

76. Besides the above in private property, the government has its navy of about 750 great

ships, many of which are now lying in *ordinary*, at Portsmouth, Plymouth, &c. worth 20,000*l.* each, or 15 millions; the stores worth 25 millions; the military appurtenances worth 30 millions; and the public buildings, land, &c. worth 30 millions more, making a total of the necessary stock of government, of about 100 millions.

77. The stock of British subjects, making an integral part of the wealth of the nation, in the colonies and in foreign countries, may be estimated—

In North America, at.....	40 millions
In the West-Indies at	100 millions
In South America at	20 millions
In Africa at	10 millions
In the East Indies at	50 millions
In other countries at.....	20 millions
	<hr/>
	140 millions

78. The effective British population of these dependencies may be taken as follows:

In North America.....	1½ million
In the West Indies	1 million
In the East Indies	2 millions
In other places.....	1 million
Total of remote British or national population, exclusive of black and native subjects, which is five times greater. }	<hr/> 5½ millions <hr/>

79. The grand total then of the population of the British Empire is about 26 millions of English, Irish, and Scottish subjects, scattered over the world; and of its wealth about 2810 millions, taken at the value of currency in 1823.

80. Out of this capital the government, at present, raises, by direct taxation, between 50 and 60 millions per annum.

81. For upwards of a century past, the war expenses of the government far exceeded the produce of the taxes; hence the government has been compelled constantly to borrow on the security of the taxes on property. The accumulated national debt, at the present time, is estimated at about 830 millions, for the repayment of which, and its interest, 31 millions, all the property of the country stands mortgaged.

82. As the interest of this debt is regularly paid at the Bank of England from the produce of the taxes, persons who have spare money either gladly subscribe to loans, or purchase of public creditors their shares of the public debt, called *Stock*. There are several kinds of stock, according to the annual interest, as

- 3 per cent. stock,
- 3½ per cent. stock, and
- 4 per cent. stock.

To purchase stock, or to put money in the stocks, is to become a *creditor* of the nation, by buying a title to so much interest. Of course, the price of stock varies according as money is more or less plentiful, as there are more or fewer buyers, and as the opinion of public credit is high or low.

84. As 100*l.* produces 5 per cent. at lawful interest, the 4 per cent. is at par at 80*l.*; the 3½ at 70*l.*; and the 3 per cent. at 60*l.* The

ordinary,
20,000*l.*
25 mil-
30 mil-
&c. worth
of the ne-
about 100

making an
on, in the
y be esti-

0 millions
0 millions
0 millions
0 millions
0 millions
0 millions

of these

1 million
2 million
3 million
4 million
5 million

population
billions of
scattered
out 2810
y in 1823.

stocks are high or low, or they produce less or more than legal interest, as they vary above or below par.

Obs.—100*l* in the 3 per cents, properly worth 60*l*. was as high as 95*l*. before the Revolutionary War of 1793; it has occasionally been at 48*l*. and was once as low as 40*l*. during the Rebellion of 1745.

Average Prices of 3 per Cent. Consols.

1803.....70, 57, 53	1813.....58, 57, 60, 61
1804.....55, 56, 58	1814.....64, 66, 64
1805.....56, 58, 60	1815.....65, 58, 60
1806.....60, 62, 6*	1816.....60, 62, 63
1807.....61, 62, 64	1817.....63, 70, 75, 83
1808.....62, 64, 66, 68	1818.....80, 82, 79
1809.....67, 68, 70	1819.....77, 74, 65, 70, 68
1810.....70, 71, 59, 66	1820.....68, 69, 70
1811.....65, 64, 63	1821.....69, 72, 75, 77
1812.....62, 61, 59, 58	1822.....76, 77, 78, 79, 80

85. With a view to pay off the national debt, an expedient was adopted in 1786, of reserving a million per annum from the revenue, with which to purchase stock for the public, and to apply all its interest in further purchases, so that the fund should increase in the ratio of compound interest, and this stock is called **THE SINKING FUND**.

86. A further plan of repayment was adopted in 1792, by appropriating one pound of every hundred borrowed in future to the same principle of accumulation, it being known that one pound at compound interest will produce 99*l*. in 94 years, or 60*l*. the par price of the 3 per cent. in 84 years.

87. The accumulation of these various means enabled the public commissioners to redeem a large portion of the debt, but when the fund had accumulated to 15 millions per annum, 12 and 13 millions of it was appropriated to the current expenses, and the Sinking Fund is reduced in 1822, to 3 or 4 millions.

Obs.—To keep up the Sinking Fund requires, however, an accumulation of taxes proportioned to the increase of the Fund; while taxes have a direct tendency to raise the price of all commodities; hence all things rose in value, and with them the expenses of government, and the necessity of government to borrow in a larger proportion than it bought stock. Thus, when the erroneous *theory* of the sinking-fund was adopted; the public expenses did not exceed, at a war estimate, 25 millions; but while the sinking-fund was getting up to 12 and 15 millions, the national expenditure rose to upwards of 100 millions; and annual loans increased from 10 to 25 and 30 millions. Thus the sinking-fund, in its race against the national debt, seems like a tortoise in pursuit of a stag!

88. The expenses of the government, or the *supplies* required of parliament, amounted, in 1814, to nearly 120 millions per annum, of which 28 millions were for the navy; 39 millions for the army and ordnance; 33 millions for the interest of the national debt; and the rest for the civil list and miscellaneous.

89. During the year ending January 5, 1822, the public expenditure was above 21 millions, of which five millions and a half were for the navy, and nine millions and a quarter for the

army and ordnance, two millions for civil list, &c. and five millions for interest of exchequer bills and sinking-fund, over and above the interest of the public debt, amounting to 31 millions.

90. The *ways* and *means* for raising the above *supplies* are by duties of customs and excise; by assessments on lands, houses, windows, servants, horses, and carriages; by stamp and legacy duties, and by licences of various kinds.

91. The late wars against France cost, over and above the regular expenditure, 1,100 millions, or half the amount of the public stock in 1793, of which 640 millions was raised in war taxes, and 460 millions added to the debt. This vast expence of the government during the war, raised the price of all commodities, which falling when the expenditure ceased, produced great domestic misery.

Expenditure during the late Wars.

Total money raised in Great Britain by loans and taxes, during the 23 years war that elapsed, between the beginning of 1793 and that of 1816, about	£1,564,000,000
Deduct for the amount of our peace establishment and charges unconnected with the war, about.....	464,000,000
Remainder, constituting the charge of the war	£1,100,000,000
Of the total sum of 1,100,000,000 <i>l.</i> expended during the war, the amount added to the permanent debt was	460,000,000

9
A

TO

TH
total
perp
rede
93
by th
amou
nation
surers
public
ing to
94.
the E
notes
fallen
and th
of mo
and to
rency
95.
in 18
lions
amou
while
12 mi

92. The debt amounted,

At the peace of Ryswick	1697 to	£21,500,000
of Utrecht	1712	54,000,000
of Aix la Chapelle	1748	78,000,000
of Paris	1763	134,000,000
of Versailles	1783	238,000,000
of Amiens	1802	452,000,000
of Paris	1815 nearly	700,000,000
To which, adding the debt of Ireland, some- what more than		100,000,000
Total present debt about		<u>600,000,000</u>

These sums, consequently, represent the total of our debt at each period, without the perplexing distinctions of funded and unfunded, redeemed and unredeemed.

93. This vast financial system is managed by the Bank of England, which receives the amount of all the taxes, pays the interest of the national debt, and keeps accounts with the treasurers of the navy, army, ordnance, and other public officers, who draw on the Bank according to their several wants.

94. For the facility of making its payments, the Bank, a century ago, issued promissory notes of 100*l.* each; these have successively fallen in amount to 50*l.* 20*l.* 10*l.* 5*l.* 2*l.* and 1*l.* and their increase having depreciated the value of money, gold and silver have risen in price, and totally disappeared, leaving no other currency than bank-paper.

95. The amount of bank notes in circulation, in 1822, was about 19 millions, being 12 millions less than in 1814, but nearly an equal amount of specie has been sent into circulation; while of country banker's notes there are about 12 millions.

not more than 20 or 30 millions of paper, the value of money has been proportionally depreciated, and the value of all commodities, as estimated in money, perniciously increased.

96. The commerce of the British empire in 1819, notwithstanding the stagnation, was carried on in 22,640 ships belonging to the British islands and colonies, the burthens of which were 2,414,484 tons; and the crews consisted of 160,557 men and boys. These vessels cover the ocean, and convey cargoes of manufactures, and of native, colonial, and foreign produce, to the ports of all nations.

Obs.—The first impulse given to British trade arose from the law, called the Navigation Act; by which it is provided, that no merchandize shall be imported into England, nor conveyed from one British port to another, but in English ships, of which the master and two-thirds of the crew must be English subjects, except in ships of which the cargo is the produce of the country.

97. The colonies of Britain in the East and West Indies give her the monopoly of the rare productions of those countries, and enable her to export them to all other countries, in conjunction with the staple commodities of her own soil, and the produce of her manufactures.

98. England exports to all countries woollen cloths, hardware, trinkets and toys, cutlery, cottons, muslins and calicoes, silk goods, cheese, coals, porter, flannels, carpets, furniture, paper, glass, leather, lace, stockings, hats, iron, tin, bricks, pottery, watches, books, prints, and musical and mathematical instruments.

99. Scotland exports little natural produce,

but
som
exp
iron
1
visio
cott
and
She
lins
long
10
merc
and
ing
we
crow
ther
labo
10
Grea
6 mi
milli
milli
milli
lion
beg
cou
Sou
O
quan
figu
grea
grea

paper, the
ally depre-
ties, as es-
sed.

empire in
, was car-
the British
which were
nsisted of
s cover the
ctures, and
ce, to the

trade arose
y which it is
ported into
t to another,
t two-thirds
t in ships of

East and
of the rare
enable her
s, in con-
of her own
tures.

es woollen
cutlery,
s, cheese,
re, paper,
iron, tin,
ints, and

produce,

but manufactures cottons, silks, linens, and some woollens. Wales manufactures less, but exports largely its natural production of coals, iron, copper, and cheese.

100. Ireland exports linens, corn, salted provisions, butter, and tallow; and manufactures cottons and woollens in common with England and Scotland, although in an inferior degree. She excels both countries, however, in her poplins and tabbinets, for which Dublin has been long famous.

101. The leading principle of British commerce is to import none but raw materials, and export none but manufactures, reserving at home the value of the labour. Thus we import a pound of raw cotton at half-a-crown, and export it in muslin at five guineas: thereby drawing to ourselves the value of the labour and the wealth of the world.

102. In 1700, the value of the *imports* into Great Britain was 5 millions, and the *exports* 6 millions; in 1775, it was 14 millions, and 18 millions; in 1800, it was 31 millions, and 43 millions; in 1810, it was 60 millions, and 65 millions; and, in 1813, 29 millions, and 43 millions; in 1816, 1817, and still more in 1818, it began to increase, chiefly owing to our intercourse with the Spanish independent colonies of South America

Obs.—In truth, there is less difference in the actual quantity of the imports and exports than appears by the figures. Money, or nominal value, was four times greater in 1700 than in 1810, and it was nearly twice as great in 1813 as it was in 1800, so that although the no-

minimal amounts are greater, the quantity differs only in a half or a quarter ratio.

*** For details relative to commerce, the young reader is referred to *Mortimer's Dictionary of Commerce*, *Morrison's Book-keeping*, and *Joyce's Arithmetic*.

CHAPTER IV.

Of the Means of Defence and Offence.

103. As the British empire can be invaded only from the sea, it is evidently secure against other nations, as long as its navy is master of the ocean. Hence the attention which for many ages has been paid to our fleets; hence the importance of maintaining its superiority; and hence the national consequence of victories at sea, whenever the dominion of that element is contested by other nations.

104. At the termination of the late war, the royal navy, or the ships and vessels manned and fitted for fighting, amounted to 1000 sail. Those which carry above 60 cannon are called ships of the line; and of these the British navy contains above 200, of which upwards of 130 were in actual service during the late contest. A large portion of our men-of-war, are now laid up *in ordinary*, at Portsmouth, Plymouth, Chatham, Sheerness, &c.

105. *First-rate ships* are those which have from 100 to 120 guns, and from 850 to 875 men.

Second-rate ships have from 90 to 98 guns, and from 700 to 750 men.

Third-rates have from 64 to 80 guns, and carry from 500 to 650 men.

Fourth-rates have from 50 to 60 guns, and from 320 to 420 men.

Fifth-rates, called *Frigates*, have from 32 to 40 guns, and from 220 to 300 men.

And *Sixth-rates* have from 20 to 28 guns, and from 140 to 200 men.

106. Besides the six rates, from 20 to 120 guns, there are great numbers of small vessels, called sloops and brigs of war, which carry from 16 to 20 guns; also gun-brigs and cutters, which carry from 6 to 14 guns, besides bomb-ships for purposes of bombardment, and fire-ships constructed for setting an enemy's fleet in flames.

107. The British navy is under the direction of the Board of Admiralty, of which there are seven commissioners, exercising jointly the ancient powers of Lord High Admiral. For the purpose of building, repairing, and fitting out ships, there are extensive royal dock-yards at Portsmouth, Plymouth, Chatham, Deptford, Woolwich, and Sheerness, all of which may be accounted wonders of the world, for their extent, and the ingenuity of their operations.

108. There are other royal dock-yards, or refitting establishments, at Deal, Harwich, Milford, Falmouth, Leith, Yarmouth, Kinsale, Gibraltar, Malta, Halifax, Antigua, Barbadoes, Bermuda, Jamaica, the Cape of Good Hope, Bombay, and Madras.

109. The ships of the British navy are commanded by admirals, captains, commanders, and lieutenants. Admirals command fleets, and are either of the red, white, or blue flags; there are also vice-admirals and rear-admirals. The senior admiral of the red is called Admiral of the fleet; they all rise in rank, and take command when on service, according to their seniority.

110. Captains, called Post-Captains, after three years from the date of their commissions, command ships of the line and frigates. Sloops, brigs, &c. are under commanders, and gun-brigs and cutters, under lieutenants. The first step in the naval service is that of midshipman, in which rank every one serves six years before he can be made a lieutenant.

111. Attached to every ship are a certain number of soldiers, expert in the use of musquetry, called Marines, of whom there are 160 on board a first-rate; and upwards of 30,000 in time of war, distributed through the navy, having their generals, colonels, captains, and other ranks usual in an army.

112. As a provision for aged and wounded seamen of the royal navy, the splendid palace of Greenwich has been provided, and here nearly 3,000 of these veterans spend the remainder of their days in peace, plenty, and comfort, and about 2,000 out-pensioners receive each 7*l.* per annum. As the reliance of Britain for national independence is on her

“
she
feel
1
mea
the
the
reig
late
200
and
30,0
time
Brit
the a
in 18
we a
is n
the f
11
to en
years
draw
to se
every
local
few
cise,
Obs
mity t
mous
the m
other

“wooden wall,” too much attention cannot be shewn to those who have become aged, enfeebled, or disabled in the national service.

113. Another vast department of the warlike means of the empire, is the army, which, from the yeomen of the guard in the reign of Henry the Eighth, and a regiment of guards in the reign of Charles the Second, have risen, in the late wars, to 15,000 artillery, 30,000 horse, and 200,000 infantry; besides 150,000 English, Irish, and Scotch militia, 200,000 local militia, and 30,000 regularly trained volunteers! Even in time of profound peace, the troops in Great Britain, Ireland, and the colonies, including the armies of occupation in France, amounted, in 1818, to about 130,000 men. In India, where we are now, and indeed generally, at war, there is nearly an equal number of sepoy, &c. in the field.

114. By a late admirable law men are enabled to enter into the regular regiments, for a term of years only. The militia, when called out, are drawn by ballot, in their respective counties, to serve for five years, or during the war; and every man from 18 to 45 is liable to serve. The local militia are also generally called out for a few weeks in every year, to learn their exercise, in time of war.

Obs.—The government of England, acting in conformity to the laws, and respecting the rights of the commons and of juries, apprehends nothing from teaching the mass of the people the use of arms; and, on the other hand, the people feel less jealousy than formerly,

or perhaps than they ought, of a standing army, because the rights of the commons, of juries, and the press, are so well understood, even by the army itself, that no apprehension exists that the sword can ever be drawn by English soldiers against those CIVIL LIBERTIES which are the basis of the prosperity, glory, and permanence of the empire.

115. The administration of the army is directed by a Commander-in-chief, assisted by the Secretary-at-war, the Secretary-of-state for the war-department, the Master-general of the ordnance, the Adjutant-general, and the Quarter-master-general. The superior ranks of officers in the British army are Field-marshal; Generals, Lieutenant-generals, and Major-generals.

116. What Greenwich Hospital effects for the navy, Chelsea Hospital effects for the army. Here is a comfortable asylum for many thousands of aged and decrepid soldiers, including out-pensioners. Besides these hospitals, there are other establishments for the education of the children of sailors and soldiers, provisions for officers' widows, &c. &c. all of them creditable to the humanity and liberality of the country.

CHAPTER V.

Religion, Learning, and Literature of the United Kingdom.

117. ENGLAND threw off the authority of the Pope of Rome in the reign of Henry VIII. and has, since that time, been at the head of

the
Chu
and
and
or C

Obs
to the
and M

11
and f
the t
each
or cu
perfo
fixed

Obs.
the titl
port a
or Vic
of the
of the
which
cases b
death.
which
Freeha
for a
houses.
interes

11
Engla
the p
forme
ter th
and C

the Reformed or Protestant Religion. The Church of England has the King for its head, and is established by law in England, Wales, and Ireland; but in Scotland, the Presbyterian or Calvinistic Church is established by law.

Obs.—About one half of the population are attached to the Church, and the other half consist of Dissenters and Methodists of various denominations.

118. For purposes of Church government, and for the universal instruction of the people, the three kingdoms are divided into parishes, each of which is provided with a rector, vicar, or curate (or in Scotland with a minister) to perform divine service on Sundays and other fixed days.

Obs.—Parishes were originally those parts of *Manors*, the tithes of which were appropriated to build and support a Church, and the *right* of nominating the Rector or Vicar, is called an *advowson*. The *Manors* grew out of the feudal system, and were tracts held by the Lord of the Sovereign, and let out on condition to *tenants*, which condition, or *custom*, is now commuted in many cases by *quit-rents*, and a *heriot*, or small forfeiture, on death. Lands so held are called *Copyholds*; but those which are released from *quit-rents*, or *heriots*, are called *Freeholds*. Lands or houses, granted at a fixed rent, for a term of years, are called *Leaseholds*. Lands or houses, pledged for the repayment of the principal and interest of a sum borrowed, are said to be *mortgaged*.

119. The Anglican Church is governed, in England and Wales, by the two Archbishops of the provinces of Canterbury and York; the former containing 21 bishopricks; and the latter the three bishopricks of Durham, Carlisle, and Chester, and also Sodor and Man.

Obs.—Archbishops and Bishops are nominated by the King, and chosen, as matter of form, by the Dean and Prebendaries of the Cathedral. Their revenues are from 5,000*l.* to 30,000*l.* per annum, and chiefly arise from great tythes, or lands appropriated.—See the Appendix, for the Duties of a Parish Priest.

120. By William the Conqueror, the bishopricks were made baronies, hence the two archbishops and 24 bishops have seats in the House of Lords, and enjoy many of the privileges of peers, independently of the clerical power of ordaining priests and deacons; of instituting to livings; of confirming youth: consecrating churches, &c.

121. The bishopricks are—

London	Landaff
Durham	Lincoln
Winchester	Salisbury
Ely	St. Asaph
Worcester	Bangor
Litchfield and Coventry	Bath and Wells
Carlisle	Chester
Norwich	Gloucester
Hereford	St. David's
Peterborough	Exeter
Chichester	Bristol
Oxford	Rochester

and also Sodor and Man, which is not a barony.

122. Every bishopric has its deanery; and, besides deans of all the above places, there are deans of Westminster, Windsor, Bocking, and Battel, Croydon, Guernsey, Jersey, and Rippon.

O
form
adv
min
are
sion
Cha
2. I
dict
Sus
the
ral
out
thro
Uni
rary
Jam
thus
Can
date
1
ther
cat
man
O
to it
or r
1
Wa
rec
ave
vic
15
Ch
of
O
son
tha

Obs.—The Dean and the Canons, or Prebendaries, form the Chapter or Council to the Bishop, to assist and advise him in the functions of his office. Some are nominated by the King, and others by the Bishop. There are various kinds of Deans, which require several divisions to distinguish them properly; 1. Deans or Chapters, who are either cathedral or collegiate churches. 2. Deans of *Peculiars*, who have sometimes both jurisdiction and care of souls, as the Dean of Battel, in Sussex, and sometimes jurisdiction only, as the Dean of the Arches in London, and the Dean of Croydon. 3. *Rural* Deans, very ancient officers of the church, but almost out of use, intended to be the deputies of the bishop throughout his diocese. 4. Deans of the *Colleges of the Universities*, appointed to enforce discipline. 5. *Honorary* Deans, as the Dean of the royal chapel at St. James's. 6. Deans of provinces, or Deans of bishops: thus, the Bishop of London is Dean of the province of Canterbury, and to him the archbishop directs his mandate for summoning the bishops.

123. Of other dignitaries of the church, there are 200 prebendaries attached to each cathedral, 60 archdeacons, 103 canons, and many rural deans in every bishop's diocese.

Obs.—A *prebend* is the office, or the stipend annexed to it; a *prebendary* the person who executes the office, or receives the stipend.

124. The number of parishes in England and Wales are about 10,000, the half of which are rectories, enjoying great and small tythes, averaging 300*l.* per annum; the other half are vicarages, enjoying small tythes, and averaging 150*l.* per annum. The annual revenues of the Church are about three millions, and the number of the clergy about twenty thousand.

Obs.—For the salutary benefits of religion, every person in England and Wales pays, therefore, not more than six shillings per annum, and at this cheap rate are

obtained the consolations of the Gospel, instructions in the practice of virtue, and the true foundations of temporal and everlasting happiness. How incommensurate the cost with the benefits! Yet there are unthinking and envious persons, who murmur at what they unreasonably call the luxury of the Church, and who affect to consider, that a clergyman who devotes his life to the most valuable of all social duties, is overpaid if he obtains double the income of an ordinary mechanic! In truth, the ministers of religion are the firmest bond and cement of society, and ought, therefore, to be maintained in dignity, comfort, and respectability. The sole question is as to the mode only.

125. In Ireland, the Anglican church is governed by four archbishops, of the provinces of Armagh, Dublin, Cashel, and Tuam, under whom are 18 bishops; and, of the 22, four are periodically elected to represent the spiritual interests of Ireland in the House of Peers.

126. At least one half of the population of Ireland remains attached to the superstitions of popery, and the popish priests have unbounded influence over their ignorant votaries. Some legal disqualifications of the Irish Catholics, in regard to public employments, have, however, led to much dissention in that country.

Obs.—Roman Catholics are still liable to severe pains and penalties in England; but, to the honour of that spirit of freedom which pervades our constitution, some of the rigours to which they were subject have been done away, by statute 18 Geo. III. c. 16, with respect to such as take an oath, therein prescribed, of allegiance to the King, abjuration of the Pretender, renunciation of the Pope's evil power in this realm, and abhorrence of the doctrine of destroying and not keeping faith with heretics, and deposing or murdering princes excommunicated by the see of Rome. In due time we

hope
peale
12
tarie
and
how
in a
terie
ward
ish ru
Obs.
land a
in Sco
in Eng
128
reform
religi
differ
Sacre
variou
points
Churc
Obs.
vious e
of from
from ea
vine w
tolerat
what ea
this res
ver be
spirit;
violent
Christi
becomi
129
Island

hope to see all the penal laws against religious faith repealed.

127. In Scotland there are no clerical dignitaries, but all the clergy are called Ministers, and have equal rank and power. They meet, however, for purposes of Church government, in a general assembly, in synods, and in presbyteries. Nearly synonymous to the English churchwarden and overseer of the poor, are the Scottish ruling elder and deacon.

Obs.—In Scotland, members of the Church of England are deemed Dissenters, and they number and rank in Scotland something like the Presbyterians themselves in England.

128. When popery was abolished, and the reformed religion introduced, the discussions on religious topics naturally led to conscientious differences of opinion on certain passages of the Sacred Scriptures, and hence the origin of the various religious sects, all of whom, on spiritual points, are, or ought to be, respected by the Church of England, and by each other.

Obs.—The right of the Church to dissent from the previous establishment of Popery, was the same as the right of others to dissent at any time from the Church, and from each other. Hence, in points of theology and divine worship, all Christians are bound to respect and tolerate each other, and to pity, rather than reproach, what each supposes to be the heresy of his brother. In this respect, the established Church of England can never be too much commended for its tolerant and liberal spirit; at the same time, it must be acknowledged, that violent men have sometimes discredited the clerical and Christian character, by yielding to their passions, and becoming the instruments of obloquy and persecution.

129. The principal dissenters in the British Islands are called Presbyterians, Baptists, Qua-

kers or Friends, Independents, Calvinists, Unitarians, and Swedenborgians; besides the Methodists, a very numerous and zealous body.

Obs.—A Protestant dissenter may be admitted to the very great and important office of a legislator, or member of parliament; but, by the Corporation Act, passed in the 13th year of Charles II. no person can legally be elected to any office relating to the government of any city or corporation, unless, within a twelvemonth before, he has received the sacrament of the Lord's Supper, according to the rites of the Church of England, nor unless he takes the oaths of allegiance and supremacy. And by the Test Act, passed in the 25th year of the same reign, all officers, civil and military, are publicly to take the said oaths, and make the declaration against transubstantiation, within six months after their admission; and, within the same time, to take the sacrament of the Lord's Supper, according to the usage of the Church of England, in some public church, immediately after divine service and sermon, and to deliver into court a certificate, signed by the minister and churchwarden, and likewise to prove the same by two credible witnesses, upon forfeiture of 500*l.* and disability to hold the office. An indemnity act, however, is generally passed, to prevent the levying of the penalties annexed.

Dissenters are required to register their places of worship in the office of the bishop of the diocese, and when they have done this, such place of worship, though only a room in a dwelling-house, is placed under the protection of the law, and no person can interrupt the religious services performed in it with impunity.

Dissenting Ministers, except those of the *Particular Baptists*, are, in general, wholly supported by the voluntary contributions of their congregations. They may perform any clerical function, except that of marriage, which, by an act of parliament, is limited to parish-churches and the established clergy only. Their baptisms are registered in a book, in the public library of Dissenters, in *Red-Cross Street, London*; and by an act of parliament, these regis-

ters are held valid in law. They are not intitled to a steeple and bells for their places of worship; and Jews, Quakers, and all denominations of Dissenters, must, as well as the members of the established church, pay their church-rates and serve parish-offices, or forfeit the penalty.

As a body, the dissenters are not more respectable in point of numbers, than of virtue and talents. Among them have appeared many who have been eminently conspicuous for both piety and learning; and those of the present time by no means seem to discredit their predecessors.

130. It is computed that more than one-third of the population, under one or other of these denominations, are seceders from the Church, and that their preachers and teachers, though scantily provided for, number not less than five thousand. In the Church itself has lately existed a class of Calvinistic Preachers, who are rigid disciplinarians, and draw together large congregations.

Obs.—As this is not a theological work, nothing is explained in regard to tenets; but, of the whole body of religious teachers, it may be said, that they keep alive a spirit of piety, and encourage moral and religious habits; and that differences of opinion have, on the religious feelings of society, the effect of stimulants on the body natural. The student who desires to become acquainted with the tenets of all sects, and to peruse the sacred writings with advantage, should possess himself of *Dr. Robinson's Theological Dictionary*.

131. Of late years the value of education has been more justly appreciated than formerly, and, at this time, it is as extraordinary to meet with a grown person who cannot read and write, as, a thousand years ago, it was to meet with one who could even read. This happy change

is to be ascribed to the Reformed Religion, to the Art of Printing, to the universal and liberal establishment of Schools, and to the Lancastrian and Bellian mode of instruction.

Obs.—As it is Education that forms and fashions man for the Social State, so the task of educating the young is the most useful, important, and respectable, in society. Next to gratitude to parents, the best affections are always due to those who direct and enlighten the mind, and who thereby raise the human species above savages and beasts of the field. He must have a bad heart who does not retain, through life, a grateful remembrance, and never-failing respect, for the sedulous and anxious preceptors of his youth.

132. Formerly the Universities were the only schools. Oxford is the most ancient in Europe, being prior to the time of Alfred, who built three of its colleges a thousand years ago. It now contains twenty colleges and five halls, structures as splendid as palaces, and maintains about 1,000 Heads, Professors, Tutors, Officers, Fellows, and Students, besides accommodating as many independent Scholars.

Obs.—The Colleges and Halls at Oxford are—UNIVERSITY, BALIOL, MERTON, EXETER, ORIEL, QUEEN'S, NEW, LINCOLN, ALL SOULS, MAGDALEN, BRASENNOSE, CORPUS CHRISTI, CHRIST CHURCH, TRINITY, ST. JOHN'S, JESUS, WADHAM, PEMBROKE, WORCESTER and HERTFORD Colleges; ST. MARY HALL, MAGDALEN HALL, NEW INN HALL, ST. ALBAN HALL, and ST. EDMUND HALL.—Michaelmas and Hilary terms are each kept by six weeks residence, and Easter and Trinity terms by three weeks each.—A residence of three weeks in each term is sufficient for *Bachelors of Arts* keeping term for a Master's degree; and for Students in Civil Law, who have kept twelve terms, and have been examined for their degree.

—Sixteen terms are required for the degree of *Bachelor of Arts*, from an except the sons of English, Scotch, and Irish Peers, and the eldest sons of Baronets and Knights, when matriculated as such, and not on the foundation of any College; all such persons are allowed to be candidates for that degree after having completed three years. —From the time of admission to a Bachelor's degree, twelve terms are computed, before the Bachelor can be admitted to the degree of *Master of Arts*.—For the degree of *Bachelor in Civil Law*, without proceeding through *Arts*, twenty-eight terms are necessary.—For the degree of *Doctor in Civil Law*, five years are to be computed from the time at which the Bachelor's degree was conferred. —For a *Bachelor's in Civil Law* three years are required, to be calculated from the regency; and for a Doctor's four years more, to be calculated from the time at which the Bachelor's was taken.—For the degree of *Bachelor in Medicine*, after the same manner, one year from the regency, and for a Doctor's three years more.—For the degree of *Bachelor in Divinity* seven years, according to a similar computation, and four years more for a Doctor's.

133. The University of Cambridge consists of thirteen colleges and four halls, as magnificent as those of Oxford, and supporting 13,300 Heads, Professors, Officers, Fellows, and Students.

Obs.—The Colleges and Halls at Cambridge are—TRINITY, ST. JOHN'S, EMMANUEL, JESUS, QUEEN'S, TRINITY HALL, CAIUS, CHRIST, PEMBROKE HALL, CLARE HALL, ST. PETER'S, KING'S, MAGDALEN, SIDNEY, BENE'T, CATHERINE HALL, and DOWNING COLLEGE.—A *Bachelor of Arts*, at Cambridge, must reside the greater part of twelve several terms, the first and last excepted.—A *Master of Arts* must be B. A. of three years' standing.—A *Bachelor of Divinity* must be M. A. of seven years' standing.—A *Bachelor of Divinity* (ten year man.) These are tolerated by the statutes (12th Eliz.) which allow persons who are admitted at any college, being twenty

four years of age and upwards, to take the degree of B. D. at the end of ten years. During the last two years they must reside the greater part of three several terms.—A *Doctor of Divinity* must be a Bachelor of Divinity of five, or a Master of Arts of twelve years' standing.—A *Bachelor of Laws* must be of six years' standing complete, and must keep the greater part of nine several terms.—A *Doctor of Laws* must be of five years' standing from the degree of B. C. L. or a Master of Arts of seven years' standing.—A *Bachelor of Physic* must keep the greater part of nine several terms, and may be admitted any time in his sixth year.—A *Doctor of Physic* is bound to the same regulations as D. C. L.—A *Licentiate in Medicine* is required to be M. A. or M. B. of two years' standing. No exercise, but examination by the Professor and another Doctor of the faculty.—A *Bachelor of Music* must enter his name at some college, and compose and perform a solemn piece of Music, as an exercise prior to his degree.—A *Doctor of Music* is generally Mus. B. and his exercise is the same.

134. In Scotland are the justly celebrated Universities of Edinburgh, Glasgow, old and new Aberdeen, and St. Andrew's; in Ireland, the respected University of Dublin: all princely establishments, abounding in learned men, and the ablest professors in every branch of knowledge.

135. At nearly all these Universities are granted the Degrees of Bachelor and Master of Arts, and of Bachelor and Doctor in Divinity, Law, Physic, and Music, after certain periods of residence, and undergoing certain examinations.

Obs.—It is greatly to be regretted that these different honorary degrees, which ought to be conferred only as the rewards of real merit, are often so easily to be obtained, for a small sum of money. Even at Edinburgh,

the reputation of which stands so high for medical advantages, there are persons who subsist by preparing for unqualified students the theses necessary to the obtaining of the degree of M. D. How much such abuses must injure the cause of literature and science is obvious.

136. Spread over the Empire are many endowed schools for teaching the learned languages; and happily, at this time, there are every where independent schools or academies, in which are taught the languages, and the useful and liberal arts and sciences, disseminating through the nation a body of knowledge, such as never before existed in this or any other country.

137. Nor are the poor in general deprived of the blessing of education, CHARITY-SCHOOLS being to be met with in every town and populous parish, at which a million of children are constantly receiving such an education as qualifies them for future advancement in life, if they are good, obedient, and industrious. Sunday and other schools, either wholly or nearly gratuitous, have of late years been also instituted on a large scale.

Obs. 1.—The provision for Parochial Schoolmasters is inadequate to their subsistence, and discreditable to the liberality of the national character. The lowest assistant in the work of Education ought to be able to earn at least twice the income of a mechanic; yet how many there are, on public foundations, who are paid not half that pittance!

2.—For the purpose of teaching the arts of reading, writing, and arithmetic, at an easy expence to the whole population, schools have lately been established on plans recommended by Dr. Bell and Mr. Lancaster. In these

the senior pupils teach the juniors, in a regularly ascending series, so that one superintending master or mistress can conduct a school of 500 children. Such schools cannot be too much promoted, as the means of preventing vice and crimes.

138. Such being the means of acquiring knowledge, it is not astonishing that the British Empire excels in every department of literature; that our poets, our philosophers, our historians, our moralists, our divines, our physicians, our orators, and our painters are the ablest in the world.

Obs.—Law alone, among liberal studies, seems to have too frequently degenerated into a quibbling and tricking science, and lawyers to have become the sharks and pests of society, instead of being its protectors and guardians. Some independent check against the chicanery and villany of the members of this profession, at least in regard to civil suits, appears to be a desideratum in the English constitution. Arbitration is a refuge against the sophistry of the profession; but, in arbitrations, it is the extremity of folly to refer any dispute to a lawyer, who, by education and habit, quibbles himself out of all principles of equity, justice, and humanity.

139. Among *poets*, Britain boasts of Shakespeare, Milton, Dryden, Pope, Thomson, Young, Goldsmith, Cowper, and Wolcot.

140. Among *philosophers*, we have had Bacon, Newton, Boyle, Locke, Berkeley, Priestley, Hartley, and Reid.

141. Among *historians*, we have had Buchanan, Camden, Clarendon, Hume, Robertson, Gibbon, and Belsham; and, among moralists, Addison, Richardson, Fielding, Hutcheson, and Sterne.

142. In *divinity*, we can boast of Tillotson, Middleton, Watts, Kennicott, Horne, Watson Paley, Blair, Horsley, and Porteus; and, among physicians, of Harvey, Sydenham, Mead, Brown, Cullen, Hunter, and Jenner.

143. Among English *orators*, may be named Pulteney, the two Pitts, Fox, Burke, Sheridan, Grattan, Wilberforce, Erskine, Whitbread, and Romilly.

144. Among *painters*, the English School boasts of a Reynolds, a Barry, a Gainsborough, a Wright, a Wilson, a Opie, a Northcote, a West, a Lawrence, a Westall, and a Wilkie; among sculptors, of Gibbons and Flaxman; and, among musicians, of Purcell, Arne, Storace, and Shield.

145. The ENGLISH LANGUAGE is a compound of the Celtic, Saxon, French, and Latin, and is spoken by the well-educated in every part of the British Islands. In Wales, however, among the common people, the original Celtic is still generally spoken; as is the Erse or Gaëlic in the Highlands of Scotland, and another dialect of the same language among the common Irish.

*** For other particulars on this and some collateral subjects, the student is referred to *Blair's Universal Preceptor*, a work which deserves to be introduced into every Seminary of British Education, and which has justly acquired the title of the "*Sun of School Books*."

CHAPTER VI.

Of the Climate, Natural Phenomena, Face of the Country, and National Character.

146. The British Islands are in the Temperate Zone, and, owing to their being surrounded by the sea, which equalizes the temperature quicker than land, they are less exposed to periodical extremes of heat and cold, than other countries in the same latitudes.

Obs.—For example, Great Britain is in the latitude of Hudson's Bay and Kamtschatka, and of the southern shores of the Baltic, yet how different the climate! Nor is it more southward than Newfoundland and Canada, which are nearly uninhabitable from cold, and are covered with five or six feet of snow from November till March; whereas in Britain, snow does not average 20 days per annum, nor severe frost more than 25 days.

147. The British islands are, however, remarkable for their moistness, and for the variability of their atmosphere. An average of 30 inches of rain falls annually, and often in 24 hours the heat of the four seasons is experienced. The westerly winds are to the eastern as 5 to 2, and the southern to the northern as 3 to 2.

Obs.—The westerly and southerly winds bring clouds from the Atlantic, and these are precipitated by the action of the conducting points of ores, trees, and leaves; hence, in the western counties, 36 inches of rain fall annually, and a dry week is seldom known in Cornwall, Lancashire, and in the south-western parts of Ireland, while only 24 inches reach the eastern counties.

The direction of the winds, on an average of ten years, taken from the register kept by the Royal Society, is

a, Face
racter.

temperate
nded by
e quicker
eriodical
ountries

atitude of
e southern
ate! Nor
l Canada,
nd are co-
ember till
verage 20
days.

ver, re-
e varia-
ge of 30
n in 24
experi-
eastern
thern as

g clouds
ne action
; hence,
nnually,
Lanca-
d, while

th-
18;
er
and
in
, it
50;
ing
d it
er-
the
rk-
of
rich
and
the
line
ron-
but
nds
cot-
ing
600
Sad-
ugh
See



Published by...

Of the
of the

14
Zone,
the se
than
extre
in the

Obs.
Hudso
shores
is it
which
vered
March
days p

147
mark
blene
inches
hours
enced

as 5 to
3 to 2

Obs.
from the
of the c
in the w
and a d
shire, a
only 24



Phillips & Co. Brick Court Bridge Street London.

The direction of the winds, on an average of ten years, as taken from the register kept by the Royal Society, is as follows:—South-west 112 days; North-east 58; North-west 50; West 53; South-east 32; East 26; South 18; North 12.

148. The annual average height of the thermometer in Great Britain is 40° .—In July and August, the hottest months, it is 62° ; and in December and January, the coldest months, it is 18° . In the hot months it has been at 95° ; and in the cold ones at 40° . below the Freezing Point.

Obs.—The average between the Tropics, is 80° , and it often ascends to 110° , while in the Frigid Zone the mercury sometimes becomes solid, or falls to 72° below the Freezing Point!

149. In the substance of the soil, a remarkable division takes place, the eastern side of England having extensive chalky districts, which are bounded by a line running nearly north and south, from the western side of Sussex to the east side of Yorkshire. To the west of that line is found free-stone, schistus, granite, slate, iron-stone, coals, and other valuable minerals, but no chalk.

150. The MOUNTAINS of the British Islands are inconsiderable: the principal are in Scotland and Wales; Bennevis, in Scotland, being 4,400 feet high, and Snowdon, in Wales, 3,600 feet. In England, Skiddaw is 3,600 feet, Saddleback 3,100, Cheviot 2,700, Ingleborough 2,500 feet, and the Wrekin 1,400 feet.—See *Appendix*.





WALES

REFERENCE to the COUNTIES

- 1 Northumberland
- 2 Cumberland
- 3 Westmorland
- 4 Durham
- 5 Lancashire
- 6 York
- 7 Caernarvon
- 8 Denbigh
- 9 Flint
- 10 Chester
- 11 Derby
- 12 Nottingham
- 13 Lincoln
- 14 Norfolk
- 15 Hereford
- 16 Montgomery
- 17 Shropshire
- 18 Stafford
- 19 Leicestershire
- 20 Rutland
- 21 Northampton
- 22 Bedford
- 23 Hertford
- 24 Warwick
- 25 Warwick
- 26 Northampton
- 27 Huntingdon
- 28 Cambridge
- 29 Suffolk
- 30 Norfolk
- 31 Carmarthen
- 32 Brecknock
- 33 Glamorgan
- 34 Monmouth
- 35 Gloucester
- 36 Oxford
- 37 Bucks
- 38 Bedford
- 39 Hereford
- 40 Middlesex
- 41 Essex
- 42 Cornwall
- 43 Devon
- 44 Somerset
- 45 Dorset
- 46 Wilt
- 47 Berks
- 48 Bucks
- 49 Surrey
- 50 Sussex



ENGLISH CHANNEL

3° 2° 1° Longitude West 0 Longitude East 1°

Scale & Sout 350 Straits

Printed by J. Phillips & Co. Bridge Court, Bridge Street, London.

151. The principal ridges of hills are the Cheviot, in Northumberland; the Wolds, in Yorkshire; the Peak, in Derbyshire; the Malvern, in Worcestershire; and the Mendip, in Somersetshire.

152. The great *promontories* of the sea-coast are Flamborough Head, in Yorkshire; the North and South Forelands, and the Cliffs of Dover, in Kent; Beachey Head, and Seaford Cliffs, in Sussex; the Isle of Wight; the Lizard, and the Land's End.

153. The principal LAKES in England and Wales are Derwentwater and Ullswater, in Cumberland; Windermere and Coniston, in Westmoreland; Whittlesea, in Huntingdonshire, and Lincolnshire; and Bala, in Merionethshire.

154. In Scotland, the LAKES or lochs are Tay, Lomond, and Ness; and in Ireland are the great loughs of Erne, Neagh, Killarney, and Corrib.

155. The principal RIVERS in England are the Thames, which rises in Gloucestershire, and runs by London, into the sea, between Kent and Essex; the Severn, which rises in North Wales, and runs by Shrewsbury, Worcester, Gloucester, and Bristol, into the sea; and the Humber, into which run the large rivers of the Trent and the Ouse.

156. The other RIVERS are the Medway in Kent; the Dee, in Cheshire; the Mersey, between Cheshire and Lancashire; the Wye, in Herefordshire; the Towey, in Carmarthenshire;

the Exe, in Devonshire; the Southampton River; the Nen, in Northamptonshire; the Soar, in Leicestershire; the Avons, near Bath and in Warwickshire; and the Tyne, the Tees, and the Tweed, in Northumberland.

157. In Scotland, are the Forth, the Tay, the Spey, the Dee, and the Clyde. In Ireland, the magnificent Shannon, the Bann, the Boyne, and the Liffy.

158. For purposes of inland communication, the United Kingdom has of late years been covered with canals; and rivers have chiefly been used for feeding them with water. We may now therefore make a voyage from London into almost every county of England, without going on shore.

159. The CANALS in Great Britain, above 30 miles long, are—

The Ashby	50 miles
The Basingstoke	37
The Brecon	33
The Chesterfield	45
The Ellesmere.....	57
The Grand Junction.....	90
The Forth and Clyde	35
The Grand Trunk.....	140
The Gloucester.....	31
The Kennet and Avon	60
The Lancaster	76
The Leominster.....	45
The Liverpool and Leeds.....	130
The Rochdale	32

The Union 43

The Worcester 32

160. In Ireland, are the CANALS of Newry, and of Lisburn; the Royal Canal, and the Grand Canal, intended to join the bay of Dublin to the Shannon.

Obs.—Nearly fifty other canals exist, of less extent, in the United Kingdom; and among others, of great business, but of short lengths, may be named the Duke of Bridgewater's, near Manchester, the Birmingham, the Coventry, &c. Other canals and similar works are planning in every part of the Empire.

161. Next to canals, as general internal improvements, may be named *Roads* and *Enclosures*. The *roads* of England are in better condition than any in Europe, and are kept in repair by means of tolls collected on them. In like manner, nearly the whole country, being enclosed with live-fences, is warmer, and more like a garden, compared with other countries.

162. In useful MINERALS, the British Islands are rich. Cornwall produces tin and copper; the largest tin mine being at Polgooth, and stream tin-works at St. Austlemoor. The copper-mines double in value the tin-mines, and the principal copper-mine is that of Dolcooth.

163. Wales has numerous mines of lead, silver, iron, &c. particularly one of copper at Pary's mountain, in Anglesea, once containing the largest beds of copper in the world.

164. Shropshire abounds in iron-stone, and immense iron-works; Staffordshire in coal-pits; Derbyshire has inexhaustible lead-mines; Che-

shir
Mid

1

iron
and

coa
Nor

cast
O

ship
is co

year

1
high

of n

Bris
rou

Mak
cele

1
the

inha
side

by t

Ob
the

the E
of th

Norm
8. Th

16
Sali

a si
with

shire has invaluable salt-mines at Nanptwich, Middlewich, and Northwich.

165. Yorkshire abounds in lead, coals, and iron-stone. Cumberland affords lead, black-lead, and coals. Lancashire produces the fine canal coal. Durham has mines of lead and iron. Northumberland has iron-works; and at Newcastle are the largest coal-works in the world.

Obs.—Three millions of tons of coals are every year shipped from the Tyne and Wear; but, at that rate, it is computed the district will not be exhausted in 300 years.

166. The mineral waters of England are highly curious, and very beneficial in the cure of many diseases. The hot springs of Bath and Bristol; the waters of Cheltenham, Scarborough, Tunbridge, Harrowgate, Keddleston, Malvern, Buxton, and Matlock, are deservedly celebrated, and much resorted to.

167. The remains of antiquity scattered over the British Islands, are those of the aboriginal inhabitants, or of the various invaders and resident conquerors, and are easily distinguished by their peculiar aspect and architecture.

Obs.—English antiquities are, 1. Those belonging to the ancient Celtic, or British inhabitants: 2. Those of the Belgic Colonies: 3. Those of the Romans: 4. Those of the Saxons: 5. Those of the Danes: 6. Those of the Normans; 7. Those of the Baronial or Feudal System; 8. Those of the Catholic Religion.

168. The Britons have left at Stonehenge, on Salisbury Plain, a circle of immense stones; and a similar circle at Abury, near Marlborough, with Silbury Hill, and other adjoining works.

The whole island, too, is covered with their barrows, or graves, and there are several other circles of stones like Stonehenge; but on an inferior scale.

169. Roman straight roads still exist in many parts of England, where the camps of that people are often discernable. Roman or Mosaic pavements, baths, &c. are also discovered in many places.

170. *Saxon* remains are to be found in many old cathedrals and castles. But Norman remains are most numerous in the castles destroyed in the wars between Charles I. and the Parliament; and the catholic remains in the ruins of abbeys and monasteries dilapidated at the Reformation by Henry VIII. S

Obs.—The Gothic architecture, of which such noble and wonderful specimens exist in our principal cathedrals, is said to be of English or Anglo-Norman invention, and affords a series of antiquities, 400, 500, and 600 years old, which are so many miracles of human art.—The following are the PERIODS at which the most remarkable buildings were erected.

FIRST PERIOD:—

Anglo-Saxon or Norman Architecture, before the Year 1100.

St. Sepulchre, Cambridge..... Henry I.
 Abbey Church, Malmsbury.
 Colchester Castle.
 Stewkley Church.
 St. John's Church, Devizes.
 St. Peter's, Northampton..... W: the Conqueror.
 Waltham Abbey..... about.... 1062.
 Hedingham Castle

Castle Acre Priory	1085.
.Binham Priory, ante	1100.
Christ Church, Hampshire	W. Rufus.
St. James's Tower, Bury.....	W. the Conqueror.
Barfreston Church, Kent	
St. John's, Chester.	
Wenlock Priory (Chapter-house).....	1080.
Lindisfarn Monastery.	
Walsingham Priory.....	1061.
St. Peter's in the East, Oxford.	
Ludlow Castle.	
Kenilworth Castle, (oldest part)	Henry I.
Conisborough Castle.	
Castle Rising.	
Norwich Castle,	
Rochester Castle.	
Warwick Castle, Cæsar's Tower.	

SECOND PERIOD:—

Examples from 1100 to 1250.

St. Botolph Priory, Colchester.....	1103-1116.
Priory Church, Dunstable	1131-1135.
St. Nicholas Church, Abingdon.....	1135-1190.
St. Sepulchre's, Northampton	1110-1180.
Temple Church, London	1172-1185.
Castle Acre Priory.....	1148.
College Gateway, Bristol	1140-1148.
Dean's Cloisters, Windsor.....	1240.
Binham Priory (West end).....	about. 1220.
St. John's Church, Chester	1160-1200.
Wenlock Priory.....	1200-1250.
Buildwas Abbey.....	1135-1160.
Croyland Abbey.....	1113-1150.
Priory of Tynemouth	1110-1210.
Bishop Canning's Church	1160-1250.
Chapter-House, Oxford.....	1240.
Kirkstall Abbey	1153-1190.
Glastonbury Abbey	1180.
Middleham Castle	1190-1240.

THIRD PERIOD:—

Examples from 1250 to 1400.

Dunstable	1273.
St. Sepulchre, Cambridge	1313.
Little Maplestead	1250-1280.
White Cross, Hereford	1347.
Geddington Cross, Waltham Cross, Northampton Cross	1290.
St. Nicholas Chapel, Lynn	about... 1400.
Abbey Gatehouse, Bury	1327.
Croyland Abbey	1246.
Boston Church	1309-1359.
Ludlow Castle	1270-1300.
Stokesay Castle	1291.
Warwick Castle	1300.
Bolton Castle	about... 1380.
Caernarvon Castle	about... 1300.
Redcliffe Church	about... 1360.

FOURTH PERIOD:—

Examples from 1400 to 1600.

King's College Chapel, Cambridge	1440-1540.
Henry the Seventh's Chapel	1502-1560.
Moreton Hall	1559.
Eton College	1441-1510.
Windsor Castle	1490.
Holland House	1607.
St. George's Chapel, Windsor	1460-1520.
School's Tower, Oxford	1613.
Croyland Abbey, (the nave)	1417-1427.
Crosby Hall	about 1160.

171. Originally, these Islands were covered with forests, the trees of which fell successively upon each other, and produced those subterraneous appearances in bogs and morasses which often excite so much surprize. Those forests were inhabited by bears, wolves, wild boars,

stags, wild bulls, and other inhabitants of uncultivated countries.

Obs.—England has now few or no rapacious animals, the breed of wolves, so noxious in many other countries, having been destroyed above a thousand years.

172. In the progress of ages, the face of the country has been improved by the arts of man, and ferocious wild animals exchanged for domestic and reclaimed animals, as horses, cattle, sheep, hogs, &c. &c. of which the British Islands now boast of the most valuable breeds in the world.

173. The forests, whose trees and shrubs produced only acorns, crabs, and wild berries, have been converted, too, into orchards of fruit-trees, and into corn-fields and gardens, by seeds and plants imported from foreign countries.

174. The people, it is supposed, came originally from Belgium, or Germany, and have since been augmented by settlers from all parts of the world. They may now be characterised generally by their early habits of life, their employments, and their education.

175. The introduction of commerce, the gradual depreciation of the value of money, the increase of taxes, and of the consequent influence of the government, have, it is to be feared, lowered the national character, and all sound principles have of late years given way to the attainment of the means of enjoying luxury.

176. The influx of large fortunes from India, and the colonies, and the ostentation and ex-

pensive parade of acquiring and spending them, have created an emulation exceedingly pernicious to private happiness, and to the morals of the higher classes, whose example, spreading through all ranks, has produced that dissipation and laxity of principle which too fatally mark the decay of empires.

Obs.—The increasing and dangerous ascendancy of the venal and ambitious profession of the law, has also served greatly to increase the modern contempt of principles; the members of that profession, by education and habit, being in the practice of laughing at all principles, by constantly selling themselves to either party for lucre. Happily, there are a few honourable exceptions, and happily also the power of the profession is much checked by the controul of Juries!—See the *Golden Rules for Juries, in the Appendix.*

177. Still there is in no country more private virtue than in England. Nine of every ten families are patterns of domestic and social happiness. The English, too, are famous for their sympathy towards distress, for their industry, ingenuity, perseverance, and courage; but, above all, for their love of public liberty, on the preservation of which depends their superiority over nations of slaves, as the Turks, the Moors, the Russians, &c.

178. There are very marked distinctions between the English, Welsh, Scotch, and Irish. The ENGLISHMAN is fond of good living; generous to a fault; unsuspecting in his transactions; and great in his views; but luxurious, therefore sordid, and often loose in his principles of virtue and religion.

179. The WELCHMAN is a sincere and immoveable friend; passionate, but not vindictive; laborious and persevering; hospitable and generous; but fond of good living, and of the parade of ancestry; narrow in his views, and unfriendly to change and improvement.

180. The SCOTCHMAN is generally penurious; full of national self-love; aiming too frequently at fortune, without regard to means; but industrious, brave, persevering, and through parsimony, temperate. Among British subjects, the Scotch are like the obsequious Swiss of the continental nations, and sometimes possess the amiable traits of the Swiss character.

181. The Irishman is a creature of most generous feelings; full of sympathy, and without suspicion; but addicted to gluttony; vain; unsteady in his pursuits; and loose in his principles of virtue; yet devoted at all times to public liberty.

Obs.—Dr. COLQUHOUN, in his late estimate of the British Empire, gives the following character of the English, Scotch, and Irish.

“In *England*, says he, much ignorance prevails, which tends greatly to the corruption of morals; while at the same time the mass of the people are tractable, and possess a great share of good-nature.

“In *Scotland*, a character totally different is exhibited. Strongly attached to the duties of religion, and almost universally taught to read, by means of the national parochial schools, the mass of the labouring people are moral and parsimonious, and generally industrious, although, at the same time, not exempted from blemishes. The duties imperative on the established clergy to attend minutely (at least in the rural parishes) to the progress of the children

in a knowledge of religious and moral duties, have tended much to elevate the common people in Scotland above those in almost every country in Europe.

“*Ireland* unhappily, although blessed with a land producing plenty, exhibits a state of morals in common life which is truly lamentable. In spite of a numerous clergy of the church, to which a vast proportion of the people are attached, and from whom they are supposed to receive religious instruction, it appears to produce little or no moral effect. Constitutionally good-tempered, although subject to paroxysms of rage and fury, which are often productive of great excesses, they are nevertheless susceptible of good impressions, and under more favourable circumstances might be rescued from the deplorable ignorance, and the influence of those ill regulated passions which render these valuable and interesting people less useful, less comfortable, and less happy than under a better system might be attainable. The country is fruitful beyond any other proportion of the British Islands; and yet the majority of the people are miserable.”

Doubtless these several characters arise out of the early habits, education, and political condition, of the several people. The Scotch are poor, and hence thrifty; they travel to acquire wealth, and hence are sometimes unprincipled; though many Scotchmen, of liberal education and competent fortune, might be exhibited as examples of the perfect human character. In each country is also to be found every variety; yet, after an intercourse with many individuals of each, the above is the impression, or something like the impression, under which we should be led to designate them in the closet. It is but fair to add, however, that a spirit of liberty has lately developed itself in Scotland.

D
1
Brit
prin
pow
of
vasi
1
vide
into
1
par
Tha
2
terr
3
Tha
4
the
to
1
the
in
Bri
fro
Sco
wil

CHAPTER VII.

Division and Description of the British Islands.

182. BEFORE the invasion of the Romans, Britain was divided into many independent principalities, not unlike Germany, and the power of the whole was united in any case of common danger, as in that of foreign invasion.

183. The Romans, finding the country divided into a number of small states, formed it into large provinces; viz.

1. *Britannia Prima*, containing the southern parts of England, as far as the Severn and the Thames.

2. *Britannia Secunda*, containing the western parts, with modern Wales.

3. *Flavia Cæsariensis*, extending from the Thames to the Humber; and

4. *Maxima Cæsariensis*, which reached from the Humber to the Tyne, and from the Mersey to the Solway.

184. After the Romans withdrew their forces, the Saxons successively established themselves in Seven Kingdoms, called the *Heptarchy*. The Britons retired into Wales, seeking protection from the mountains of that country; but the Scots remained in possession of their native wilds.

185. The *first* kingdom of the Saxon Heph-tarchy was that of Kent. The *second*, that of the South Saxons, consisting of Sussex and Surry. The *third*, of the East Angles, or Norfolk, Suffolk, and Cambridgeshire.

186. The *fourth* Saxon kingdom was that of the West Saxons, from Berkshire westward. The *fifth*, that of Northumberland, consisting of the six northern counties. The *sixth*, that of the East Saxons, or Essex and Middlesex. And the *seventh*, that of Mercia, consisting of the seventeen Midland counties.

Obs.—Many local customs and peculiar laws originated in these distinct jurisdictions, and exist in a small degree to this day.

187. Alfred divided the kingdom into forty counties, as they exist at present; of which the two largest are Yorkshire and Devonshire, and the smallest Rutland and Middlesex. They are called *shires*, or *shares*, and are subdivided into hundreds and parishes.

Obs.—This monarch divided the counties into *hundreds*, or districts containing a hundred houses, these into *Tythings*, or *tenths*, each containing *ten* houses, and smaller collections of houses than ten, he called *Hamlets*. He also assembled *annually* the representatives of the people in the *Wittenagemot*, which laid the foundation of our modern *Parliaments*, though these were perverted and discontinued in 1694, by a law, which no Parliament could have a right to pass, to *three years*; and again, in 1716, to *seven years*.

188. Every county, for civil purposes, is governed by a shire-reeve, or *sheriff*; and for military purposes by a lord-lieutenant. It is also

provided with from 20 to 50 justices of the peace, who inquire into petty offences, regulate disputes, and determine cases respecting the poor. Subordinate to these are bailiffs, head-boroughs, constables, and jailors.

Obs.—London, Coventry, York, Chester, Bristol, Exeter, Norwich, Worcester, Hull, Newcastle, and Berwick, have their own Sheriffs, and are counties by themselves.—See the Appendix for an exposition of the important duties of a SHERIFF. X

189. Towns consist of cities, which are or have been the see of a bishop, and are governed by a corporation under a royal charter; of boroughs, which send members to parliament; of county-towns, which are the places where the assizes are usually held; and of market-towns, which have one or more weekly markets for the sale of provisions.

190. To hear causes, and administer justice, the twelve judges go twice in every year, in pairs, through six circuits, which are called the Home Circuit, the Norfolk Circuit, the Oxford Circuit, the Midland Circuit, the Western Circuit, and the Northern Circuit.

Obs.—Middlesex, as the residence of the Government, is not within the circuits. Cheshire, as a county palatine, has its own chief justice; and Wales is divided into four circuits. In describing the counties, the arrangement of the circuits is thought the most eligible.

By a late regulation, a winter circuit is established for the Home Circuit, and it is to be hoped will be extended to the kingdom at large, even if it be necessary to increase the number of judges.

THE NORTHERN CIRCUIT,

Containing Northumberland, Durham, Cumberland, Westmoreland, Yorkshire, and Lancashire.

191. NORTHUMBERLAND, the most northern of the English counties, is $3\frac{1}{2}$ parts of 100 of all England, containing 1,158,000 acres, 2-3ds of which are arable, and 172,000 inhabitants, being about 88 to a square mile.

Obs.—To give the student a more correct idea of the relative size of the counties, the author has divided England into 100 parts, and given the parts in each county.

2. The population is expressed in the nearest thousands, according to the returns of 1811; but the units are found in the table at the end of the work.

192. Northumberland, bounded on the east by the German ocean, is divided into six wards, and contains 73 parishes. Alnwick is the county-town. Its boroughs are Newcastle, Berwick, and Morpeth; and its towns, Belford, Wooler, Rothbury, Allendale, Hexham, North Shields, &c. &c.

193. Its mountains are the Cheviot Hills. Its chief rivers are the Tyne, Blythe, Tweed, and Coquet. Its commerce in coals is wonderful, nearly a million of chaldrons being exported every year from the district of Newcastle. It produces also many rich ores; has manufactures of glass, iron, pottery, ropes, &c.; and breeds large quantities of sheep and other cattle. It returns eight members to parliament, two for

am,
hire,

nor-
ts of
acres,
inha-

of the
d Eng-
ounty.
t thou-
its are

e east
wards,
s the
castle,
elford,
North

ls. Its
d, and
derful,
ported
le. It
anufac-
; and
cattle.
two for



Newcastle.



Durham.



Carlisle.

the
roug
18

North
the T
five p
ants.
for it
facto

19

Scot
fortif
Edwa

19

sists
kinge
arable
195 t

19

conta
parish
towns
Hartle
tle, Se

198

Its c
this c
and in

199

this c
9,822

the county, and two for each of its three boroughs.

194. **NEWCASTLE**, the principal town of Northumberland, is situated on the north side of the Tyne, 276 miles from London. It contains five parishes, 4,371 houses, and 35,181 inhabitants. It is famous for its trade in coals, and for its glass, iron, soap, and earthenware manufactories.

195. **BERWICK** is situated on the north or Scotch side of the Tweed, and is regularly fortified. It was taken from the Scotch by Edward I.

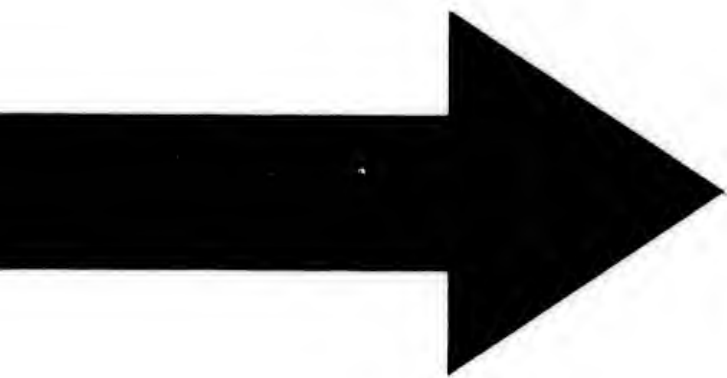
196. **DURHAM**, called the bishoprick, consists of nearly two parts of one hundred of the kingdom, or of 1,061 sq. miles of which half are arable, and contains, 207,673 inhabitants, being 195 to a square mile.

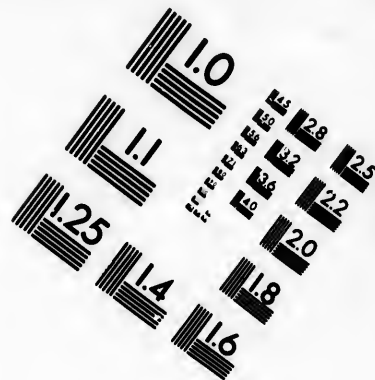
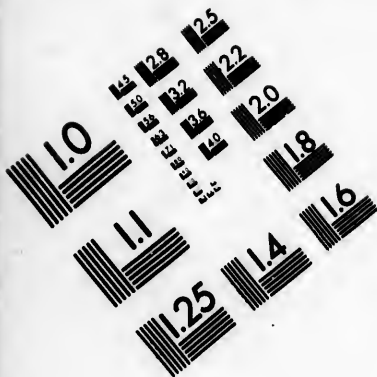
197. Durham is divided into four wards, and contains one city, nine market-towns, and 113 parishes. Its city is Durham, and its market-towns are Darlington, Stockton, Sunderland, Hartlepool, Bishop's Auckland, Barnard Castle, Sedgfield, Wolsingham, and South Shields.

198. Its rivers are the Tees, Wear, and Tyne. Its commerce is in coals. In other respects, this county is chiefly remarkable for the wealth and influence of its bishop.

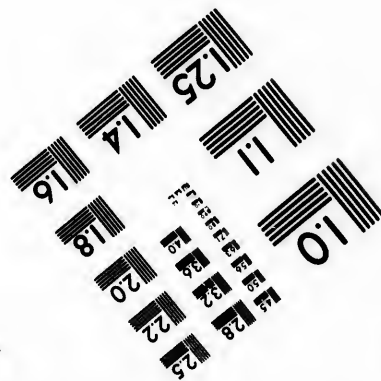
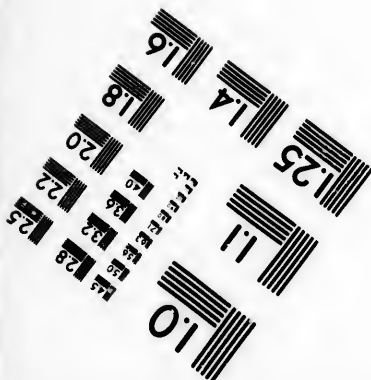
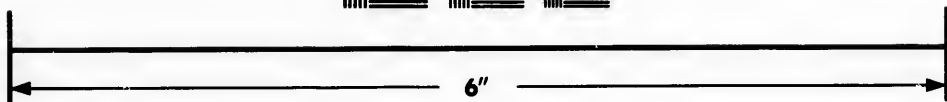
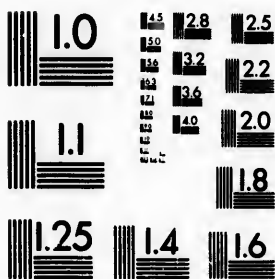
199. The city of **DURHAM**, the capital of this county, contains 1,175 houses, and about 9,822 inhabitants. It is situated on seven hills,







**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

1.5 1.8 2.0 2.2 2.5
2.8 3.2 3.6 4.0

5.0 5.6 6.3 7.1 8.0
9.0 10.0 11.2 12.5 14.0
16.0 18.0 20.0 22.5 25.0

surrounded by others more lofty. Its cathedral is one of the oldest and largest in the kingdom. Around it is grown the fine Durham mustard. The county and city send two members each to parliament.

200. **SUNDERLAND** is a considerable town, situated on the Wear, where it runs into the German sea. It has been greatly enriched by its coal-trade, and by its salt pans.

Obs.—The county of Durham is one of the most mountainous in the kingdom; and the hills are generally covered with verdure to the top, and many of them contain lead and iron ores, limestone, freestone, and marble. The east and north-east parts of the county are particularly rich in coal-mines, lying in horizontal strata from three to six feet thick, and extending many miles. Firestone and grindstones, exported to most parts of the globe, are also found here. The principal manufactures are the coarser productions of the loom, iron-works, ropes, glass, and copperas.

2. This county, however, is chiefly remarkable for the wealth and influence of the bishop. It is the only county palatine remaining in the hands of a subject. The bishop's revenue is estimated at about 20,000*l.* per annum.

201. **CUMBERLAND** comprises three parts of one hundred of all England, or 1,478 sq. miles, of which half are cultivated, and half are mountains and moors. It contains 156,124 inhabitants, or 105 to a square mile; and is famous for its lakes. It is divided into five wards, and 90 parishes; and contains the city of Carlisle, the borough of Cockermouth, and the

market-towns of Whitehaven, Penrith, Keswick, Workington, Wigton, Ireby, Brampton, Egremont, Kirkoswald, and Ravenglass.

202. The mountains of Cumberland are among the highest in England, and include the lofty Skiddaw. Its lakes are famous for their romantic beauty. Its rivers are the Eden and the Derwent; and its lead and coal-mines, and other mineral productions, are very extensive and valuable. This county also produces large quantities of stock. It sends six members to parliament; two for knights of the shire, two citizens for Carlisle, and two burgesses for Cockermouth.

203. The city of CARLISLE, the capital of Cumberland, is 305 miles from London. It was built before the Roman invasion, and is fortified with a wall and castle. It contains two parishes, 2,058 houses, and 15,476 inhabitants, who are employed in manufactures of cotton, linen, worsted, leather, felt, and iron.

Obs. 1.—Perhaps the greatest antiquity in Britain is the Picts' wall in this county, eighty miles long. It was begun by the Emperor Adrian, in the year 121, as a barrier against the incursions of the northern Britons.

2. The civil divisions of the counties bearing the name of wards, arose from their having been bound to keep watch and ward against the Scottish irruptions.

204. WESTMORELAND contains 14 part in one hundred of all England, or 768 sq. miles, which, half are cultivated, and half in barren mountains and moors. It contains 51,369 inhabitants, or about 66 to a square mile, and abounds with slate and limestone.

205. Westmoreland is divided into four wards, containing 85 townships, 20 parishes, and three towns, the chief of which are Appleby, the county town, and the market-towns of Kendal, Kirkby Lonsdale, Brough, Burton, Ambleside, and Orton. Four members, being two knights of the shire, and two burgesses for Appleby, are the representatives of this county in parliament.

206. This county, like Cumberland, is famous for its lofty mountains; its romantic waters and charming scenery. Lakes Winandermere and Ullswater are the most extensive in England. Its rivers are the Ken, the Eden, and the Lune. It is famous for its fine slate, large quantities of which are imported. It supplies the London-market with much excellent butter. Geese and hams are also among the exports of the county.

207. KENDAL, the county-town of Westmoreland, is 260 miles from London, and is sometimes called Kirby in Kendal. It contains 1,978 houses, generally well-built, and 8,984 inhabitants, half of whom are engaged in the cotton, coarse woollen, and hosiery manufactories.

14 part in
3 sq. miles,
in barren
51,359 in-
mile, and

four wards,
, and three
the county
dal, Kirkby
eside, and
ights of the
by, are the
liament.

and, is fa-
mantic wa-
Winander-
extensive in
the Eden,
fine slate,
orted. It
uch el-
also along

of West-
on, and is
It contains
and 8,984
ged in the
manufac-



Kendal.



York, from the East.



York, from the North.

200 The City of York, the County
 of York, and the Province of
 the North of England, by the late
 Thomas Thoresby, Bishop of
 Lincoln (1756) in three Volumes
 London, Printed and Sold by
 J. Sturges, in Pall Mall, 1756.

This is a facsimile of a page from
 the title page of Thomas Thoresby's
 "The City of York, the County
 of York, and the Province of
 the North of England," published in
 three volumes in 1756. The text is
 mirrored, appearing twice on the page.
 The background shows a faint map of
 the region, which is also mirrored.
 The page is part of a larger book or
 document, with a vertical line on the left
 edge.

208. **YORKSHIRE** is the largest county in England, containing 12 of 100 parts of the whole kingdom, or 5,961 square miles. Its population, by the late return, is above one million (1,175,251), or 195 to a square mile.

209. The city of **YORK**, the capital of Yorkshire, is 200 miles from London, and pleasantly situated on the Ouse. It contains 28 parishes, 2,690 houses, 20,787 inhabitants, and sends two members to parliament. Besides being adorned with 21 parish-churches, it is famous for its immense and beautiful cathedral, built in the reign of Richard I. and esteemed one of the wonders of England.

Ob.—The chief magistrate of York is styled the Lord Mayor, as in the city of London; and its representatives have a right to sit in the House of Commons, on the privy-councillors' bench, next to the members for London. York is the see of an Archbishop.

210. Yorkshire is divided into three Ridings, the North, East, and West. The North is nearly an even third of the county, and one-third of it is barren moorlands. The East Riding consists of one-fourth of the county, and two-thirds of it are wolds feeding sheep. The West Riding is double the size of the East, and three-fourths of it are in high cultivation.

211. The whole county is divided into 30 hundreds, or wapentakes, and 563 parishes, containing the city of York, the vast towns of Sheffield, Leeds, and borough of Hull, and the considerable towns of Halifax, Wakefield,

Bradford, Barnsley, Huddersfield, and Doncaster.

212. Yorkshire also contains the boroughs of Richmond, Scarborough, Northallerton, Malton, Thirsk, Beverley, Hedon, Rippon, Pontefract, Boroughbride, Aldborough, and Knaresborough, besides 34 market-towns, and many manufacturing villages equal to towns. The boroughs send two members each to parliament, besides two for the city of York, and two for the county, in all 30.

213. Yorkshire is famous for the enterprising and industrious character of its inhabitants, and hence it excels in all those manufactures which arise out of its natural products of coals, culm, metals, and wool. These are afterwards conveyed to every part of the kingdom, by means of canals, which intersect the manufacturing districts.

214. Yorkshire contains the very considerable elevations of Ingleborough and Wharfedale, and from their districts descend the Ure, Swale, Wharfe, Aire, and Ribblesdale. The other rivers are the Ouse, the Derwent, the Don, the Calder, and the grand Estuary of the Humber.

215. SHEFFIELD, 160 miles from London, situated at the junction of the Don and Sheaf, contains nearly 10,065 houses; above 62,105 inhabitants, and, next to Birmingham, is the most considerable manufactory of hardware and cutlery in the world. It has three churches on a hill, which have a commanding effect; but is not represented in parliament.

and Don-
boroughs of
erton, Mal-
pon, Ponte-
and Knares-
and many
wns. The
parliament,
and two for

enterprising
nhabitants,
manufactures
cts of coals,
afterwards
ngdom, by
e manufac-

y consider-
Whernside,
Ure, Swale,
other rivers
the Calder,
per.

m London,
and Sheaf,
e 62, 105 in-
is the most
are and cut-
urches on a
fect; but is



Sheffield.



Leeds.



Hull.

1870
The above named person
has been appointed
to the office of
Recorder of the
County of
New York
for the term
of years
beginning on
the 1st day of
January
1871
and ending on
the 31st day of
December
1872
in witness whereof
I have hereunto
set my hand
and the seal of
the County of
New York
this 1st day of
January
1871
John W. ...
County Clerk

216. **LEEDS**, 192 miles from London, stands on the north-side of the Aire, and contains in the town alone 18,698 houses, and 83,796 inhabitants. It is the focus of the woollen manufactory, and has two extensive halls for the accommodation of the clothiers' factors and merchants. The vicinity of Leeds is very populous, and is filled with extensive manufactories worked by machinery.

217. **HULL**, called also Kingston-upon-Hull, is a great sea-port on the Humber, 170 miles from London, containing 4,500 houses, and 31,425 inhabitants. It is of a triangular form, and defended by ancient fortifications. From position, it commands the export of the Yorkshire manufactures, possesses an extensive trade with Germany and the Baltic.

Obs. 1.—York is a walled town, its walls are all entire, being repaired every year if there is occasion.

2. The city of York is a county of itself, incorporated by Richard III. with a jurisdiction over thirty-six villages in the neighbourhood.

3. Yorkshire, from the ancient consequence of its capital, and from its situation towards Scotland, has been distinguished by many important transactions in English history.

4. Doncaster is allowed to be the most beautiful town on the north road; it is celebrated for its horse-races, to which the nobility come from all parts of the kingdom. It is a most desirable residence for persons of independent fortune.

218. **LANCASHIRE**, so long famous for its coals and manufactures, contains 3½ parts in

100 of all England, or 1,831 sq. miles, of which one-third are in tillage, one third in pasturage, and the other third in wood and moorlands. Its population consists of 1,074,000 inhabitants, or 586 to a square mile, and the chief natural productions are coals, culm, and black cattle.

219. The rivers of Lancashire are the Mersey, Ribble, Irwell, and Lune. Its mountains, called Blackstone Edge, separate it from Yorkshire, and by precipitating the clouds, are the cause of the moisture of this county. In the south it is flat, but in the north hilly and romantic.

220. Lancashire is divided into six hundreds, and 62 parishes, and contains six boroughs; Lancaster, Clitheroe, Preston, Wigan, Liverpool, Newton; and 21 market-towns: among which are Manchester, Bolton, Rochdale, Warrington, Prescott, Bury, and Haslingden, eminent for their vast population and industry.

221. LANCASTER, the county-town, stands on the Lune, which is navigable, and renders it a place of foreign trade. It is 239 miles from London, and contains 1800 houses, and 10,144 inhabitants. The Castle is of Roman foundation, and on its top is John of Gaurt's chair, famous for its fine prospect. Its manufactures are coarse linens, cottons, woollens, and curious cabinet-wares.

222. The manufacturing district of Lancashire lies between Oldham, Wigan, and Prescott, where are prepared every species of cotton, woollen, and linen goods, equal to the con-

f which
storage,
nds. Its
ants, or
ral pro-
tle.

he Mer-
untains,
m York-
are the
he south
omantic.
undreds,
oroughs;
verpool,
g which
Warring-
eminent

a, stands
l renders
39 miles
uses, and
f Roman
Gaurt's
ts manu
woollens,

of Lanca-
and Pres-
es of cot-
to the con-



Lancaster.



Manchester.



Liverpool.

[The main body of the page contains extremely faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the leaf. The text is arranged in several paragraphs, but the characters are too light to be transcribed accurately.]

L
c
h
c
a
a
c
h
8
s
h
n
o
L
w
se
A
P
to
b
b
to
se
an
p
w
50
su
be
L
w
an
It

sumption of all Europe. Canals diverge in every direction, and afford water-conveyance to Liverpool, Hull, London, and Bristol.

223. Manchester, the centre and mart of the cotton trade, is 186 miles from London, and stands at the confluence of the Irk and Irwell, and at the termination of several canals. It contains 25,191 houses, and above 186,942 inhabitants, including the adjunct of Salford, 80,000 of whom are employed in the cotton, silk, and linen manufactories of the place, aided by the most wonderful machinery.

Obs.—The following account of one pound weight of manufactured cotton strikingly evinces the importance of that trade:—The wool came from the East Indies to London; from London it went to Manchester, where it was manufactured into yarn; from Manchester it was sent to Paisley, where it was wove; it was then sent to Ayreshire, where it was tamboured; it came back to Paisley, and was there veined; afterwards it was sent to Dumbarton, where it was hand-sewed, and again brought to Paisley, where it was sent to Renfrew, to be bleached, and was returned to Paisley, whence it went to Glasgow and was finished, and from Glasgow was sent per coach to London. The time taken to bring this article to market, was three years from the time it was packed in India, till it arrived in cloth at the merchant's warehouse in London, when it must have been conveyed 5000 miles by sea, and 920 by land, and contributed to support no less than 150 people, by which the value had been increased 2000 per cent.—*Monthly Magazine.*

224. LIVERPOOL, distant 203 miles from London, one of the most thriving ports in the world, contains 20,339 houses, 118,972 inhabitants, and sends two members to parliament. It exports the manufactures of Lancashire, and

rivals the metropolis itself in its African, American, and West Indian trade. The spirit of its merchants is proved also in the magnificence of the town, it being one of the most elegant places in Europe, while its port has been improved by every aid of art, particularly in respect to docks. ✓

Obs. 1.—Near Wigan, in this county, is found a species of coal, which, when polished, looks like black marble, and is manufactured into candlesticks, snuff-boxes, and other toys. The rivers, and lakes, and sea-coasts abound in fish, and the husbandmen use the muscles for manure. Many uncommon birds are observed on the coasts, particularly the sea-crow, distinguished by its blue body and by its feeding on muscles.

2. At Ancliff, about two miles from Wigan, is the burning well, the water of which is cold, yet so strong a vapour of sulphur issues out with it, that on the application of fire, the top of the water is covered with a flame, and emits so fierce a heat that meat may be boiled over it.

3. There is an eminent Literary and Philosophical Society at Manchester, which has published several volumes of most interesting memoirs.

225. CHESHIRE, called the Vale-Royal of England, a name which its aspect, situation, and soil truly deserve, is, in regard to all England, two parts of a hundred, and contains nearly 1,052 square miles and 275,500 inhabitants, or 261 to a square mile.

Obs.—Cheshire is not in the Northern Circuit, but, as a county palatine, has its own judge, called the Chief Justice of Chester. It approximates to Lancashire, from which it is separated only by the Mersey; it is therefore proper to describe it in this place.

.. **226.** Its rivers are the Dee, the Mersey, and

, Ame-
rit of its
eance of
elegant
een im-
in res-

a species
marble,
xes, and
s abound
manure.
asts, par-
body and

he burn-
ng a va-
applica-
a flame,
d over it
hical So-
veral vo-

oyal of
uation,
ll Eng-
ontains
500 in-

, but, as
he Chief
enshire,
ey; it is

ey, and



Chester.



Derby.



Nottingham.

[The main body of the page contains several paragraphs of text that are extremely faded and illegible. The text appears to be arranged in a list or series of entries, but the specific words and numbers are not discernible.]

the
and
cont
town
Nor
wick
2
the
salt
from
is p
prod
the
bree
larg
2
Lou
19,9
man
resid
joy
resq
and
for t
O
to ch
for th
tice
2
so th
hark
time

the Weever. Except near Delamere Forest, and in the south, it is a continued meadow. It contains the city of Chester, and 12 market-towns, among which are Stockport, Knutsford, Northwich, Macclesfield, Congleton, Middlewich, and Namptwich.

227. Cheshire is famous for its salt-works at the towns which end in *wick*, the Saxon for salt. At Namptwich it is dug in a solid state, from vast pits or mines, and at the other places is pumped up from salt-springs. Cheshire also produces vast quantities of cheese, owing to the richness and extent of its pastures, and breeds and fattens cattle and sheep to a very large amount.

228. The city of CHESTER is 181 miles from London, and contains about 4,076 houses, and 19,949 inhabitants. It is not the seat of any manufactory, but is the elegant and agreeable residence of families of small fortune, who enjoy the fine walks on its walls, and its picturesque vicinity. The houses have a singular and agreeable walk, through their first-floors, for foot-passengers.

Obs. 1.—In making butter, it is the common practice to churn the whole milk, instead of setting up the milk for the cream to rise, and churning it alone, as is the practice in most other parts of the kingdom.

2. Many natural productions have been discovered on the tops of hills and mountains in this county, which furnish evidence of a considerable deluge having some time taken place.

THE MIDLAND CIRCUIT,

Including Derby, Nottingham, Lincoln, Rutland, Leicester, Northampton, and Warwick.

229. **DERBYSHIRE**, famous for its minerals, consists of two parts of 100 in all England, and contains 1,026 sq. miles with 213,333 inhabitants, being 207 to every square mile.

230. It is divided into six hundreds, comprising 136 parishes, and containing the county-town, Derby, and ten market-towns, among which are Alfreton, Ashborn, Bakewell, Chesterfield, Dronfield, and Wirksworth. It produces mineral springs at Buxton, Matlock, and Keddlestone, which are celebrated places of resort, both on account of pleasure and health.

231. **DERBY**, the county-town, is 126 miles from London, and contains 3,516 houses, and nearly 17,423 inhabitants. It possesses some highly curious silk-mills, and considerable manufactories of cotton and hosiery. The finest porcelain is likewise made here, and elegant ornaments are formed out of the spar and petrifications of the Peak.

232. The principal rivers of Derbyshire are the Derwent, the Dove, and the Trent; it is also remarkable for the mountains of the Peak, and for the caverns and natural curiosities to be found in them. They produce also valuable minerals, as lead, iron-stone, together with sla-

oaster, marble spars, &c. Two members sit in parliament for the shire, and two for the town of Derby.

Obs.—Derbyshire is famous for its natural wonders in the mountains of the Peak, near which are situated the beautiful Water-places of Buxton and Matlock. The principal of these wonders are called *Poole's Hole*, an extensive subterraneous cavern; *Elden Hole*, a fathomless chasm in the rocks; *Mam Torr*, or the Shivering Mountain, so called from the decomposed state, which is continually falling; *Peak Hole*, a tremendous but magnificent series of caverns, which run half a mile from the entrance; and *Rutland Cavern*, which resembles a lofty cathedral, adorned with beautiful chrySTALLIZATIONS. A remarkable spring, called Tideswell, deserves notice, which rises and falls at uncertain intervals, with a gurgling noise, two thirds of the perpendicular height of the well, a phenomenon never yet accounted for.

233. NOTTINGHAMSHIRE, chiefly celebrated for its manufactures, consists of one part and a half, or of 837 square miles, and contains nearly 186,873 inhabitants, or 223 to a square mile. Robin Hood's Forest of Sherwood, now enclosed, anciently covered it.

234. The principal rivers of this county are the noble Trent, the Erewash, the Soar, and the Idle. It is divided into six hundreds, and contains, besides its fine county-towns, seven other market-towns, viz. Newark, Mansfield, East Retford, Worksop, Bingham, Southwell, and Ollerton. It sends to parliament eight members, two for the county, and two each for Nottingham, Retford, and Newark.

235. **NOTTINGHAM**, the county-town, is 124 miles from London, and contains 7,613 houses, and 40,415 inhabitants, of whom 15,000 are engaged in the hosiery, lace, and cotton manufactories. It is finely situated on a rising ground, on the northern bank of the Trent. The castle, on a commanding hill, is famous for many events in history, but is now in a state of neglect.

Obs.—Nottingham was a residence of the Britons before the arrival of the Romans. Nottinghamshire contains an uncommon number of seats belonging to the first nobility. Happily situated between the mountainous country of Derbyshire and the flats of Lincolnshire, it possesses such a temperature of soil and climate, as to render it one of the most fertile and agreeable in England. The general dryness of this county brings it nearly equal, with respect to seed-time and harvest, with the more southern counties; it is attributed to the opposite effects of the east and west winds.

236. **LINCOLNSHIRE** is a large and flat county, being $5\frac{1}{2}$ parts of 100 of all England, and containing upwards of 2,748 sq. miles, with 283,058 inhabitants, or 103 to a square mile.

237. It is divided into three districts: Lindsey to the north, Kesteven to the south-west, and Holland, adjoining the Wash: which are again subdivided into 30 hundreds and 630 parishes, containing the city of Lincoln, the ports of Boston, Gainsborough, and Grimsby; also the towns of Stamford, Grantham, Spalding, Louth, Market-Raisin, Deeping, and Caistor.

n, is 124
 B houses,
 000 are
 on manu-
 e rising
 e Trent.
 famous
 now in a

ritons be-
 shire con-
 to the first
 ountainous
 nshire, it
 ate, as to
 le in Eng-
 it nearly
 with the
 e opposite

at coun-
 nd, and
 es, with
 mile.

: Lind-
 th-west,
 ich are
 nd 630
 ln, the
 ritsby;
 Spald-
 and Cat-



Lincoln.



Leicester.



Northampton.

The text on this page is extremely faint and illegible, appearing as a series of horizontal smudges and light grey bands across the page.

at the end of the page, there is a small, faint line of text that is also illegible.

2
ber
The
Ho
mar
gee
also
are
O
othe
hums
their
nails
mean
para
chea
than
23
Lon
inha
men
and
in w
weig
hogs
O
and
hous
arch
there
gold
diam
2.
this

238. The rivers of Lincolnshire are the Humber, the Trent, the Witham, and the Welland. The Wash is a shallow inlet of the sea; and Holland, adjoining, is a district of fens and marshes, in which are innumerable flocks of geese. It is a grazing county, but produces also considerable crops of grain, and its cattle are of a superior size.

Obs.—It merits notice and reprobation, that among other barbarous practices towards animals, which disgrace human nature, the geese of this county are plucked of their quills alive—a process not unlike that of tearing the nails from the fingers or toes. In abhorrence of such means of procuring the usual instrument of writing, this paragraph is written with a metal pen, which is found cheaper, pleasanter, and far less troublesome in repairing than goose-quills.

239. The city of LINCOLN is 129 miles from London, and contains 2,145 houses, and 10,367 inhabitants. It sends two members to parliament. It stands on the only hill in the county, and is chiefly remarkable for its noble cathedral, in which, among the curiosities, is a great bell weighing 97 cwt. and capable of holding eight hogsheads.

Obs. 1.—This city is so full of the ruins of monasteries and religious houses, that the very barns, stables, out-houses, and even some of the hog-styes, are built with arched windows and doors. In the reign of Henry VIII. there were carried from the cathedral 2,621 ounces of pure gold, 4,285 ounces of silver, and an amazing quantity of diamonds and all other precious stones.

2.—*Boston* and *Gainsborough* are flourishing ports in this county, and the former is remarkable for its lofty

tower of 283 feet. Other ports, as *Grimsby* and *Louth*, are choked, owing to the retiring of the sea. *Stamford* is a busy and elegant town on the great north road. *Spalding* resembles a Dutch town, and has a great market for wool, hemp and flax.

3.—At *Woolstrop*, near *Grantham*, was born *Sir Isaac Newton*, a most able geometrician, whose philosophical system of attraction, universal gravitation, and counteracting projectile force prevailed for upwards of a century, and is even yet taught in many public establishments.

240. **RUTLAND** is the smallest county in England, being only the 260th part of the whole, or containing but 149 sq. miles; with 18,487 inhabitants, making 124 to a square mile. It is a rich grazing county, and contains but two small market-towns, *Oakham* and *Uppingham*; neither returns any members to parliament, but two are returned for the county.

241. **LEICESTERSHIRE** is one part and a half of all England, and contains 804 square miles, with 174,571 inhabitants, or 216 to a square mile. It is divided into six hundreds, in which are 196 parishes, including the towns of *Leicester*, *Loughborough*, *Hinckley*, *Melton*, *Asby*, *Harborough* and *Lutterworth*.

Obs.—Of late years this and the neighbouring counties have been advantageously intersected and connected by canals, which convey coals and heavy merchandize through the various midland counties, at a cheap rate, connecting the great rivers of the *Trent*, *Severn*, *Mersey*, and *Thames*, as uniting the German and Irish oceans.

242. Leicestershire is watered by the Soar and the Wreack, and connected with all parts of the kingdom by canals; it is famous both as a breeding and grazing county, and for Bakewell's improved breeds of sheep, and other cattle.

243. LEICESTER is 98 miles from London, and contains 6,627 houses and 30,125 inhabitants, 15,000 of whom are engaged in the manufacture of worsted and cotton hosiery. Being in the centre of the kingdom, it has been celebrated by historical events, and contains many ruins of great antiquity, particularly St. Mary's Abbey, lying to the north. It sends two members to parliament.

Obs. 1.—The trade of Leicester was long nearly stationary, owing to the want of that spirit of improvement which has so much advanced other trading places; but of late years a favourable change has taken place in this respect.

2.—The rich kind of cheese, called Stilton, by its being first known at an inn in that town, is made in Leicestershire, near Melton-Mowbray.

244. NORTHAMPTONSHIRE is two parts of a hundred of all England, containing 1,017 square miles, and 163,483 inhabitants, being 138 to a square mile. It is watered by the Nen and its branches, and is a fine agricultural county; abounding in corn, cattle, sheep, and timber. Its chief defect is a scarcity of fuel.

245. Northamptonshire is divided into 19 hundreds, containing 336 parishes, and the city of Peterborough, and towns of Northampton,

Brackley, Higham-Ferrars, Daventry, Kettering, Oundle, Towcester, and Willingborough.

246. NORTHAMPTON, 65 miles from London, is built on a rising ground on the north of the Nen, and contains 2,086 houses, and 10,793 inhabitants, 2,000 of whom used to be employed in the manufacture of shres. It is a clean and elegant town, with a spacious market-place; and sends two members to parliament.

Obs. 1.—The county of Northampton lying obliquely across the middle of England, is in contact with more surrounding ones than any other in the kingdom. It touches nine other counties.

2. In this county was fought the decisive battle of Naseby, June 14, 1645, in which King Charles's army was completely defeated.

247. WARWICKSHIRE forms two of 100 parts of England, and contains 902 sq. miles, and 274,392 inhabitants, or 300 to a square mile. It is a rich and beautiful district, celebrated not only for its manufactures and agriculture, but also as the native county of Shakspeare.

248. It is watered by the Avon and Tame, and intersected by numerous canals. It is divided into four hundreds and 193 parishes, containing the famous cities of Coventry and Warwick, and the great and opulent town of Birmingham, besides the smaller towns of Stratford, Atherstone, Coleshill, Rugby, and Nuneaton.

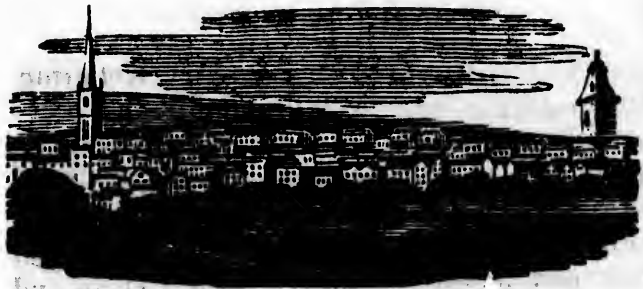
249. BIRMINGHAM, the metropolis of the

ettering,
London,
h of the
0,785 in-
mployed
ean and
ce; and

bbliquely
ith more
dom. It
attle of
es's army

00 parts
es, and
e mile,
ebrated
culture,
re.

Tame,
t is di-
es, con-
d War-
of Bir-
atford,
aton.
of the



Birmingham.



Coventry.



Warwick.

Faint, illegible text, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

M
is
h
o
s
s
a
g

L
in
r
m
a

8
a
a

v
n

f
c

Midland counties, and the toy-shop of Europe, is 160 miles from London, and contains 18,652 houses, and 106,722 inhabitants, nearly the whole of whom are engaged in various branches of the hardware-manufactory. It is filled with workshops and wonders of machinery, which supply all Europe with their productions, and return great wealth to the nation.

250. The city of COVENTRY is 92 miles from London, and contains 4,470 houses, and 21,241 inhabitants, half of whom are engaged in the ribbon and silk trade. It is also noted for its manufacture of watches. It is a city of great antiquity, and contains some fine churches.

Obs. 1.—*Warwick* is a neat small town, containing only 8,235 inhabitants, but remarkable for its extensive castle, and for its interesting traditionary history. It contains also an elegant county-hall and a large goal.

2.—*Stratford-upon-Avon* is the place where Shakespeare was born, and where still reside some of his family in neglected poverty.

3.—*Rugby* is famous for its grammar-school, founded by a London grocer.

4.—*Leamington* is a favourite and flourishing watering-place, which from a small village has grown into a considerable town.

THE OXFORD CIRCUIT.

Containing Salop, Stafford, Worcester, Hereford, Monmouth, Gloucester, Oxon, and Berks.

251. SHROPSHIRE contains $2\frac{1}{2}$ parts of 100 of all England, or 1.134 sq. miles, with 206,266 inhabitants, or 153 to a square mile. It is pro-

life in minerals, and famous for its coal-pits and iron-works, particularly in the district called Colebrooke Dale. It has of late excelled in China also.

252. Shropshire is advantageously watered by the Severn and also by the Camlet, the Teine, and the Clunn. It is divided into 15 hundreds, and 229 parishes, containing Shrewsbury, Bridgenorth, Ludlow, Bishop's Castle, Wenlock, and Wellington.

253. SHREWSBURY, the capital of Shropshire, is 155 miles from London, and contains 4,100 houses, and 21,695 inhabitants, one-third of whom are engaged in the flannel trade. It is beautifully situated on a peninsula of the Severn, is a place of great antiquity, and has a fine ancient castle. This town is noted for its excellent brawn, and the muse of Shenstone has done honor to its cakes. It is represented in parliament by two members.

Obs.—Colebrook Dale, in Shropshire, is the centre of the most extensive iron-works in the kingdom. Colebrook Dale is described by Mr. Young "As a winding glen, between two immense hills, which break into various forms, being all thickly covered, and forming most beautiful streets of hanging woods. The noise of the forges, mills, &c. with all their vast machinery; the flames bursting from the furnaces, with the burning of coal, and the smoke of the lime-kilns, are all together horribly sublime." A bridge, entirely made of cast-iron, which has been lately thrown across the Severn, gives these scenes a still nearer resemblance to the ideas in romance

coal-pits
strict cal-
excelled

watered
et, the
into 15
Shrews-
Castle,

Shrop-
ontains
e-third
le. It
the Se
has a
for its
ne has
ted in

centre
Cole-
inding
into va-
g most
of the
; the
ng of
ether
cast-
vern,
ideas



Shrewsbury.



Litchfield.



Worcester.

[The text on this page is extremely faint and illegible due to significant fading and noise. It appears to be a multi-paragraph document.]

[The text on the right edge of the page is also illegible, appearing as a vertical column of characters.]

254. STAFFORDSHIRE is three parts of 100 of all England, containing 1,148 square miles, and 341,824 inhabitants, or 298 to a square mile. It presents every variety of soil, and its moorlands abound in minerals, the food of manufactories: while its clays are admirably adapted to pottery of the finest kinds, made near Newcastle, in which this county is unrivalled.

255. It is watered by the Trent, and connected with distant parts of the kingdom by canals. It is divided into five hundreds, containing 181 parishes: the city of Litchfield, the boroughs of Stafford, Tamworth, and Newcastle, send each two members to parliament, and the county two; in all the Wolverhampton, Walsal, and Wednesbury, are large manufacturing towns, as in Burslem.

256. LITCHFIELD, 119 miles from London, is a small city, containing only 1,151 houses, and 8,075 inhabitants, but is larger than Stafford, the county-town, which contains but 899 houses, and 5,736 inhabitants. It is chiefly noted as the birth-place of Johnson and Garrick, and as the burial-place of Lady M. W. Montagu.

257. WORCESTERSHIRE contains a part and half of all England, or 721 sq. miles, half of which are arable. Its population is 184,424, or 257 to a square mile. It is a very fertile

county, particularly the vale of Evesham; and at Worcester are valuable manufactories of China-ware. Worcestershire returns nine members to parliament, two for the county, two each for Worcester, Droitwich, and Evesham, and one for Bewdley.

258. The principal rivers of Worcestershire are the magnificent Severn, the Tame, the Avon, and the Stour. On its western side it is bounded by the fine range of the Malvern Hills. It is divided into five hundreds, and 152 parishes, and contains the beautiful city of Worcester, and the towns of Bewdley, Droitwich, Evesham, Kidderminster, Stourbridge, Dudley, and Bromsgrove.

259. The city of WORCESTER is 111 miles from London, and contains 3,140 houses, and 17,023 inhabitants, many of whom are employed in manufacturing china and carpets, which they carry to the highest perfection. It is an elegant city, beautifully situated on the Severn:

260. HEREFORDSHIRE, famous for its orchards and its hop-plantations, contains nearly two parts of one hundred of all England, or 860 sq. miles, of which two-thirds are arable. Its population 103,231, or 120 to a square mile. It is one of the most fertile and picturesque counties in the kingdom, yielding in abundance every species of agricultural produce, particu-

ham; and
stories of
one men-
two each
ham, and

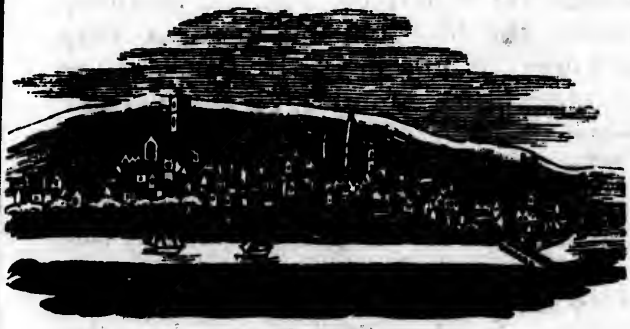
estershire
the Avon,
bounded
ls. It is
parishes,
orcester,
ch, Eve-
lley, and

11 miles
ses, and
are em-
carpets,
ion. It
on the

its or-
nearly
and, or
arable.
e mile.
resque
dance
articu-



Hereford.



Gloucester.



Gloucester, from the West.

[The main body of the page contains several paragraphs of text that are extremely faded and illegible. The text appears to be arranged in a structured format, possibly a list or a series of entries, but the individual words and sentences cannot be discerned.]

lar
als
My
bur
of
bu
fan
me
goe
ref
me
He
2
Lo
inh
clea
cul
2
of
thir
bita
fert
and
Che
pro
of b
liam
2
ral
land

larly apples for cyder, and hops. It excells, also, in its breed of cows and oxen,

261. Its rivers are the Wye, the Lug, the Mynow, and the Arrow. It is divided into 11 hundreds, and 221 parishes, containing the city of Hereford, and the towns of Leominster, Ledbury, and Ross, the last of which has been long famous for a benevolent character, who formerly resided there, and who proved how much good might be effected with 400 *l.* a-year. Herefordshire returns eight members to parliament, two for the county, and two each for Hereford, Leominster, and Weobley.

262. The city of Hereford is 135 miles from London, and contains 1,838 houses, and 9,090 inhabitants. It is a place of great antiquity, clean and elegant, but not the seat of any particular manufacture.

263. MONMOUTHSHIRE is one part in 100 of all England, containing 498 sq. miles, two-thirds of which are pasture, and 71,833 inhabitants, which is 144 to a square mile. It is a fertile and beautiful county, watered by the Usk and Wye, and contains the towns of Monmouth, Chepstow, Abergavenny, and Pontipool. It produces corn and wool, and breeds large herds of black cattle. It sends three members to parliament.

264. GLOUCESTERSHIRE, a rich agricultural district, contains $2\frac{1}{4}$ parts of 100 of all England, or 1,256 sq. miles, of which two-thirds are

pasture, and 335,843 inhabitants, being 242 to a square mile. It is a fine county, and the tract near Stroud, called the Bottoms, is remarkably beautiful.

265. It is watered and divided by the Severn, the Wye, and part of the Thames. It is divided into 27 hundreds, containing 280 parishes, and includes the city of Gloucester, and the towns of Cheltenham, famous for its Spa, Tewkesbury, Stroud, Cirencester, Painswick, and Minchinhampton.

266. The city of GLOUCESTER is 106 miles from London, and contains 1,794 houses and 9,744 inhabitants, a third of whom are engaged in pin-making, wool-sorting, &c. This ancient city is finely situated on the Severn, and contains the most perfect and superb cathedral in England, besides many ruins of religious houses. It sends two members to parliament.

267. OXFORDSHIRE forms a part and a half of 100 in all England, containing 752 sq. miles, two-thirds of which are pasture; its population is 134,327, or 179 to a square mile. It is prolific in grain, and furnishes malt for the London market, but is chiefly distinguished as the seat of the largest university in Europe, which is represented in parliament by two members.

268. Its rivers are the Thames, the Tame, the Isis, the Evanlode, the Windrush, and the Charwell. It is divided into 14 hundreds, and

ing 242 to
and the
us, is re-

the Severn,
is divided
ishes, and
the towns
Tewkes-
and Min-

108 miles
houses and
engaged
is ancient
and con-
thedral in
us houses.

and a half
sq. miles,
population
It is pro-
e London
s the seat
which is
nbers.

o Tame,
and the
eds, and



Cheltenham.



Oxford, from the North.



Oxford, from the East.

707
Blanchard
269
mem
don,
inhab
city
leges
sides
Rado
fice,
fine
Obs
county
stock,
succes
the 14
27
of 10
third
bitan
and
as w
Roya
the
to p
27
the
is d
and

207 p
unive
Blent
269
mem
don,
inhab
city
leges
sides
Rado
fice,
fine
Obs
county
stock,
succes
the 14
27
of 10
third
bitan
and
as w
Roya
the
to p
27
the
is d
and

207 parishes, in which are contained the ancient university of Oxford and Woodstock, adjoining Blenheim; Banbury, Witney, and Henley.

269. The city of OXFORD, which returns two members to parliament, is 55 miles from London, and contains 2,510 houses, and 16,364 inhabitants. It is, perhaps, the most superb city in Europe, containing 20 magnificent colleges and five halls, equal to royal palaces; besides the Theatre, the Bodleian Library, the Radcliffe Library, the Clarendon Printing Office, the Schools, the Observatory, and some fine churches and bridges.

Obs.—The superb structure of Blenheim House, in this county, was built by the British Parliament, at Woodstock, for John Duke of Marlborough, to celebrate his successful resistance to the encroachments of Louis the 14th.

270. BERKSHIRE contains a part and a half of 100 in all England, or 756 sq. miles, two-thirds of which are arable, and 131,977 inhabitants, being 174 to a square mile. It is a rich and picturesque county, full of parks, as well as woods, and distinguished as containing the Royal Forest of Windsor, and the residence of the Kings of England. It returns nine members to parliament.

271. The rivers of Berkshire are the Thames, the Kennet, the Lambourn, and the Loddon. It is divided into 20 hundreds, and 140 parishes, and contains Reading, the county-town, Abing-

don, Wallingford, Windsor, Wantage, Newbury, and Hungerford.

272. **READING**, the county-town of Berkshire, is 37 miles from London, and contains 2,585 houses and 12,867 inhabitants, part of whom are engaged in the flour and corn-trade, and others in the manufacturing of sacking, blankets, and pins. It returns two members to parliament.

273. **WINDSOR**, a borough in Berkshire, is 22 miles from London, and contains 948 houses and 5,698 inhabitants. It is celebrated for its Castle, which, since the Norman Conquest, has been the residence of the Kings and Queens of England. This Castle stands on an eminence, and is an extensive and splendid building, filled with paintings and objects of interest and curiosity. The town is represented by two members.

Obs.—Two natural curiosities, if properly so called, are celebrated in this county. The river Lanbourn, which, contrary to the phenomena of all rivers, is at its greatest height in summer, but in winter is nearly if not altogether dry. The other curiosity is less properly termed natural, as it is certainly the work of human hands, but by whom performed or directed cannot be determined, although it seems clearly to be referred to the era of the Saxons. It is the rude figure of a white horse, occupying nearly an acre of land, in the side of a green hill, near Ashbury; the hill and adjacent vale are thence termed White Horse Hill, and the Vale of White Horse.

and contains the county-town of Wallingford.

e, Newbury,

wn of Berk-
and contains
nts, part of
l corn-trade,
of sacking,
members to

Berkshire, is
948 houses
rated for its
onquest, has
d Queens of
n eminence,
ilding, filled
rest and cu-
y two mem-

arly so called,
er Lanbourn,
l rivers, is at
nter is nearly
ty is less pro-
e work of hu-
irected cannot
be referred to
re of a white
n the side of a
acent vale are
Vale of White



H b

Blenheim House.

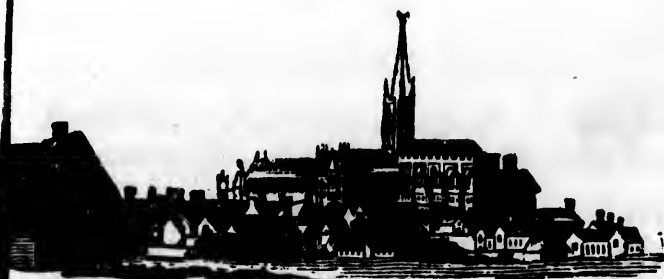


Reading.



Windsor.





Norwich Cathedral.



Norwich, from the South.



Yarmouth.

1800
D

[Faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page]

Ince
H
27
husb
mor
or 2
arab
squa
27
Ouse
It is
27
660
bord
ford
27
109
risha
a thi
ted s
and
27
to p
is 12
inha
sira
coas
com
land

THE NORFOLK CIRCUIT,

Including Norfolk, Suffolk, Cambridgeshire, Huntingdon, Bedford, and Buckingham.

274. **NORFOLK**, long famous for its turnip husbandry, is a maritime county, containing more than three parts in 100 of all England, or 2,092 sq. miles, of which three-fourths are arable. Its population is 344,368, or 164 to a square mile.

275. The rivers of Norfolk are the great Ouse, the Nen, the Little Ouse, and the Yare. It is a flat, but a rich agricultural county.

276. Norfolk is divided into 33 hundreds, and 660 parishes, containing the city of Norwich, the boroughs of Lynn Regis, Castle Rising, Thetford, and Yarmouth; besides 28 market-towns.

277. **NORWICH**, the capital of Norfolk, is 109 miles from London, and contains 41 parishes, and nearly 50,288 inhabitants, of whom a third are engaged in the manufacture of worsted stuffs and shawls. It is a large ancient city; and sends two members to parliament.

278. **YARMOUTH**, which sends two members to parliament, is a famous sea-port of Norfolk, is 124 miles from London, and contains 18,040 inhabitants. Its beautiful quay renders it a desirable watering-place, and it carries on a great coasting trade, as well as a considerable foreign commerce with the Baltic, Germany, and Holland.

Obs.—Yarmouth exports immense quantities of corn and malt. The inhabitants employ 150 vessels in the herring fishery, and between 40 and 50 sail in the exportation. Fifty thousand barrels of herrings, which some magnify to 40,000 lasts, containing 40,000,000 of herrings, are generally taken and cured here in a year. These herrings are chiefly exported by the merchants of Yarmouth, and the rest by those of London, to Spain, Portugal, and Italy, which with the crapes, camlets, and other Norwich stuffs, occasion much business, and employ a great number of hands and shipping.

279. SUFFOLK is a maritime county, containing about three of 100 parts of all England, or 1,512 square miles, two-thirds of which are in pasturage. Its population is 270,542, or 179 to a square mile. It is divided into 21 hundreds, containing 575 parishes, and seven boroughs, Ipswich the county town, Aldborough, Dunwich, Eye, Orford, Sudbury, and Bury St. Edmund's, besides 20 market-towns, as Beccles, Bungay, Lowestoff, Stowmarket, &c.

280. The rivers of Suffolk are the Stour, the Wavency, the Little Ouse, the Deben, and the Orwell. It is a level, rich, agricultural county, but exposed on its coast to inroads of the sea; and like Norfolk it is famous for its barleys.

Obs.—On the whole, this county is one of the most thriving, with respect to agriculture, and its farmers are opulent and skillful. The culture of turnips prevails here almost as much as in Norfolk. They have a very excellent breed of draught-horses, middle-sized, remarkably short made, and capable of vast exertions. These are found in the highest perfection in the maritime district from Orford to Lowestoff. The cows have long

ities of corn
essels in the
ail in the ex-
s, which some
0,000 of her-
e in a year.
merchants of
on, to Spain,
camlets, and
s, and employ

ounty, con-
ll England,
which are
542, or 179
to 21 hun-
seven bo-
ldborough,
and Bury St.
as Beccles,

e Stour, the
en, and the
ral county,
of the sea;
arleys.

of the most
s farmers are
hips prevails
y have a very
le-sized, re-
st exertions.
the maritime
ws have long



Bury St. Edmunds.



Cambridge.



King's College, Cambridge.

Faint, illegible text at the top of the page, possibly a header or introductory paragraph.

Second block of faint, illegible text in the upper middle section.

Third block of faint, illegible text in the middle section.

Fourth block of faint, illegible text in the lower middle section.



Faint caption or text located below the illustration.

b
in
w
ra
pe
an
so
So
to
do

co
la
th
th
19

N
p
at
P

co
ei
b
an

m
R
is
m
u
a

been celebrated for the abundance of their milk, which, in proportion to their size, and the quantity of food which they consume, exceed the produce of any other race in the kingdom. They are all of the hornless or polled kind. The sheep, of which large flocks are kept, are chiefly of the Norfolk breed, but they have, within some years past, been in various places changed for the South Down. The turkies of this county are reckoned to come next to those of Norfolk, in supplying the London markets.

281. CAMBRIDGESHIRE is an inland county, containing nearly two parts in 100 of all England, or 858 square miles, and of which one-third is fen or marsh-land, covering all the northern part of the county. The population is 121,909, being 140 to a square mile.

282. The rivers of Cambridgeshire are the Nen, the Ouse, and the Cam. Of the cultivated parts half are arable; and the fens, by draining, afford crops of barley, as well as the richest pasturage.

283. This county is divided into 15 hundreds, containing 164 parishes, the city of Ely, and eight market-towns, among which are Cambridge, Newmarket, famous for its race-course, and the little port of Wisbech.

284. CAMBRIDGE, the county-town, is 51 miles from London; and contains 14 parishes, nearly 2,682 houses, and 14,142 inhabitants. It is a place of great antiquity, but is chiefly remarkable as the seat of one of the principal universities in Europe. Both it and the town are represented by two members each.

285. The University of Cambridge consists of thirteen splendid colleges, and four halls, besides the senate-house and libraries. King's College and Trinity College are the most magnificent; Downing College is the most modern; and St. Peter's the most ancient.

Obs.—The principal local distinctions of the county are the celebrated races of Newmarket, the resort of the gay, the dissipated, the thoughtless, and the profligate, yet supported on liberal principles, by royal donations, and the subscriptions of the nobility; and the no less celebrated fair of Stourbridge, held in a corn-field half-a-mile square, where commerce and industry pour forth their accumulated stores, while idleness and revelry collect also their votaries, in promiscuous association.

286. HUNTINGDONSHIRE, next to Rutland and Middlesex, is the smallest county in England, being only the 130th of the whole, and containing but 346 sq. miles, the greater part of which is arable. Its inhabitants amount to 48,771, or 141 to a square mile. It sends four members to parliament.

287. This county is divided into four hundreds, containing 78 parishes, the borough of Huntingdon, and five market-towns, St. Ives, Kimbolton, St. Neot's, Ramsey, and Yaxley. Its north-eastern district is fenny.

288. BEDFORDSHIRE is an inland county; and consists of nearly one part of 100 of all England, containing 463 sq. miles, and about 83,716 inhabitants, or 180 to a square mile.

289. This county is divided into nine hundreds, containing 124 parishes, and 10 market-towns, among which are Bedford, Biggleswade, Dunstable, Leighton-Buzzard, and Woburn. It is a rich and pleasant county, abounding with corn and cattle; but is divided by a high ridge of elevated and barren chalk-hills, and has sandy districts. It produces woad, a plant used by dyers. Its manufactures are bone-lace, and hats, with other articles made of straw. It sends four members to parliament.

290. BEDFORD, which returns two members, is 50 miles from London, and contains 5,466 inhabitants, being one of the smallest county-towns in England. It is, however, a neat place, pleasantly situated on the Ouse, and carries on a trade with London, chiefly in corn and flour. It has several charitable institutions, one of which is a county hospital, lately built.

291. BUCKINGHAMSHIRE is nearly two parts of 100 of all England, containing —520,000 acres, or 740 square miles, and of which two-thirds are in arable cultivation. Its population is 134,068, or 190 to a square mile.

292. The rivers of this county are the Thames to the south, the Ouse and the Colne on the south-east. The Chiltern Hills are prominent objects in the south, and the rich vale of Aylesbury runs through its centre. A great part of this fine vale is devoted to the grazing of cattle

and feeding of sheep, which is a source of much opulence to the landholders.

293. The county is divided into eight hundreds, containing 185 parishes, and the boroughs of Aylesbury, Buckingham, Amersham, Wendover, Wycombe, and Great Marlow; besides nine market-towns, among which are Olney, Stoney Stratford, and Newport Pagnell. It abounds with woods, and is famous for its beeches. It returns 14 members to parliament.

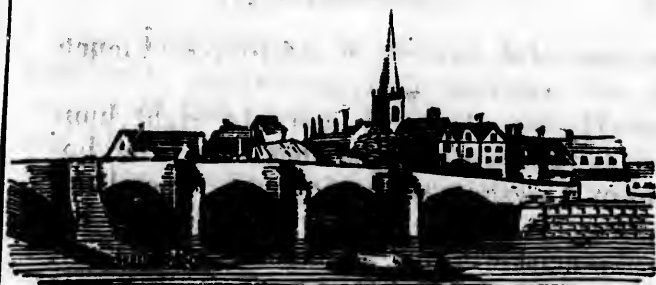
Obs.—The village of Eton, opposite to Windsor, was rendered a seminary of learning in 1440, by Henry VI. That prince originally endowed it for a provost, 10 priests, six clerks, six choristers, 25 poor grammar-schoolars, with a master to teach them, and 25 poor old men. It is now in a flourishing state, supporting provost, vice-provost, and 70 scholars, with various officers and assistants; and besides the king's scholars, there are seldom less than 300 noblemen's and gentlemen's sons, who board with the masters, and receive their education at this seminary.

THE HOME CIRCUIT

Contains Essex, Hertfordshire, Kent, Sussex, and Surry.

294. Essex is a maritime county, containing four of 100 parts of all England, or 1,532 sq. miles, of which two-thirds are pasturage. Its population amounts to 289,424, making 189 to a square mile. It sends eight members to parliament.

ce of much
eight hun-
d the bo-
Amersham,
arlow; be-
are Olney,
agnell. It
s for its
arliament.
indsor, was
Henry VI.
provost, 10
r grammar-
25 poor old
pporting
various offi-
olars, there
gentlemen's
e their edu-



Bedford



Colchester.



North View of London.

nt, Sus-

ntaining
532 sq.
ge. Its
ng 189
bers to

Faint, illegible text, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

29
hunc
roug
and
ford
Brai
21
ing
and
elev
mar
Tha
the
2
is 5
inb
a m
por
O
and
mat
siti
Hil
rew
wo
ba

of
of
in
ri

295. This county is divided into nineteen hundreds, containing 403 parishes, the boroughs of Colchester, Harwich, and Malden, and 21 market-towns, among which are Chelmsford, the county-town, Coggleshall, Rumford, Braintree.

296. Essex is a rich agricultural county, serving the metropolis with large quantities of grain and other provisions. Its northern parts are elevated and picturesque, but on the south it is marshy and unhealthy. Its rivers are the Thames, the Stour, the Coln, the Chelmer, and the Blackwater.

297. COLCHESTER, the largest town in Essex, is 51 miles from London, and contains 14,016 inhabitants. It is a very ancient place, and stood a memorable siege in the civil wars. It has a port for coasting-trade.

Obs.—Essex has furnished copious subjects of inquiry and discussion to the antiquaries. Besides those of Roman origin, which are numerous, the principal curiosities of the county are a petrifying spring at Beacon Hill, and Harwich, and the custom of Dunmow, which rewards nuptial attachment preserved inviolate in act, word, and thought, for a year and a day, with a ditch of bacon.

298. HERTFORDSHIRE is one part of 100 of all England, containing about 528 sq. miles, of which three parts are arable, and 129,714 inhabitants, being 249 to a square mile. Its rivers are the Lea, the Rib, and the Coln.

299. Hertfordshire is divided into eight hun-

dreds, and 170 parishes, containing the boroughs of Hertford and St. Alban's, and the market-towns of Ware, Barnet, Royston, Hitchin, Hoddesdon, Watford, and 11 others. It is a rich and pleasant agricultural county, and its wheats are celebrated for the brightness of their colour. It sends six members to parliament.

300. KENT, famous for hops, apples, corn, and grass, contains nearly three parts of 100 of all England, or 1,537 sq. miles, of which one half is arable. Its population is 426,916 or 280 to a square mile.

301. Kent is watered by the Thames, the Medway, the Stour, and the Rother. In many respects, it is one of the finest and most fertile districts of the island. The southern parts are marshy, but in the middle it is elevated and picturesque.

302. This county is divided into five shires, containing 63 hundreds and 413 parishes, the cities of Canterbury and Rochester, the boroughs of Maidstone and Queensborough, the cinque-ports of Dover, Sandwich, Romney, and Hythe. It has also 22 other market-towns, among which are Woolwich, Gravesend, Folkstone, and Tunbridge. It sends to parliament 18 members.

Obs.—Chatham is distinguished for its royal dock yards and its naval arsenal. Woolwich and Greenwich are also remarkable; the former for the royal dock-

the boroughs
the market-
tchin, Hod-
s a rich and
wheats are
r colour. It



Dover.

pples, corn,
arts of 100
f which one
916 or 280

hames, the
. In man
most fertile
rn parts are
evated and

five lathes,
parishes, the
r, the bo-
rough, the
omney, and
ket-towns,
send, Folk-
parliament



Canterbury.

royal dock
Greenwich
royal dock.



Margate.

[The main body of the page contains extremely faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the leaf. The text is mirrored and difficult to decipher.]

yard,
splend
lished
to hav
the Cl

30
71 n
10,32
tween
the n
said
the n
thoro

30
55 m
of al
12,74
cient
mous
is stil

30
of al
third
and
pula
30
paris
boro
ber,
Stey

yard, and the military academy; the latter for the splendid hospital, which national munificence has established for the retreat of disabled seamen. Kent is said to have been the first place in Britain which received the Christian religion.

303. DOVER, a famous sea-port of Kent, is 71 miles from London, and contained in 1821 10,327 inhabitants. It stands in a bottom, between those celebrated white cliffs, which gave the name of Albion to Britain; and its castle is said to have been in part built by Cæsar. It is the nearest port to France, and the most noted thoroughfare to the Continent.

304. CANTERBURY is the capital of Kent, 55 miles from London, and the metropolitan see of all England. It contains 16 parishes, and 12,745 inhabitants, and is one of the most ancient cities in Britain. Its cathedral, once famous for the rich shrine of Thomas à Beckett, is still highly interesting.

305. SUSSEX consists of three parts of 100 of all England, containing 1,463 squ. miles, a third of which is in pasturage, a third arable, and a third in wood, downs and waste. Its population is 232,927, or 159 to a square mile.

306. Sussex is divided into six rapes and 313 parishes, containing the city of Chichester, the boroughs of Lewes, Horsham, Arundel, Bramber, East Grinstead, Midhurst, Shoreham, and Steyning, besides the cinque-ports of Hastings,

Rye, Seaford, and Winchelsea. It sends to the House of Commons 28 members.

307. **CHICHESTER**, a small but pleasant city, in Sussex, is 62 miles from London, and contains 7,362 inhabitants. It is a place of great antiquity, and the cathedral contains some interesting ancient paintings.

308. The rivers of Sussex are the Arun, Adur, Ouse, Rother, Rye, and Cockmere. Its aspect is various, Pevensey Level lying on the east, high barren downs extending from thence to Brighton, and a rich level coast extending thence to Chichester. It abounds with woods, and, like Kent, excels in respect to its oaks.

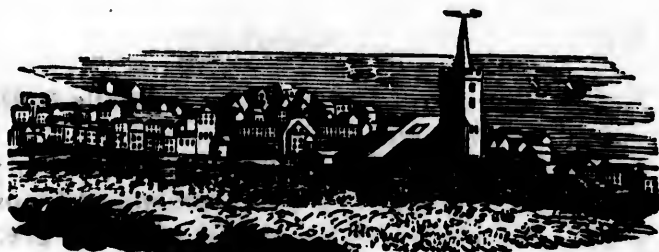
309. **BRIGHTHELMSTONE**, or Brighton, a large fishing-town and very fashionable bathing-place, in Sussex, is 51 miles from London. It contains 4,659 houses, and 24,429 inhabitants, besides accommodating many thousand visitors. It was, a century ago, only a poor fishing-town, but now it abounds in elegant streets and splendid mansions; and has long been the residence of George the Fourth, who has built a superb palace in the oriental style.

Obs.—The most remarkable event in English history took place on the coast of Sussex, in 1066, when William the Norman Bastard obtained a victory over King Harold, by which he ensured the crown to himself and his posterity. He is supposed to have landed with his fleet at or near Pevensey, and after burning his ships, to have mustered his army at Hastings, and marched to battle on the hills. The abbey of Battel was founded in memory of this great combat, and to atone for the butcheries of the brave English.

ends to the
pleasant city,
and con-
ce of great
some inte-

Arundel, Adur,
Its aspect
to the east,
thence to
extending
with woods,
its oaks.
Brighton, a
able bath-
m London.
29 inhabi-
y thousand
ly a poor
in elegant
d has long
ourth, who
ntal style.

English history
when William
y over King
p himself and
ded with his
ing his ships,
d marched to
was founded
tone for the



Brighton, from the West.



Brighton, from the N. E.



Chichester.



... ..
... ..
... ..



... ..
... ..
... ..



... ..
... ..

310.
of 100
of wh
398,65

311.
rich an
Thame
rated i
chalk

312.
taining
wark,
mere,
membe
towns,
Dorkin
course.

Obs.—
Runnym
Wh
Anc
The
The

This 2
tock pla

TH
Obs.—
the four
there are
Justice
county a

310. SURRY consists of a part and a half of 100 of all England, containing 758 sq. miles, of which two thirds are in pasturage, and 398,658 inhabitants, or 528 to a square mile.

311. Its vicinity to London renders this a rich and interesting county. Its rivers are the Thames, the Mole, and the Wey. It is separated in the middle by a picturesque chain of chalk hills or downs.

312. Surry is divided into 13 hundreds, containing 140 parishes, the boroughs of Southwark, Guildford, Reigate, Bletchingly, Haslemere, and Gatton, each of which sends two members to parliament; and eight other market-towns, among which are Croydon, Kingston, Dorking, and Epsom, famous for its race-course.

Obs.—Between Egham and Staines, is the famous Runnymede, a meadow on the Thames,

Where England's ancient barons, clad in arms,
And stern with conquest, from their tyrant king,
Then rendered tame, did challenge and secure
The charter of her freedom. AKENSIDE.

This great event of King John's signing Magna Charta, took place in 1216.

THE METROPOLITAN COUNTY.

Obs.—As the supreme courts of judicature sit during the four terms at Westminster, in Middlesex; and as there are eight sessions of the peace in London, held at Justice Hall, in the Old Bailey, and as many for the county at Hicks's Hall, Middlesex, it is not the object of

any tour or circuit of justice, but is itself the focus or centre of both law and equity. In the arrangement of the counties it comes therefore by itself.

313. **MIDDLESEX**, next to Rutland, is the smallest of the English counties, though from its containing the metropolis, it is the most considerable in population, opulence, and political importance. It is in size but a 200th part of England, containing only 282 sq. miles.

314. The population of Middlesex, including so much of the Metropolis as stands on the north side of the Thames, is 1,144,531 of whom 250,000 inhabit the populous villages situated around the metropolis, which, with the numerous villas that cover the country, render this county a sort of terrestrial paradise.

315. Middlesex is divided into eight hundreds, and 250 parishes, of which 132 are within the cities of London and Westminster. The suburbs of the metropolis, in Middlesex and Surry, contain 50 other parishes.

316. The county of Middlesex contains, besides London, the considerable towns of Brentford, Uxbridge, and Hounslow, and the large villages of Hampstead, Highgate, Twickenham, Hammersmith, Chelsea, Fulham, Kensington, Chiswick, Tottenham, Edmonton, Hendon, Hackney, &c. It sends eight members to parliament.

317. **LONDON**, the metropolis of the British empire, stands on a rising ground, in north lat. $51^{\circ} 32'$, on the north bank of the Thames, which

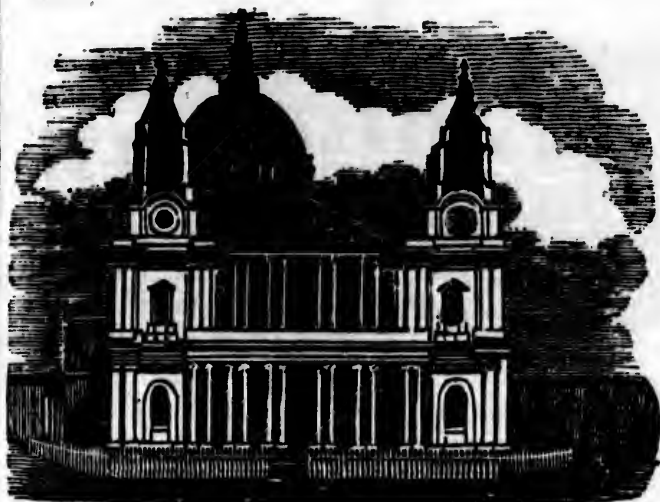
the focus or
angement of.

ad, is the
ugh from
the most
and poli-
a 200th
sq. miles.
including
ds on the
l of whom
s situated
the nume-
ender this

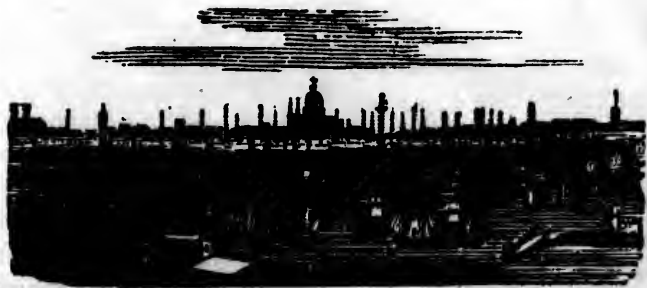
t hundreds,
within the
he suburbs
and Surry,

ntains, be-
s of Brent-
the large
wickenham,
ensington,
Hendon,
ers to par-

the British
a north lat.
mes, which



St. Paul's Cathedral.



East View of London and Thames.





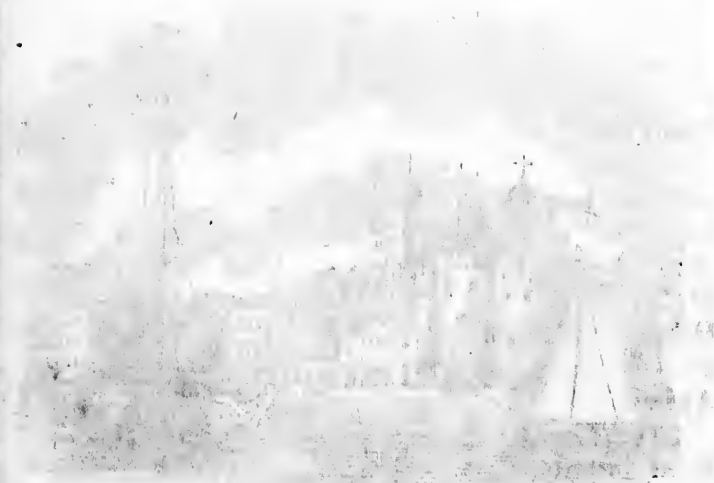
East India House.



Tower of London.



St. James's Palace



Blackwall

is the
mits
500 o
318
don-b
bited
necte
consi
and
318
along
lies th
merci
churc
vision
town,
and g
St. Ja
32
venie
end
Black
the c
of th
rope,
400,0
Midd
Hous
seen
Abbe
32
Kent

is there about a quarter of a mile over, and admits the navigation of ships up to the city, of 500 or 600 tons.

318. The town below, or to the east of London-bridge, is properly a sea-port, and is inhabited by sea-faring persons, and others connected with the business of shipping. This part consists of Wapping, Shadwell, Bermondsey, and Deptford.

319. Above London Bridge, for two miles along the banks of the river, and a mile broad, lies the ancient city, and the trading and commercial part of the town, of which St. Paul's church is in the centre. Westward of this division are new and more elegant parts of the town, occupied by the court and the nobility and gentry; and adjoining to this division are St. James's, Hyde, and the Regent's Parks.

320. London Bridge, an ancient and inconvenient structure, has long connected the east end of the town with the adjacent county. Blackfriar's Bridge also unites the city with the county of Surry. Westminster Bridge, one of the handsomest over the Thames, or in Europe, was built in the reign of George II. It cost 400,000*l.* and is 1,220 feet long. Near the Middlesex side stands Westminster Hall and the Houses of Parliament, the roof of which is seen in the print; and behind is Westminster Abbey.

321. The communication with the counties of Kent and Surry, has, of late years, been greatly

facilitated, by means of several new bridges, as the Strand Bridge, which affords a ready communication between the central parts and the opposite bank. A cast-iron bridge has also been erected, joining Vauxhall with Pimlico. Southwark Bridge has been erected from the centre of the city, and consists of three magnificent iron arches.

323. One-fifth of the mass of houses, called London, is in the city, in the centre; one-fifth is to the east and north of the city; another fifth forms the parishes west of the city, in Westminster; another constitutes Mary-le-bone and the parishes north of Westminster; and the other fifth lies south of the Thames, in Surrey.

324. London and the parishes immediately adjoining it, are about seven miles long and four miles broad, containing 176,156 houses, and 1,225,694 inhabitants, being about seven to a house.

Obs.—This includes the space from Chelsea in the west, to Mile-end in the east, and from Kennington in the south, to Islington in the north.

325. The best and longest streets in London are Oxford-street, Holborn, Cheapside, the Strand, Piccadilly, Bond-street, Portland-place, Baker-street, Weymouth-street, Harley-street, Sloane-street, Regent-street, and Pall-Mall.

Obs.—Regent-street, extending nearly two miles from Carlton Palace, in Pall Mall, to the Regent's Park, north of Mary-le-bone, combines every variety of splendid architecture, and is the most superb line of houses for private residence and business which is to be met with in the

idges, as
dy com-
and the
has also
Pimlico.
the cen-
gnificant

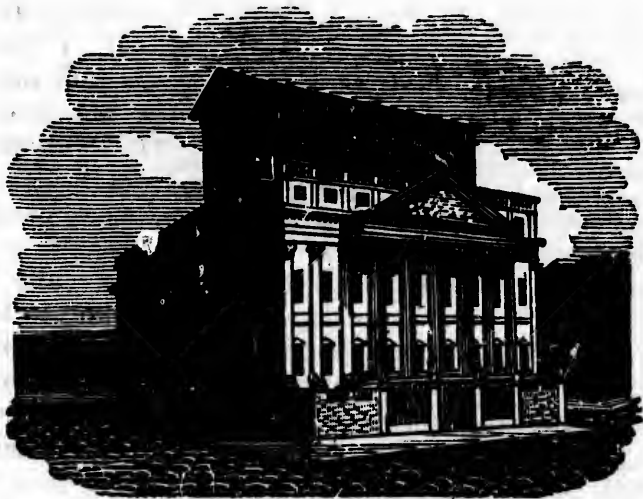
s, called
one-fifth
ther fifth
Westmin-
e and the
the other
y.

ately ad-
and four
ses, and
ven to a

n the west,
the south,

London
de, the
id-place,
y-street,
hall.

miles from
ark, north
did archi-
or private
ith in the



The Mansion House.



Guildhall.



whole
 erection
 Many
 requis
 involv
 splende
 wealth
 cottage
 public
 own es

326

nor-so
 Berke
 squar

327

many
 house
 churc
 minst

328

worth
 the T
 ment,
 office
 'Treas
 Exch

whole world. The whole is white, and many of the erections resemble palaces for their taste and costliness. Many hundred of houses were pulled down to create the requisite openings, and the completion of the plan has involved immense property. We are of opinion that such splendour ought not to be indulged till the superfluous wealth of a country has been so directed to render cottages comfortable; yet such a street is a source of public gratification, and tends to exalt a people in their own estimation and that of foreigners.

326. The most splendid squares are Grosvenor-square, Portman-square, Cavendish-square, Berkeley-square, St. James's-square, Tavistock-square, and Russel-square.

327. There are in London 146 churches, as many chapels of ease; and at least 500 meeting-houses and chapels of dissenters. Of the churches, the cathedrals of St. Paul's and Westminster are among the wonders of the Empire.

328. The other public buildings in London, worthy of particular notice, are, Somerset-house, the Tower of London, the two Houses of Parliament, Westminster-hall, Whitehall, the groupe of offices of government from the Admiralty to the Treasury, Carlton Palace, the Bank, the Royal Exchange, the India-house, and the Theatres.

The following PUBLIC BUILDINGS in London merit Notice, from their Fame and Magnitude, and Engravings of them have been annexed in this Work.

ST. PAUL'S, next to St. Peter's at Rome, is the largest and most superb Cathedral in Europe.

WESTMINSTER-ABBEY is celebrated for its antiquity, and the illustrious ashes it contains.

WESTMINSTER-HALL is interesting to Britons, as the focus of the chief Courts of Law.

The **ADMIRALTY** is the mansion where all the interests of the British Navy are directed.

The **WAR-OFFICE** is connected with the Army.

The **HOUSE OF LORDS**, connected to the left with the **HOUSE OF COMMONS**, both very ancient structures.

The **EAST-INDIA-HOUSE**, in which are conducted the affairs of the British Empire in the East-Indies.

SOMERSET-HOUSE, the seat of many Public Offices and interesting Establishments, as the Stamp-Office, Exchequer-Office, Royal Society, Royal Academy, &c.

The **CITY MANSION-HOUSE**, the residence of the Lord Mayor of London.

GUILDHALL is the building where the public city business is transacted, and where great public entertainments are given.

The **ROYAL EXCHANGE** is a place of resort for Merchants and Brokers connected with the trade of London.

The **TOWER OF LONDON** is curious from its antiquity, and as the Depôt of Arms and of Government Reliques.

DRURY-LANE and **COVENT GARDEN THEATRES**, the largest and finest Establishments of the kind in the world.

The **CUSTOM-HOUSE**, a splendid building of vast extent.

The two General Views represent London as seen from Greenwich-hill on **THE EAST**, and from Hampstead-hill on **THE NORTH**.

BLACKFRIARS-BRIDGE — **NEW STRAND-BRIDGE** — **NEW SOUTHWARK IRON-BRIDGE** — **WESTMINSTER-BRIDGE**.

Four of those magnificent Bridges, of which there are six in number, the others being the ancient and decaying **LONDON-BRIDGE**, and the New Iron Bridge from **VAUXHALL** to **MILBANK**, called, like all the Bridges after their scite — **VAUXHALL-BRIDGE**.

merit Notice,
Engravings of

is the largest

its antiquity,

itions, as the

the interests

army.

left with the
structures.

conducted the
sites.

ic Offices and
office, Excise-
y, &c.
of the Lord

lie city busi-
entertainments

ort for Mer-
e of London.

its antiquity,
ent Reliques.

maras, the
is the world.

f vast extent.
as seen from
mpstead-hill

IDGE — NEW
BRIDGE.

ich there are
t and decay-
Bridge from
Bridges after



War Office.



Admiralty.



1854

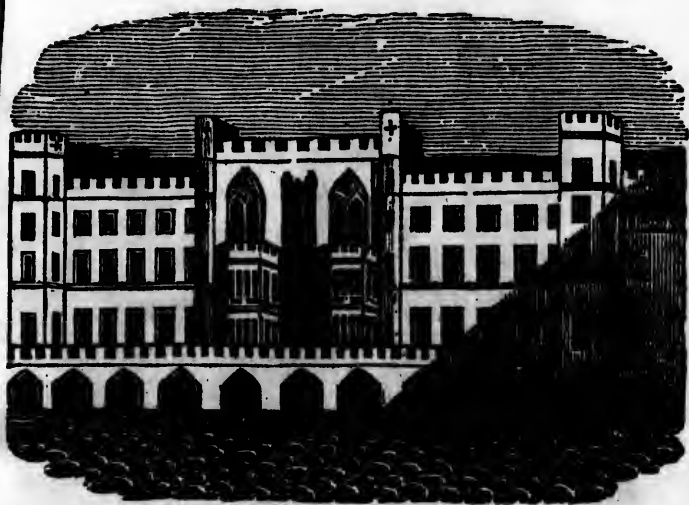


1854





Somerset House, Strand.



House of Lords.



THE HOUSE OF COMMONS



THE HOUSE OF COMMONS



Westminster Hall.



Westminster Abbey.



St. Paul's Church



St. Paul's Church



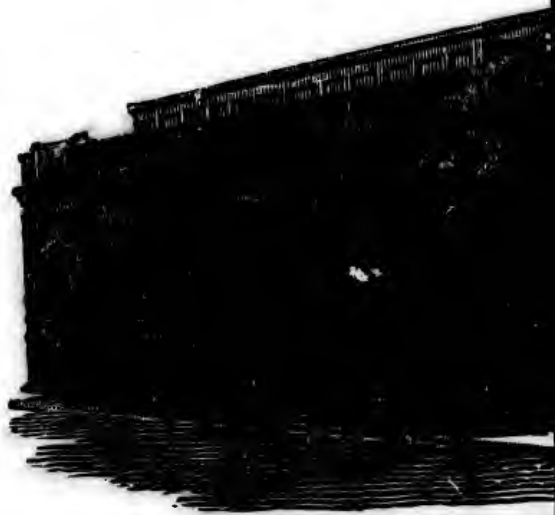
Blackfriars Bridge.



Westminster Bridge.







Drury Lane Theatre



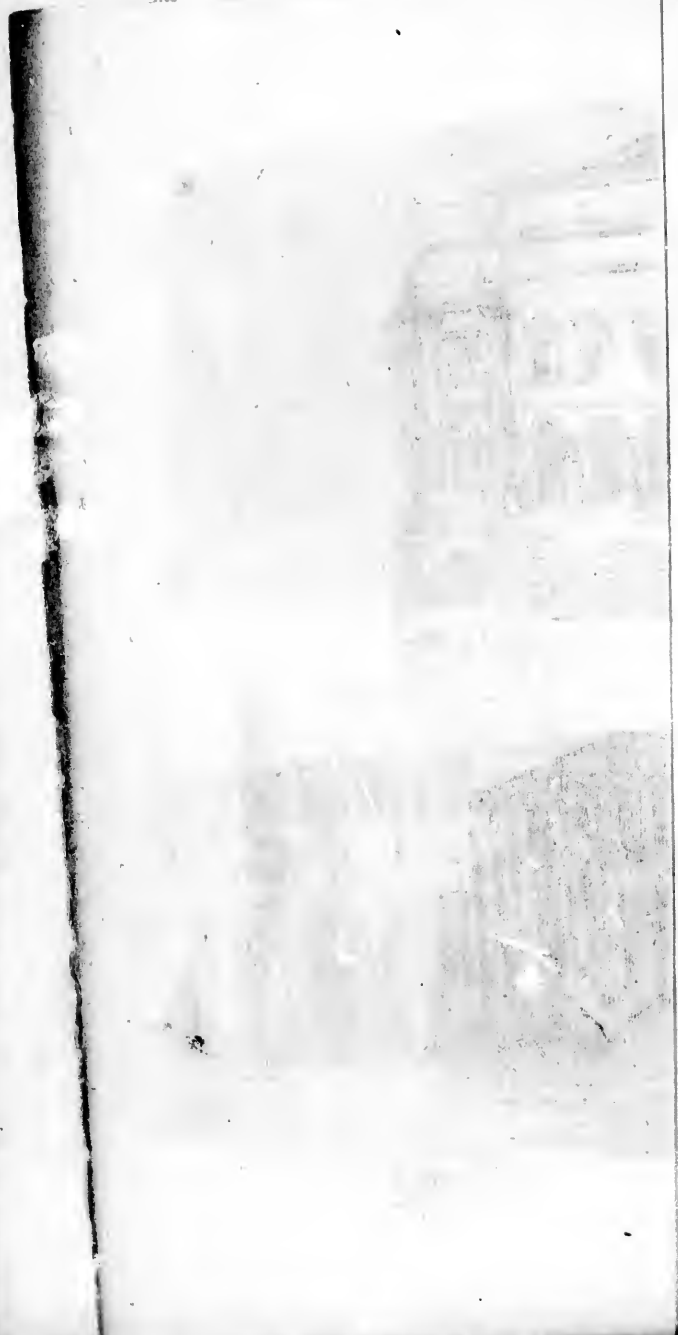
Covent Garden



Drury Lane Theatre.



Covent Garden Theatre.

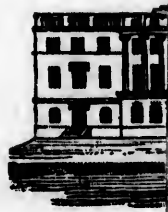


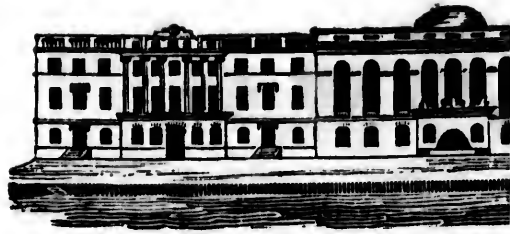


Royal Exchange.

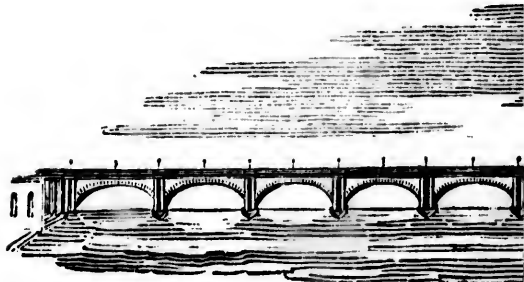


THE HOUSE OF COMMONS

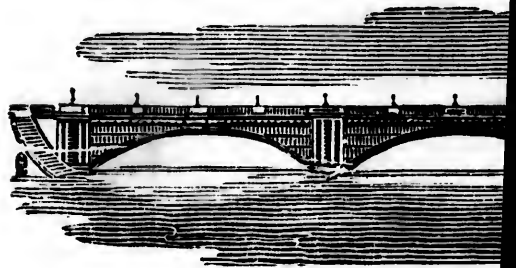




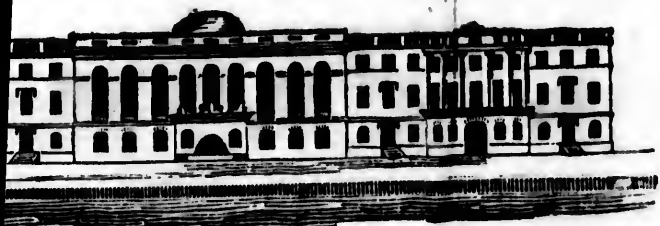
The Custom



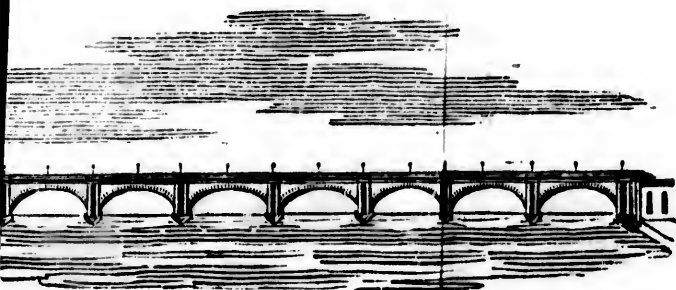
The Strand B



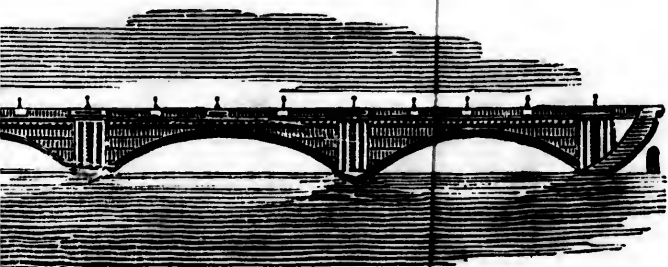
Southwark Iro



The Custom House.

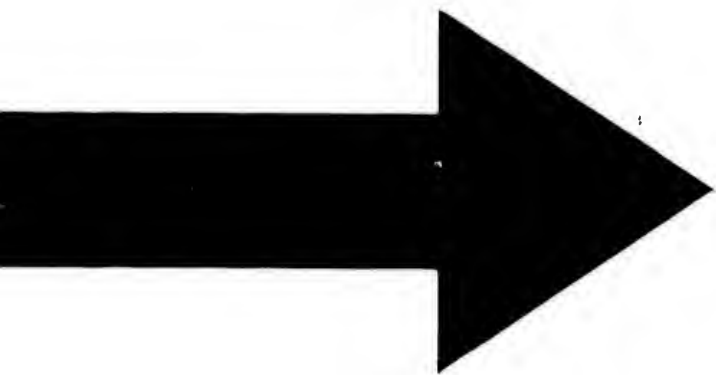


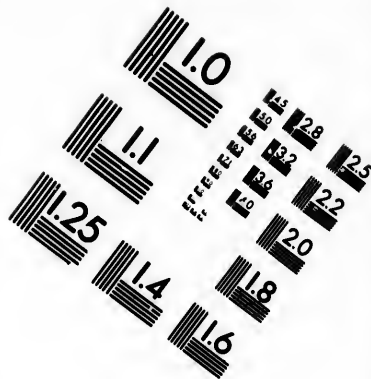
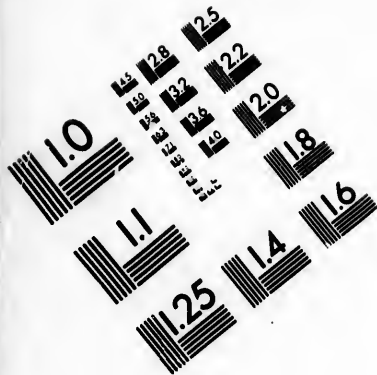
The Strand Bridge.



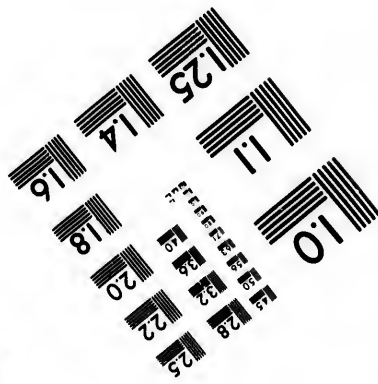
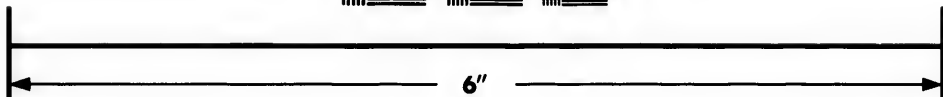
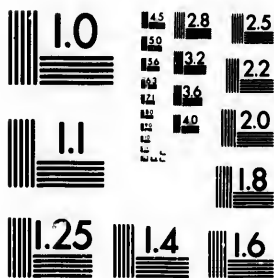
Southwark Iron Bridge







**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

14
12
10
8
6
4
2
18
20
22
25

10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

w
d
fi
fr

fo
an
se

si
an
ce
20
do
10
80
dr

ad
fo
eve
mo

an
cu
ab
Mu
an
an

Lo
wo
lea
de
ce
eve

04

329. The port of London is the greatest in the world, and the river and the extensive and wonderful docks connected with it, are constantly filled with the ships of all nations, just arrived from, or about to sail to, all parts of the world.

Obs. 1.—The imports into the port of London, from foreign ports, lately exceeded in value 40 millions per annum, and what is imported coastwise exceed in value seven millions.

2.—The supply of a million of inhabitants with provisions, necessarily creates a vast traffic, chiefly in grain and flour. The average consumption of bread rather exceeds a quartern loaf per week per individual. Nearly 20,000 sacks of flour are consumed every week in London.—The annual consumption of cattle in London, is 100,000, weighing 800 lb. each; of sheep, 70,000 weighing 80 lb. each; of fish, 60,000 tons; of coals, 850,000 chaldrons. The vegetables and fruit are in proportion.

3.—In return for the food of the body afforded by the adjacent counties, London supplies the whole empire with food for the mind. There are 240,000 newspapers printed every week; and besides the newspapers, nearly 80,000 monthly publications are sold every month.

4.—London is the focus of the elegant arts. **PAINTING** and **SCULPTURE** triumph in its various exhibitions, particularly in the annual one of the Royal Academy, where above 1000 original subjects are displayed every year. **MUSIC** flourishes at the Italian Opera, at the Theatres, and in various splendid concerts and occasional performances.

330. The inland communication between London and the counties, is one of the most wonderful of its features. Twenty mail-coaches leave London every night, and 300 other coaches depart every 24 hours with passengers and parcels. One hundred waggons arrive and return every twenty-four hours.

Obs.—This does not include at least 200 post-chaises,

and private carriages, which come and go every day; nor the conveyance, by canals, for heavy goods.

331. 1200 Hackney-coaches and chariots constantly ply for fares, and at least four times that number of private carriages are kept in and near London, besides ten times the number of open carriages and vehicles each drawn by a single horse.

WESTERN CIRCUIT,

Including Hampshire, Wiltshire, Dorsetshire, Somersetshire, and Devonshire.

332. HAMPSHIRE, including the Isle of Wight, is a maritime county, containing four parts in 100 of all England, or 1,628 sq. miles, of which three sevenths are in pasturage, two-sevenths in tillage, and two-sevenths in woods and downs; 192,000 acres lying in the New Forest.

333. Hampshire is a fertile and interesting district, containing the extensive dock-yards of Portsmouth; the town and port of Southampton, and the ancient city of Winchester, besides the beautiful Isle of Wight, separated from the main land by an arm of the sea, from five to ten miles over.

334. It is divided into 39 hundreds, and 253 parishes, containing the city of Winchester and the eleven boroughs of Portsmouth, South-

every day;
ods.
d chariots
four times
kept in and
number of
rawn by a

, Dorset-
onshire.

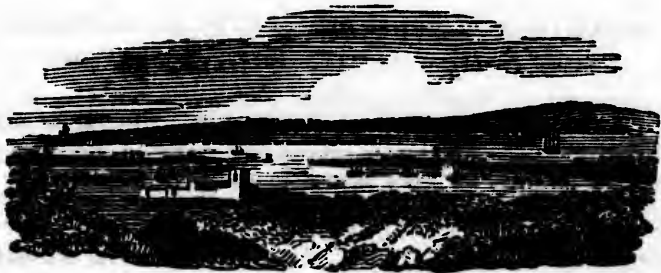
the Isle of
aining four
8 sq. miles,
orage, two-
hs in we
n the New

interesting
ock-yards of
f Southamp-
chester, be-
t, separated
he sea, from

eds, and 253
Winchester
outh, South-



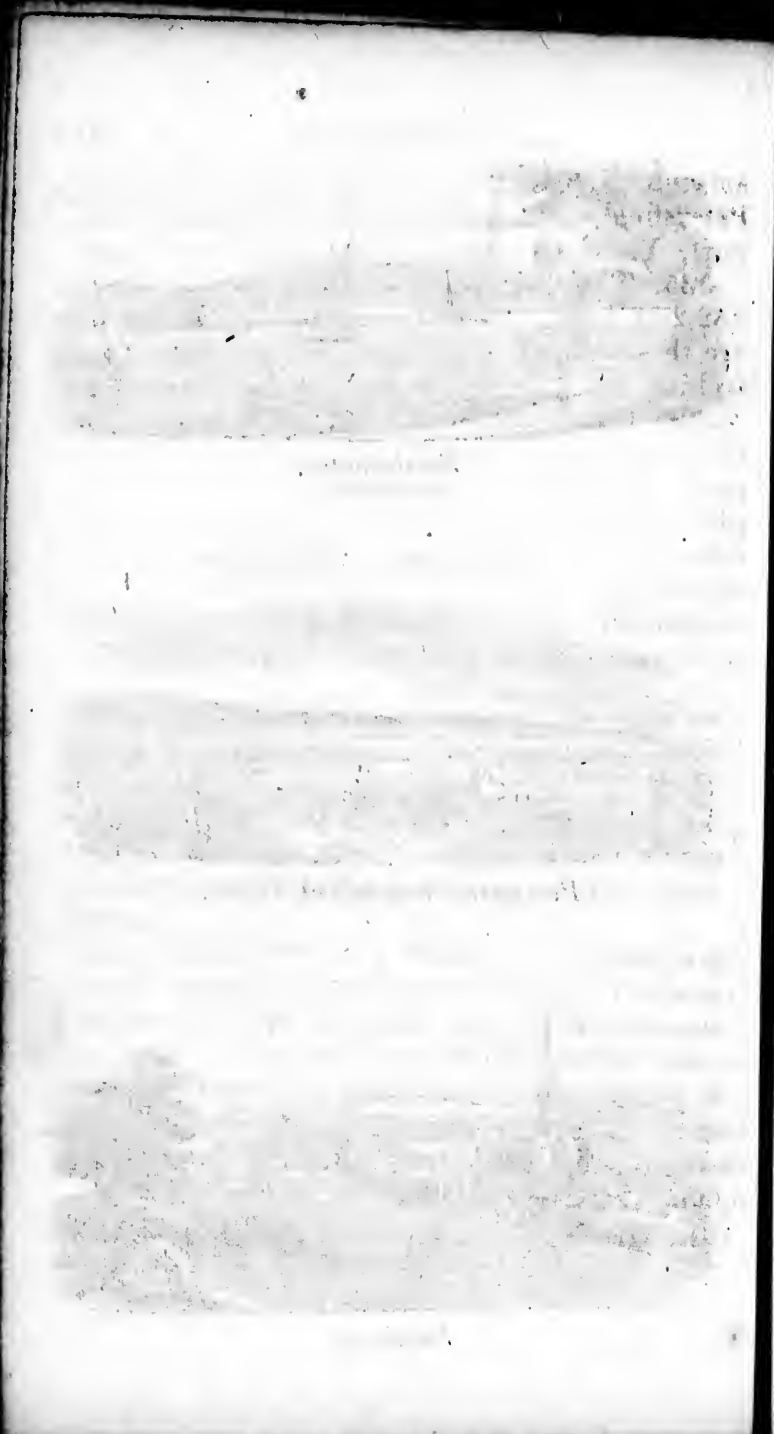
Southampton.



Portsmouth and Isle of Wight.



Salisbury.



am
Pe
po
:
28
are
lte
:
don
por
pla
estr
inn
the
pac
O
from
was
roya
and
grea
roya
3
is
nav
the
tow
mou
sea,
tain
con
6,00
O

ampton, Lympington, Christchurch, Andover, Petersfield, Stockbridge, Whitechurch, Newport, Yarmouth, and Newton.

335. The population of Hampshire is about 282,203, being 173 to a square mile. Its rivers are the Avon, Teffe, Stour, Wye, Loddon, and Itchin. It sends 24 members to parliament.

336. SOUTHAMPTON is 77 miles from London, and contains 13,353 inhabitants. It is a port, and was formerly a fashionable bathing-place; being finely situated at the head of an estuary, called Southampton River, and in the immediate vicinity of the New Forest. It is the rendezvous of the Isle of Wight and Jersey packets.

Obs.—Winchester, the capital of Hants, is 62 miles from London, and contains about 7700 inhabitants. It was a British town, and has, at different periods, been a royal residence. The castle was built by King Arthur, and his round table is still shewn. The cathedral is of great antiquity and singular beauty, containing many royal remains.

337. PORTSMOUTH, a regularly fortified town, is the chief depôt of the invincible British navy, and its dock-yard is one of the wonders of the world. It is 72 miles from London. Three towns may be said to be united in one. Portsmouth, at the extremity of the island of Portsea, containing 12000 inhabitants; Portsea, containing 33,000 inhabitants; and Gosport, on a contiguous point of the main land, containing 6,000. making a total of 51,832.

Obs.—The beautiful Isle of Wight, somewhat resem-

bling a bird with expanded wings, measures from north to south about 13 miles, from east to west twenty-one. It is nearly divided into two parts, by the river Medina, which rises near the south coast, and runs into the sea on the north near Cowes : a ridge of hills also traverses the island from east to west; to the north of which the land is chiefly meadow and pasture, to the south chiefly arable; the hills themselves affording pasture for a great number of sheep. The south coast is bounded with steep rocks of chalk and freestone, and on the west are the rocks called the Needles. The air is healthy, and the inhabitants are, in general, long lived : the soil is fertile, and the corn produced in one year is said to be equal to the consumption of eight; consequently, considerable quantities are exported, as are tobacco-pipe-clay, and a fine white sand, used in the manufacture of glass. This isle has a governor and lieutenant-governor appointed by the crown. Henry Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, was, by Henry VI., crowned King of Wight, but this new and extraordinary title died with him. Carisbroök castle, formerly the prison of Charles I., now only a ruin, always calls to mind the sufferings of degraded royalty.

338. WILTSHIRE, famous for its cheese, consists of nearly two parts and a half of 100 of all England, containing 1,379 sq. miles, of which one-half is open downs or sheep-walks, called Salisbury Plain, and Marlborough Downs. The great products of the Downs, or south and east parts of Wiltshire, are corn and sheep. Of the latter it is computed that the whole summer stock, including lambs, amounts to near 500,000.

339. Wiltshire is divided into 28 hundreds,

Y.
 are from north to
 twenty-one. It
 the river Medina,
 ns into the sea on
 also traverses the
 of which the land
 outh chiefly ara-
 ture for a great
 s bounded with
 on the west are
 healthy, and the
 the soil is fertile,
 id to be equal to
 ly, considerable
 p-pipe-clay, and
 acture of glass.
 overnor appoint-
 arl of Warwick,
 F Wight, but this
 im. Carisbroök
 I., now only a
 ings of degraded

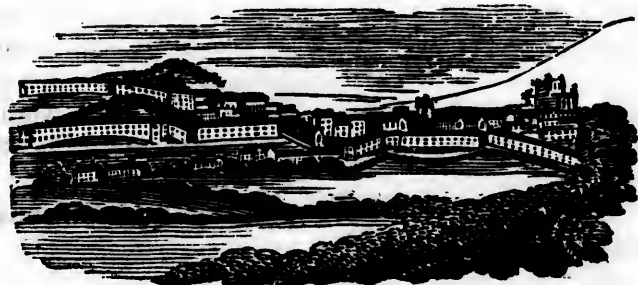
or its cheese,
 a half of 100
 sq. miles, of
 r sheep-walks,
 rough Downs.
 or south and
 n and sheep.
 at the whole
 amounts to
 28 hundreds,



Stonehenge.



Weymouth.



Bath.



and
ants

3

15

Cric

Hin

roug

Woo

liam

3

of

ford

the

Nad

3

mile

ants

cath

a m

3

of

prie

four

feet

and

and

O

exis

near

a Br

mid

3

of

and 304 parishes, containing 222,157 inhabitants, or 161 to a square mile.

340. It contains the city of Salisbury, and 15 boroughs, Bedwin, Calne, Chippenham, Cricklade, Devizes, Downton, Heytesbury, Hindon, Ludgershall, Malmsbury, Marlborough, Old Sarum, Westbury, Wilton, and Wootton-Bassett. It sends 34 members to parliament.

341. Wiltshire contains also the market-towns of Trowbridge, Warminster, Amesbury, Bradford, and others. Its rivers are the Kennett, the Thames, the Bourn, the Avon, and the Nadder.

342. SALISBURY, the capital of Wilts, is 80 miles from London, and contains 8763 inhabitants. It is chiefly remarkable for its splendid cathedral, one of the largest in England, with a most lofty spire, 410 feet high.

343. STONEHENGE, the wonderful remains of a temple of the Druids, the benevolent priests of the ancient Britons, consists of four ranges of enormous stones, from 15 to 20 feet high, each weighing from 30 to 40 tons, and some of them actually laid across others, and let in with a mortice.

Obs.—A more splendid temple of the same nature existed a few years ago at Abury, near Marlborough; near which Silbury Hill, on the Bath road, the tomb of a British king almost vied in magnitude with the pyramids of Egypt.

344. DORSETSHIRE equals two parts of 100 of all England, containing 1,005 sq. miles,

and 144,499 inhabitants. It is divided into 34 hundreds, and 248 parishes, containing the boroughs of Dorchester, Weymouth, Poole, Lynn, Bridport, Corfe Castle, Shaftesbury, Wareham, and Melcombe Regis, besides 13 other market-towns. It sends 20 members to the house of commons.

345. WEYMOUTH, a celebrated bathing-place in this county, 128 miles from London, contains 6,622 resident inhabitants, and in the bathing season as many more. It is a town of great antiquity, and it acquired recent celebrity as a favourite summer resort of the royal family.

Obs.—At Hermitage, a village about seven miles south of Sherborne, in this county, is a chasm in the earth, whence a large plot of ground, with trees and hedges, was removed entire to the distance of forty rods, by an earthquake, which happened the 13th of January, 1585.

346. SOMERSETSHIRE forms about three of 100 parts of all England, and contains about 1642 square miles, and 355,314 inhabitants. It is a fertile and beautiful county, and watered by the Parrat, Axe, and Avon.

347. It is divided into 42 hundreds, and 482 parishes, containing the unrivalled city of Bath, the city of Wells, part of Bristol, the boroughs of Bridgewater, Ilchester, Milborne-port, Minehead, Taunton, and 22 other market-towns. It sends 19 members to the parliament house.

vided into
containing
ath, Pool,
affesbury,
esides 13
members to

bathing-
n London,
, and in
is a town
ed recent
ort of the

n miles south
n the earth,
and hedges,
y rods, by an
uary, 1585.

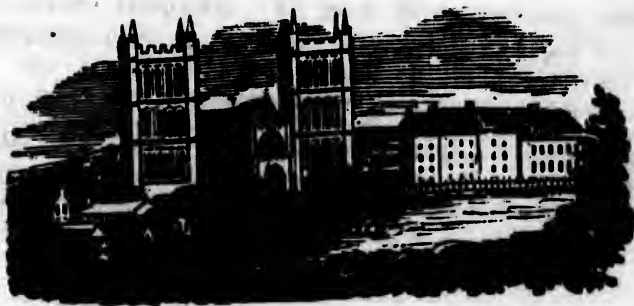
ut three of
ins about
bitants. It
d watered
s, and 482
y of Bath,
boroughs
ort, Mine-
towns. It
ouse.



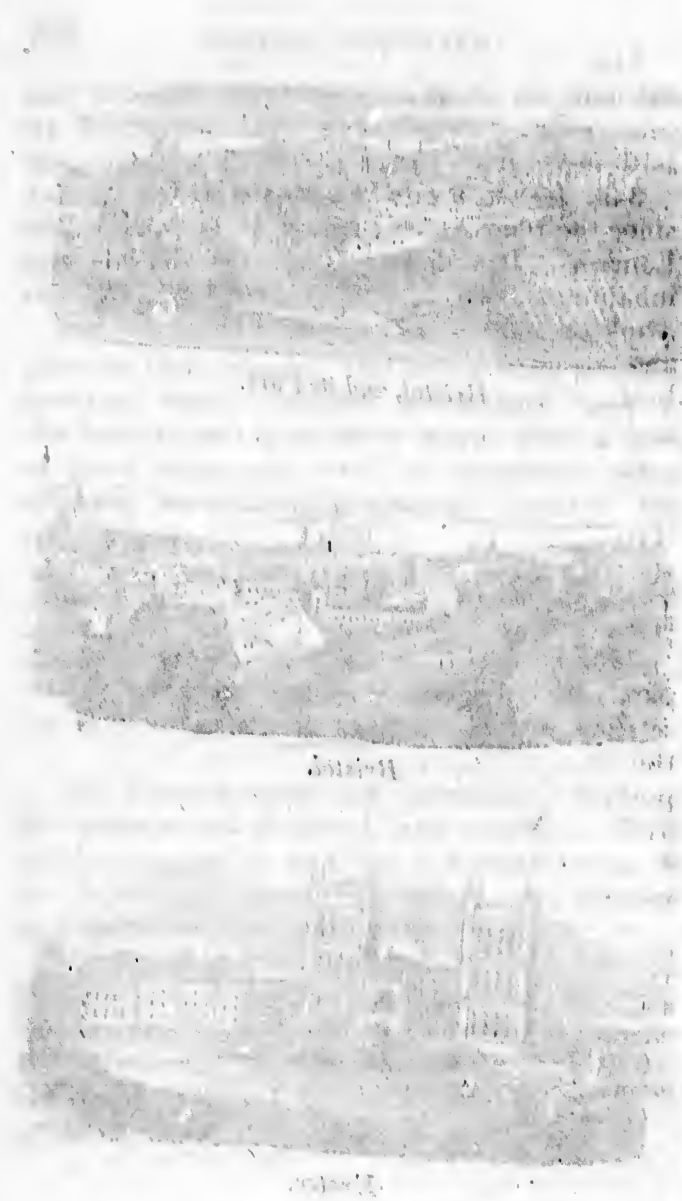
Bristol, and its Port.



Bristol.



Exeter.



34
calu
cele
Bath
84
since
Lond
inha
drin
and
built
and i
Ob
cepti
cases
2.—
but ce
From
clothe
35
parti
setsh
the A
ports
67,77
excee
wealt
Ob
furnia
That o
fint, a
Incr
ties of
the pu

348. The Mendip Hills abound in coal, lead, calamine, and copper. The vale of Taunton is celebrated for its fertility, and the country round Bath is the most picturesque in England.

349. BATH, a city famous for its hot springs, since the time of the Britons, is 105 miles from London. It contains nearly 36,811 resident inhabitants, and generally 6000 visitors, who drink the waters, and bathe in them, for bilious and rheumatic complaints. It is beautifully built of stone, in the best style of architecture, and is, perhaps, the most elegant city in the world.

Obs. 1.—There is a general hospital at Bath, for the reception of patients, from all parts of the kingdom, whose cases require the use of the Bath waters.

2.—Bath is a joint see with Wells, which city is small, but contains a richly-decorated cathedral. At Taunton, Frome, Shepton-Mallet, &c. are manufactories of woollen cloths.

350. BRISTOL is 117 miles from London, partly in Gloucestershire and partly in Somersetshire, and as vessels of 1000 tons can navigate the Avon to Bristol-bridge, it is one of the finest ports in England. Its population is about 67,779; but, including the various suburbs, it exceeds 100,000. It is a fine, ancient, and wealthy city.

Obs.—The manufactures of this city, and its vicinity, furnish it with several important articles of exportation. That of glass-making, in its various articles of crown, flint, and bottle-glass, is very considerable, and on the increase. Ireland and America take off great quantities of these goods, especially bottles, of which nearly half the number are sent out filled with beer, cyder, perry,

and Bristol water. Hard white soap, of the best quality, is made here in large quantities, much of which is sent to London, as well as to the colonies abroad. Hats, leather, saddlery, shoes, white lead, gunpowder, and earthenware, are all considerable articles of domestic and foreign traffic. The city likewise possesses works for smelting lead, and making lead shot, iron-foundries, rolling and slitting mills, and tin works, all of which furnish very valuable commodities for exportation.

351. DEVONSHIRE is the largest county in England, next to Yorkshire, comprising nearly five parts in 100 of all England, or 2,574 sq. miles, with a population of 439,040, or 170 to a square mile.

352. Devonshire is divided into 33 hundreds, and 454 parishes; it contains the city of Exeter, and the ten boroughs of Ashburton, Barnstaple, Beeralston, Dartmouth, Honiton, Plymouth, Plympton, Okehampton, Tavistock, and Totness. This county sends, in all, 26 representatives to parliament.

353. Devonshire contains also 25 other market-towns; among which are Axminster, Biddeford, Collumpton, Crediton, Ilfracombe, Southmolton, Sidmouth, Tiverton, and Topsham. Its rivers are the Exe, the Dart, the Taw, the Tamer, the Torridge, and the Teign.

354. The air of the south of Devonshire is considered as mild as that of the south of France. Myrtles flourish in most parts of Devonshire through the winter, in the open air. It, however, contains extensive tracts of barren

7.
the best quality,
of which is sent
abroad. Hats,
gunpowder, and
kinds of domestic
possesses works
iron-foundries,
all of which fur-
tation.

best county in
prising nearly
or 2,574 sq.
10, or 170 to

33 hundreds,
ity of Exeter,
a, Barnstaple,
, Plymouth,
ck, and Tot-
6 representa-

5 other mar-
nster, Bidde-
ombe, South-
d Topsham.
the Taw, the
ign.

Devonshire
the south of
parts of De-
the open air.
ots of barre



Plymouth.



St. Michael's Mount.



La Valette, in Malta.

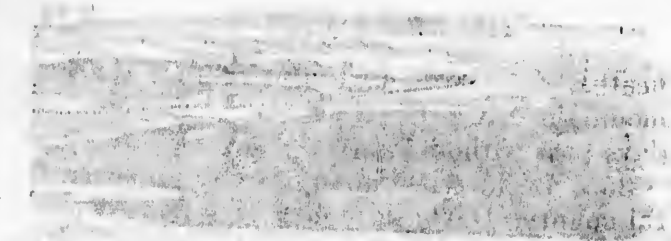


Illustration of a landscape



Illustration of a landscape



Illustration of a landscape

he
mo
da
ra
ma
sup
be
the
168
inh
tra
agr
lies
is o
kin
3
as a
wo
and
ants
and
the
Har
A
form
of a
lyin
O
stap
is a
Iltra
chan

heaths, as Dartmoor and Exmoor; and the mountains so precipitate the clouds, that few days pass without rain.

355. Besides its capabilities as an agricultural county, Devonshire has been famous for its manufactures of broad-cloths, serges, and other superior woollen goods. Cyder is the common beverage, just as malt-liquor is in other parts of the kingdom.

356. EXETER, the capital of Devonshire, is 168 miles from London, and contains 23,479 inhabitants, the half of whom are engaged in trade. It is a place of great antiquity, and so agreeable a residence, that many private families spend their fortunes in it. The cathedral is one of the most ancient and splendid in the kingdom.

357. PLYMOUTH is superior to Portsmouth as a resort of, and receptacle for, Britain's wooden walls. It is 215 miles from London, and contains, altogether, about 61,212 inhabitants. It is situated at the mouth of the Tamar and Plym, which form together what is called *the Sound*; the mouth of the Tamar being called *Hamoaze*, and that of the Plym, *Catwater*.

A Breakwater, or mass of rocks, has been lately formed, at an immense expense, for the purpose of affording a safe anchorage to the shipping lying within it.

Obs.—Next to these places, Tiverton, Tavistock, Barnstaple, and Dartmouth rank next in population. Torbay is a similar harbour, where the royal navy rides in security. Ilfracombe is another convenient harbour in the Bristol channel.

358. **CORNWALL**, the most westerly part of England, stretching like a peninsula into the Atlantic, consists of two parts of 100 of all England, and contains 1327 sq. miles, one-third of which remains uncultivated.

359. Cornwall is divided into nine hundreds and 161 parishes, containing 257,447 inhabitants, the sixth of whom are engaged in the business of the valuable copper and tin mines, for which this county is so famous, and in the pilchard-fishery, on which the mass of the people live.

360. **ST. MICHAEL'S MOUNT**, in Cornwall, is a singular island in Mount's Bay, on the top of which is a church, with a good ring of bells. At low water there is a dry passage to the main land. Here the Phoenicians are supposed to have dealt with the Britons for tin.

361. The principal towns are Falmouth, a considerable port, Truro and Launceston, at the latter of which the assizes are held; but Cornwall is politically remarkable for its 27 rotten boroughs, which return 42 members to parliament, many of which consist only of a few wretched hovels, and are as devoid of independent voice as of property.

362. As Cornwall is exposed to all winds, its climate is damp and unsettled. It contains but few trees, objects so necessary to the beauty and vegetation of a country; its fields, being divided by stone-walls, are therefore dreary. The wealth of the inhabitants is, however, suc-

taine
and

Obs
his ov
the p
certai

2.-
from
and a

36

the
grou
End.
The
and
2600

Obs
ships
events
Cloud
all the

Be
in th
the I
HoL
Islan
pey,

tained and augmented by its inexhaustible mines and fisheries.

Obs.—The first-born son of the King of England is, in his own right, Duke of Cornwall, and has a revenue from the produce of the mines, and the power of appointing certain officers.

2.—The miners are, in many respects, a distinct body from the other inhabitants of the county, having a court and a parliament of their own.

THE SCILLY ISLANDS.

363. As adjuncts of Cornwall may be named the Scilly Islands, which lie in a dangerous groupe, at 30 miles distance from the Land's End. Only five or six of them are inhabited. The principal are St. Mary, St. Agnes, Tresco, and St. Martin, containing altogether about 2600 inhabitants.

Obs.—The Scilly rocks have been fatal to numbers of ships entering the channel. One of the most disastrous events of this kind happened in 1707, when Admiral Sir Cloudesly Shovel, with three men-of-war, perished, with all their crews.

OTHER SMALL ISLANDS.

Besides the above, and the islands described in the eleventh chapter of this work, there are the Islands of LUNDY, CALDY, BARNY, and HOLMES Islands in the Bristol Channel; Holy Island, on the coast of Northumberland; Shep-py, in Kent; and Canvey, in Essex.

CHAPTER VIII.

WALES.

364. THIS district of the Island contains 12 counties, and is always considered distinctly from England: because, till the reign of Edward I. it existed as an independent principality, and still has its own circuits, and preserves, in many counties, the language of the aboriginal Britons.

365. It possesses, in its hills and mountains, natural characters very different from England; to these the ancient Britons retired, and there maintained their independence against the Roman, Saxon, Danish, and Norman invaders, till it was subdued by Edward I. whose eldest son was the first English Prince of Wales.

366. WALES is divided into *North* and *South Wales*, each division containing six counties. It is 150 miles long, and from 60 to 80 broad. Its area is 7,425 square miles, of which one-third consists of desert mountains.

367. The population of Wales is about 717,198, or 96 to a square mile. Its 12 counties are divided into 751 parishes, containing 58 market-towns; among which the most considerable are, Caermarthen, Swansea, Brecknock, Haverfordwest, Cardigan, Caernarvon, Bangor, Holywell, Denbigh, and Myrthyr-Tydvil.

368. Its principal mountains are situated in

Nor
Snow
river
are-
in S
Con
36
St. I
It is
dicti
Nor
west

In

37
and
vale
town
name
cern
have
ing
knig
town

37
and

North Wales, and the highest of these are Snowdon, Cader Idris, and Plynlimmon. Its rivers, celebrated for their picturesque beauties, are—the Wye, the Towey, the Tyvy, the Usk, in South Wales; and the Dee, the Clwyd, the Conway, and the Severn, in North Wales.

369. In Wales are four bishoprics, those of St. David's, Bangor, St. Asaph, and Landaff. It is also divided, for the purpose of legal jurisdiction, into four Circuits:—the Chester, the Northern, the South-eastern, and the South-western.

THE CHESTER CIRCUIT,

Including Flint, Denbigh, and Montgomeryshires.

370. FLINTSHIRE contains 244 sq. miles, and 53,784 inhabitants. It includes the rich vale of Mold, and the flourishing manufacturing town and district of Holywell, which takes its name from the famed well of St. Winifred, concerning which so many fables and superstitions have prevailed. Its county-town, Flint, is falling into decay. It sends to parliament one knight of the shire, and one burgess for the town of Flint.

371. DENBIGHSHIRE contains 633 sq. miles, and 76,511 inhabitants. It comprehends the

rich and picturesque vales of Clywd and Llangollen. Its chief towns are Denbigh, Wrexham, Ruthen, and Llangollen. Two members are sent to parliament from this county.

Obs.—In this county the rugged and mountainous character of Wales is conspicuously apparent. The varied charms of the country, about Wrexham, have been much admired. Approaching the lofty Berwn mountain at Llangollen, the scenes are truly romantic and sublime. The tops of the mountains are, during the greater part of the year, covered with snow.

372. MONTGOMERYSHIRE contains 839 sq. miles, and 59,899 inhabitants. It is a mountainous county, one-half of its surface being uncultivated, and serving only for the sheep walks. Its principal towns are Welshpool, Montgomery, and Llanidloes. It furnishes two members to the house of representatives.

Obs.—Montgomeryshire is noted for its "Pygmean steeds, of size exceeding not Leicestrian sheep." These are the small ponies, called merlins, which range over the mountains summer and winter, and never quit them till they are three years old, when they are brought down for sale.

THE NORTHERN CIRCUIT,

Including Anglesey, Caernarvon, and Merioneth.

373. ANGLESEY is a large island, containing 271 sq. miles, and 45,063 inhabitants. It was

nd Llan-
rexham,
s are sent

inous cha-
The varied
been much
ountain at
d sublime.
ter part of

as 839 sq.
a moun-
face being
the sheep
ool, Mont-
two mem-

"Pygmean
ep." These
range over
er quit them
ought down

T,
, and

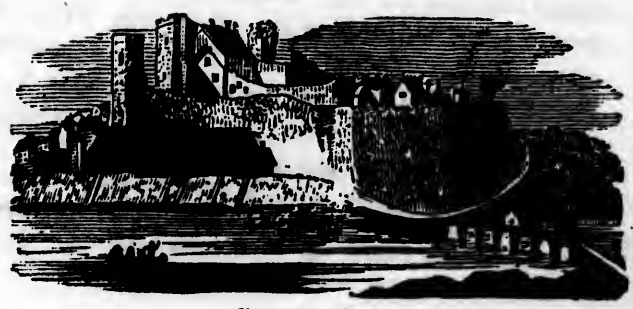
ontaining
. It was



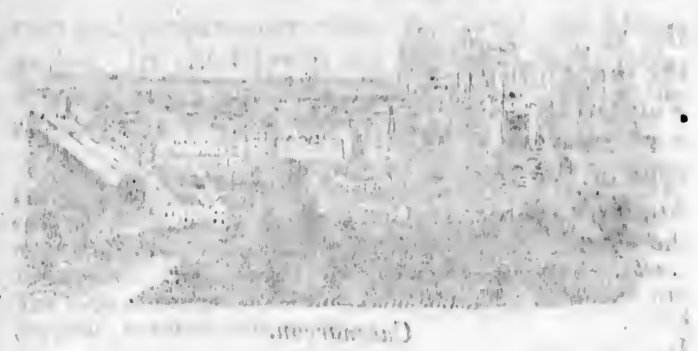
Caernarvon.



Swansea.



Caermarthen.



the a
the b
The
weste
vous
Angle
the w
Obs.
are st
health
It ret
and on

374
miles,
tainou
its ad
Caern
the ch
mines.

375
Wales,
nearly
Edwa
Snowd
rates f
and in

Obs.
of the
produc
2. P
record

the ancient mona, and the refuge of the Druids, the benevolent priests of the ancient Britons. The principal town is Beaumaris; and at its western point is Holyhead, the famous rendezvous of the Irish packets. Parys Mountain, in Anglesea, contains the largest copper-mine in the world.

Obs.—Some monuments of the Druids and the Romans are scattered about the island. The air is reckoned healthy, the soil fertile, and the waters abound with fish. It returns two members to parliament, one for the shire, and one for Beaumaris.

374. CAERNARVONSHIRE contains 544 sq. miles, of which a third are barren and mountainous, and 57,598 inhabitants. Snowdon, and its adjoining mountains, are in this county. Caernarvon, Bangor, Conway, and Pwllheli are the chief towns. It contains copper and lead mines.

375. CAERNARVON, the capital of North Wales, is 235 miles from London, and contains nearly 6,500 inhabitants. In its ancient castle Edward II. was born; it is finely situated near Snowdon, and the Menai straight, which separates it from Anglesea. It sends one member, and the county one.

Obs. 1.—The inhabitants of this county live in a state of the utmost simplicity; a little oatmeal, added to the produce of their dairies, constitutes their food.

2. Perhaps few districts in the world can produce a record similar to that on a tomb-stone at Aberconway,

which, in 1637, was placed on the grave of Nicholas Hookes, who was the 41st son of his father by one wife, and himself the parent of 27 children.

376. **MERIONETHSHIRE** contains 663 sq. miles, and 33,911 inhabitants. This country is mountainous and remarkable for its wild and romantic beauties, it is excellently adapted for grazing, and produces more sheep than any other district in Wales. It returns only one member to parliament, a knight of the shire. Its market-towns are Harlech, Dolgelly, Bala Dinasmowdy and Merioneth. Its chief mountain is Cader Idris, one of the loftiest in Wales.

THE SOUTH-EASTERN CIRCUIT,

Including Radnor, Brecon, and Glamorganshires.

377. **RADNORSHIRE** contains 426 sq. miles, and 23,073 inhabitants, and sends two members to parliament. Its chief towns are New Radnor, Presteign, and Knighton, now called Kington. It is less mountainous than other Welsh counties.

378. **BRECKNOCKSHIRE** contains nearly 745 square miles— of which a third are barren mountains, and 43,613 inhabitants. Its

chief towns are Brecknock, Crickhowel, and Hay. Its vallies are fertile, its mountains productive in iron and coal, and its general aspect grand and picturesque. It returns two members to parliament; one for the county, and one for Brecknock.

379. GLAMORGANSHIRE, usually called the Garden of Wales, contains 793 sq. miles, of which a fourth is incapable of cultivation, and 101,737 inhabitants. It is a wealthy and flourishing county, equally distinguished for its agriculture, and its copper, iron, and coal works. It contains the city of Landaff, the borough of Cardiff, the sea-port of Swansea, and the towns of Cowbridge and Neath. It sends two members to parliament.

380. SWANSEA, a flourishing sea-port, on the north side of the Bristol Channel, is 206 miles from London, and contains 11,236 inhabitants. Its beautiful situation renders it a fashionable bathing-place; but it is chiefly famous for its fine bay, and its coal, copper, iron, and pottery works.

Obs.—Cardiff is the county town, on the coast, and contains an ancient castle of great extent, and about 2,500 inhabitants. MERTHYR TYDVIL is a large new town, inhabited by miners, and its subterranean products and that of the county generally, furnishes trade to three new canals.

THE SOUTH-WESTERN CIRCUIT.

381. **CAERMARTHENSHIRE** contains 974 sq. miles, of which a fifth is mountainous, and 90,239 inhabitants. It sends two members to parliament. It is a fine agricultural county, and includes the beautiful vale of the Towey, and Grongar Hill. Its chief town is Caermarthen, the largest in Wales.

382. **CAERMARTHEN**, 220 miles from London, the capital of South Wales, is pleasantly situate in the Vale of Towey. It is very ancient, and near it resided the famous Merlin, the supposed British enchanter, in the fifth century. It contains about 8,906 inhabitants.

383. **PEMBROKESHIRE** contains 610 sq. miles, chiefly in cultivation, and 74,009 inhabitants. It is indented by the grand and unequalled harbour of Milford Haven, on which stand the towns of Haverford-west, Pembroke, and Milford. On the southern coast lies Tenby, a fine port, and a romantic and fashionable sea-bathing place. This county returns 3 members to parliament.

384 **CARDIGANSHIRE** contains nearly 675 square miles, of which a moiety is in cultivation, and 57,311 inhabitants. Its chief towns are Cardigan, Aberystwith, a sea-bathing-place, and Tregarron. It gives name to the vast bay which stretches from Caernarvonshire to Pembrokeshire, and generally encroaches on the land. It sends two members to parliament.

O
tons
who
Eng
disc
ants
whic
Saxe
ribs.
Ame
In
lang
subs
bloo
At
the
as h
Llew
han
Shre
bed
Eng
Pri
of t
N
ner
shir
ties
von
T
wh
the
als
res
the
an
co
ca
un
16
17

Obs.—Wales is the country to which the ancient Britons retired, rather than submit to the yoke of foreigners, who had invaded and overrun their country; just as the English and other Europeans at this day invade newly-discovered countries, and drive the uncivilized inhabitants into the mountains and fastnesses. The injustice of which the Britons were the victims, from the Romans, Saxons, and Danes, they practise, in turn, on the Charris, the Negroes, the Caffres, the Hottentots, the North American Indians, the Hindoos, and others.

In Wales the ancient Britons preserved their liberty, language, and religion. The country was too poor to subsist armies of invaders, and those who were led on by bloody leaders, generally fell victims of their temerity. At length, however, the lust of dominion led Edward the First to make a war of extermination on the Welsh, as he afterwards attempted on the Scotch, and getting Llewellyn, the last of their reigning princes, into his hands, he treacherously caused him to be murdered at Shrewsbury. Since that period the Welsh have succumbed, and become an integral portion of the kingdom of England; the sovereign's eldest son bearing the title of Prince of Wales, in compliment to the loyal inhabitants of the principality.

North Wales is remarkable for its mountainous scenery, and South Wales for its fertile plains; Monmouthshire and Glamorganshire being among the richest counties in the kingdom; and Merionethshire and Caernarvonshire among the most rugged.

The Welsh still retain their primitive Celtic language, which, in many districts, is exclusively spoken, though there are few of the inhabitants of Wales who do not also speak or understand English. Separated from the rest of the world, and living chiefly on the products of their own soil, they preserve a simplicity of manners and integrity of character, which always command the confidence of those with whom they have intercourse.

We now proceed to the third division of the island—called Scotland, or North Britain, which was united under one crown, in the person of James I., in the year 1602, and under one legislation, by Queen Anne, in 1706.

CHAPTER IX.

SCOTLAND.

385. SCOTLAND, except during its temporary conquest by Edward I. remained independent till the death of Queen Elizabeth, in 1602, when James VI. of Scotland succeeded to the throne of England, as great-grandson of Henry VII. and became sovereign of both kingdoms.

386. Under Queen Anne, in 1707, a legislative union took place, in consequence of which Scotland is represented by 16 peers in the British House of Peers, and by 45 members in the British House of Commons. By this solemn compact it retained its own laws; but partook thenceforward of the advantages and burdens of the whole empire.

387. Scotland contains 27 millions of acres, of which 15 millions are unfit for cultivation. It possesses a few tracts of rich land; but, in general, as a productive country, is far inferior to England. Scotch farmers and gardeners, however, are celebrated for their superior skill and integrity.

388. The population of Scotland is but 2,092,014, which is not in the due proportion of its extent, and only 50 to a square mile. The

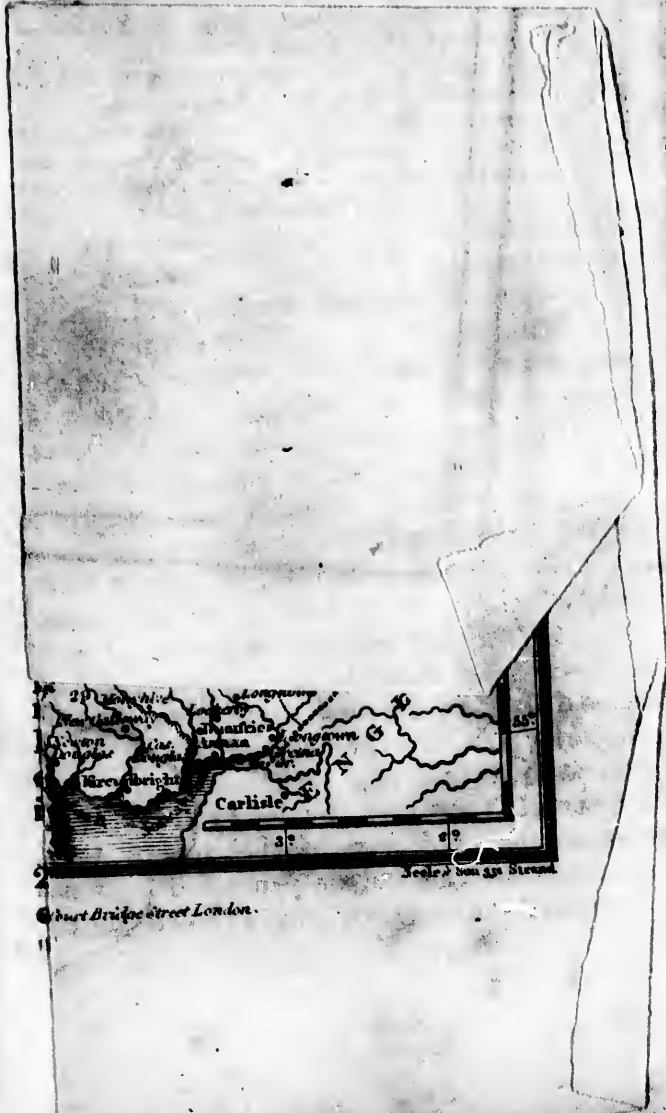
political ascendancy of the Scotch is, therefore, much greater than the real arithmetical proportion of their population.

its tempo-
ained inde-
lizabeth, in
succeeded
grandson of
both king-
7, a legisla-
ce of which
in the Bri-
nbers in the
this solemn
but partook
burdens of
ns of acres,
ltivation. It
but, in ge-
r inferior to
eners, how-
or skill and
and is but
e proportion
re mile. The



Published Aug. 1. 1800. by R. Phillips & C. Bride

CHAPTER IX.



poli
muc
tion
Ob
porta
or La
inhab
natio
nity
Scott
verty
into
to its
3
Scot
reig
prov
are
rent
of t
imp
and
3
that
The
are,
fite
by a
cert
3
for
ver
nig

political ascendancy of the Scotch is, therefore, much greater than the real arithmetical proportion of their population.

Obs.—In truth, Scotland is not of equal political importance with the single counties, either of Yorkshire or Lancashire, each of which numbers nearly a million of inhabitants, and either of which adds more to the annual national stock than this kingdom. Glasgow and its vicinity are, in a public sense, the only productive parts of Scotland. It cannot, however, be denied, that the poverty of this part of the empire drives numerous recruits into our army, who, when fighting in a just cause, add to its reputation by their characteristic bravery.

389. In forming their moral character, the Scotch enjoy the advantage of a law, made in the reign of William III. by which every parish is provided with a schoolmaster, and all children are educated at an easy expense to their parents. This gives correctness to the character of the Scotch, and it is hoped will, in due time, impart a love of liberty, together with generous and patriotic feelings and sentiments.

390. The law in Scotland differs greatly from that of England, both in substance and form. The civil, or Roman law, is its basis. Juries are, however, introduced; but they consist of fifteen instead of twelve, and, sometimes, decide by a majority, so that their decisions are not a certain test of truth.

391. Scotch literature, owing to the scanty fortunes of the professors at the Scotch Universities, and to the habits produced by long nights in northern regions, has evinced much

REFERENCE to the COUNTIES

1 Galloway	13 Perth	25 Haddington
2 Ayr	14 Angus	26 Kinross
3 Ross	15 Argyre	27 Fife
4 Dumfries	16 Aberdeen	28 Dundee
5 Inverness	17 Banff	29 Perth
6 Nairn	18 Aberdeen	30 Aberdeen
7 Murray	19 Aberdeen	31 Aberdeen
8 Dunbarton	20 Aberdeen	32 Aberdeen
9 Dunbarton	21 Aberdeen	33 Aberdeen
10 Aberdeen	22 Aberdeen	34 Aberdeen
11 Aberdeen	23 Aberdeen	35 Aberdeen
12 Aberdeen	24 Aberdeen	36 Aberdeen

SCOTLAND



SCOTLAND



Scale of Six 320 Stadia

activity in the production of books. Public patronage has consequently produced, from this country, the deservedly admired works of Robertson, Blair, Hume, Beattie, Smith, Reid, Stuart, Millar, Scott, Sinclair, Mackintosh, and many others.

Obs.—The names of Drummond, Ramsay, Blair, Armstrong, Burns, Graham, and also Walter Scott, are honourable to Scotch genius. Thomson, a greater than all, can scarcely be said to have been a Scotchman, having been born at Ednam, close to the English frontier, and passed the prime of his life in London, where he wrote, and published his immortal Seasons. The Scotch are, however, more remarkable for plodding industry than for genius; few brilliant or useful discoveries can be traced to them. It is to be suspected that the political corruption of the Scotch character is owing more to the poverty of their nobles, and the want of an opulent middle class, as in England, than to any defect of virtue in the mass of the people; Thomson was a poet of liberty; so was Burns; and no man merits higher praise than Fletcher of Saltoun.

392. The general aspect of Scotland is mountainous and sterile. A large extent, including Argyle, Ross, Sutherland, and Caithness-shires, and the western parts of Perth and Inverness-shires, are denominated the Highlands, from their mountainous character. Here reside a people called Highlanders, remarkable for their bravery, their lively music, and their pristine manners.

393. Scotland has three magnificent rivers: the Forth, which runs by Edinburgh; the Clyde, which runs by Glasgow; and the Tay,

wh
Tw
an
as
tei
tai
Be
La
ab
Hi
int
the
Lin
For
to
3
the
Cro
3
cou
Ban
Ste
3
cou
Eas
Lan
bur
3
(wh

which runs by Perth. Its smaller rivers are the Tweed, the Nith, the Eden, the Don, the Dee, and the Spey.

394. The lakes of Scotland are considerable: as Lake, or Loch Lomond, Tay, Ketterin, Monteith, Ness, Loil, and Leven. Among the mountains of Scotland, Ben Wewis is 3,700 feet; Ben Lomond, 3,200 feet; Cairngorm, and Ben Lawres, 4,000 feet; and Ben Nevis, 4,350 feet, above the level of the sea.

395. Scotland is divided, as to its surface, into High-land and Low-land; and, by its waters, into Northern, Middle, and Southern. The Northern, to the north of Murray Frith and Loch Limbe; the Middle from thence to the rivers Forth and Clyde; and the Southern from thence to England.

396. THE NORTHERN DIVISION includes the five counties of Caithness, Sutherland, Ross, Cromarthy, and Inverness.

397. THE MIDDLE DIVISION includes 14 counties, among which are Argyle, Moray, Bamff, Aberdeen, Mearns, Angus, Perth, Fife, Sterling, and Dumbarton.

398. THE SOUTHERN DIVISION includes 13 counties, among which are West, Mid, and East Lothian; Berwick, Renfrew, Ayr, Wigton, Lanark, Dumfries, Kirkudbright, and Roxburgh.

399. The most populous counties are Lanark (which includes Glasgow), containing 244,387;

Perth, 139,000; Aberdeen, 151,141; and Mid-Lothian (which includes Edinburgh), 191,514.

Obs.—The Orkneys and Shetland make a thirty-third Scotch county, containing each 23,000 inhabitants, and will be noticed with other islands.

400. The counties of the largest superficies are Perthshire, Argyleshire, Invernesshire, and Ross-shire. But Cromarthy, Selkirk, Kinross, Nairn, and Peebles, are so inconsiderable, that they do not average 7,000 inhabitants each.

401. EDINBURGH, the capital of Scotland, stands on the south of the estuary of the Forth, at a short distance from the port of Leith. It contains, including that port, about 138,235 inhabitants. The houses in the old city are 13 or 14 stories high, each inhabited by a family. The new town equals the best parts of Bath and London. It is 394 miles from London, in lat. 56 north, and long. 3 west.

402. GLASGOW, with its suburbs, contains 147,043 inhabitants, and has for many years been one of the most flourishing ports in Great Britain. It is a rival of Liverpool, and its neighbourhood assimilates in population and industry to the vicinity of Manchester.

403. Perth, on the Tay, famous for its linen and paper manufactures, contains 19,000 inhabitants. Aberdeen, celebrated for its University, 26,484; Dundee, for its linen trade, 30,575 inhabitants. Greenock, the port of Glasgow, contains 22,088.

and Mid-
91,614.

thirty-third
ants, and

perficies
ire, and
Kinross,
le, that
ach.

otland,
e Forth,
ith. It
235 in-
e 13 or
ly. The
ath and
in lat.

contains
y years
n Great
s neigh-
industry

ts linen
0 inha-
versity,
575 in-
w, con-



Edinburgh.



Edinburgh.



Glasgow.

[The main body of the page contains several paragraphs of text that are extremely faded and illegible. The text appears to be organized into sections, possibly separated by horizontal lines or headings, but the specific words and sentences cannot be discerned.]

4
Ayr
drev
Elg
Thu
tion
4
vant
cana
Oth
from
4
lines
oats
pets
thre
4
simi
to b
sisti
cide
othe
trao
O
rived
Geog

404. Other towns in Scotland, as Jedburgh, Ayr, Lanark, Sterling, Dumfermline, St. Andrew's, Forfar, Dunkeld, Brechin, Montrose, Elgin, Arbroath, Dunbar, Haddington, Kelso, Thurso, Elgin, and Inverness, contain populations varying between 3,000 and 9,000.

405. Glasgow and Edinburgh enjoy the advantages of water communication, by the great canal which joins the Forth and the Clyde. Other canals have been cut through Cantire, and from Loch Limbe to Murray Forth.

406. In its foreign trade, Scotland exports linens, lead, iron, muslins, lawns, cotton goods, oats, stockings, paper, candles, glass, and carpets. Its exports have been estimated at nearly three millions, and its ships are nearly 3,000.

407. The natural curiosities of Scotland are similar to those of Derbyshire, and such as are to be found in all mountainous countries, consisting of caves and caverns, formed by the accidental disposition of masses of basaltic and other rocks. It has also some waterfalls of extraordinary height.

Obs.—The details in this account of Scotland are derived from *Capper's Dictionary*, and from *Pinkerton's Geography*.

CHAPTER X.

IRELAND.

408. IRELAND is a sister island to Great Britain, and an important member of the British Empire. It was known to the Greeks 200 years before Christ, under the name of Juverna, and was noticed by Cæsar in his Commentaries, under the name of Hibernia.

Obs.—The Irish historians refer their origin to a colony of Milesians, and contend that Ireland enjoyed great prosperity, and a high degree of civilization, many centuries before the birth of Christ.

409. In the reign of Henry II. Ireland was invaded by the English, and the country round Dublin subjected to the English government. The whole island was subjugated in the reign of James I. and since that period it has been one of the brightest jewels in the British crown, but treated too much like a conquered country.

410. Ireland is 235 miles long, and from 100 to 180 miles broad, containing near twenty millions of acres, of which two-thirds are in cultivation, and between 6 and 7 millions of inhabitants, or 230 to a square mile.

411. As it is more westerly than Great Britain, it first receives the clouds from the Atlantic, and as all those whose electricity is the easiest disturbed, fall in Ireland, this country

is subject to more rain than any other in Europe. A consequence, however, of this moist climate, is, a luxuriant vegetation, which feeds millions of heads of cattle, and furnishes many estates of

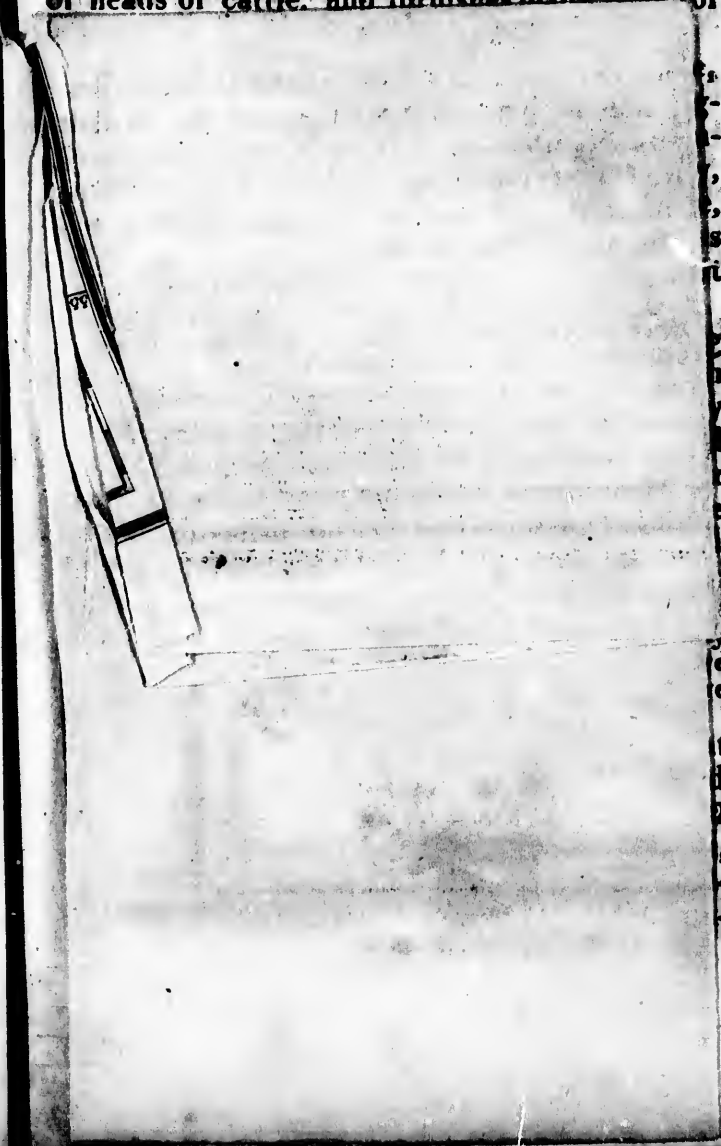
Great Bri-
British.
100 years
na, and
ries, un-

to a co-
enjoyed
on, many

and was
y round
ernment.
reign of
een one
own, but
atry.

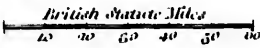
rom 100
enty mil-
e in cul-
ns of in-

Great Bri-
the At-
ty is the
country



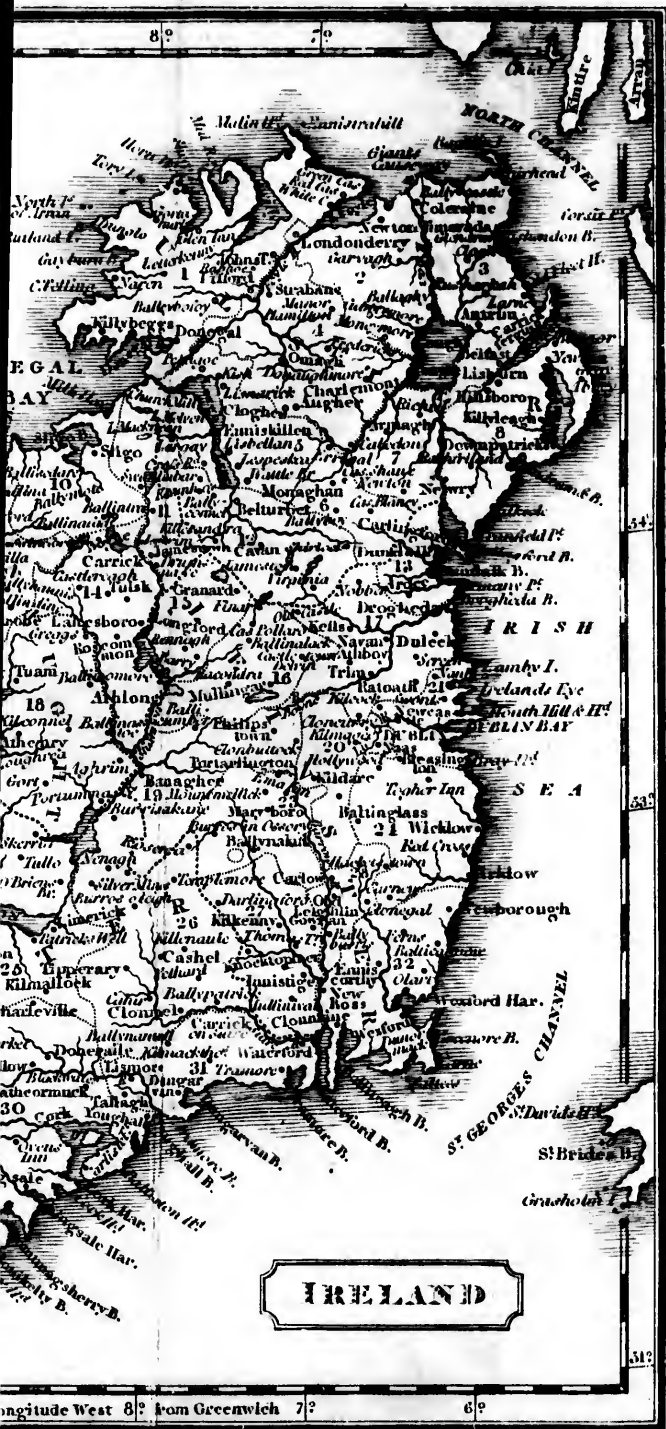
REFERENCE to the COUNTIES

- 1 Donegal 12 Carrick 23 Queens Co.
- 2 Londonderry 13 Londonderry 24 Wicklow
- 3 Antrim 14 Roscommon 25 Limerick
- 4 Tyrone 15 Longford 26 Tipperary
- 5 Fermanagh 16 Westmeath 27 Kilkenny
- 6 Monaghan 17 Meath 28 Carlow
- 7 Armagh 18 Down 29 Kerry
- 8 Down 19 Kings Co. 30 Cork
- 9 Mayo 20 Mayo 31 Waterford
- 10 Mayo 21 Dublin 32 Wexford
- 11 Leitrim 22 Clare



A T L A N T I C O C E A N





IRELAND

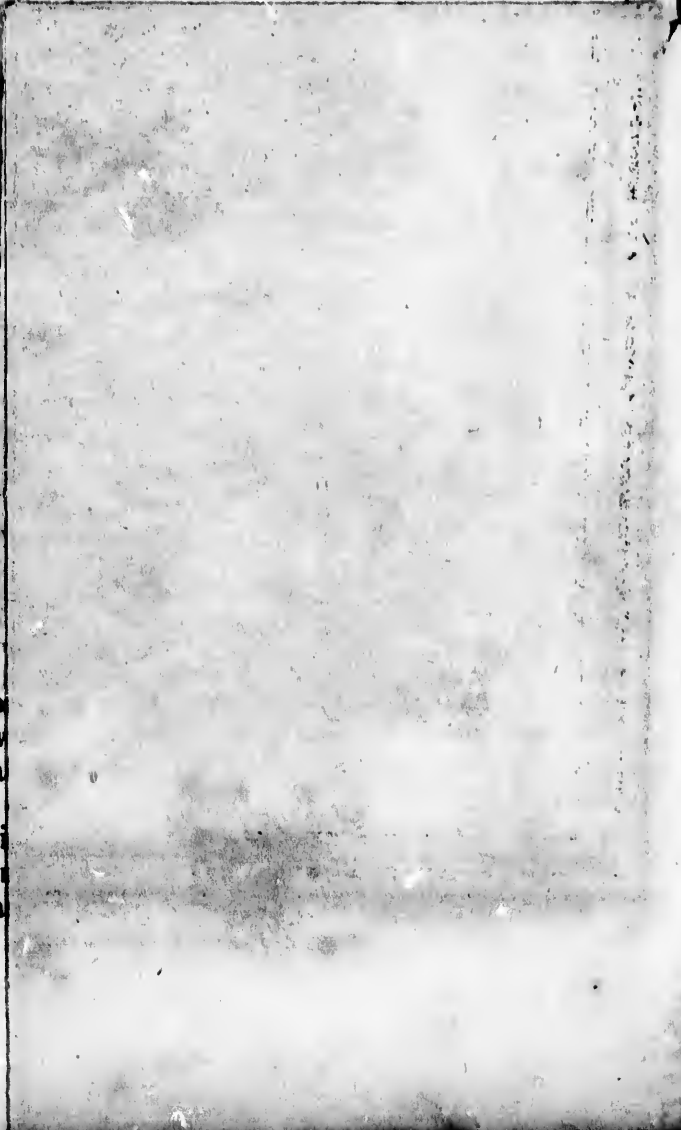
Longitude West 8° from Greenwich 7° 6°

R. Phillips & Co. Printers & Stationers, London.

Neele & Son, 40 Strand

CHAPTER X.

tain
Em
be
wa
de
lon
gre
ce
in
D
T
Ja
of
to
lio
tiv
ha
tai
lar
ca



is su
A co
is, a
of h
Euro
41
from
land
rope
the
Neap
long
pict
41
raise
fell
man
large
mara
pros
abut
Ob
wate
the h
been
been
4
pro
Mur
coun
the
way
low

is subject to more rain than any other in Europe. A consequence, however, of this moist climate, is, a luxuriant vegetation, which feeds millions of heads of cattle, and furnishes many parts of Europe with salted provisions and butter.

412. The rivers and lakes of Ireland are, from the same cause, larger than those of England. The Shannon is one of the finest in Europe, and there are also the Barrow, the Slaney, the Liffy, the Boyne, and the Foyle. Lakes Ere, Neagh, and Corril, are each above twenty miles long, and the Lakes of Killarney form the most picturesque objects in Europe.

413. The rapid vegetation of Ireland having raised successions of prodigious woods, which fell upon each other before its habitation by man, these subterranean forests have created large tracts of land called bogs, moors or marshes, almost peculiar to this country. The prostrate timbers are now dug up, and afford abundance of excellent fuel.

Obs.—The Bog of Allen covers 300,000 acres. The water contained in these bogs is rendered astringent by the bark of the trees. Many relics of antiquity have been found during the efforts which of late years have been made to drain and cultivate these morasses.

414. Ireland is divided into the four great provinces of Ulster, Connaught, Leinster, and Munster. These, again, are subdivided into 32 counties, in which the chief towns are—Dublin, the capital; Cork, Belfast, Londonderry, Galway, Limerick, Wexford, Waterford, and Wicklow.

415. Ecclesiastically, Ireland is divided into four archbishoprics, Armagh, Dublin, Cashel, and Tuam, and these into 18 bishoprics, containing 32 deaneries, 34 arch-deaneries, and 3,436 parishes.

416. Ireland is governed by nearly the same laws and forms as England, having judges and courts bearing the same names as in England. The government is superintended by a Viceroy, who keeps his court at the castle of Dublin, and is assisted by a Privy Council and by Boards of Government.

417. The interests of the Irish people are sustained in the British House of Lords by 28 peers, who are elected for life, and by four clerical peers, taken in rotation; and in the House of Commons by 100 members, chosen by the counties and chief towns.

418. The church of England is the established religion, but upwards of half of the population still adhere to the Romish ceremonials. The legal disqualification of so large a proportion of the people from filling public offices, although lately abridged, still creates great discontents and jealousies.

Obs.—It has been lately ascertained, that the Protestants in Ireland amount to two millions, and that the Catholics are nearly five millions. It is said, the Catholics are ripe for embracing a better religion, and that Catholic emancipation, by taking away the appearance of persecution, would soon make them all Protestants. This is worthy of the serious consideration of the legislature.

41
of th
Irelan
Scotl
stood
wretc
on po
42
Swift
Sheri
No sy
tured
reput
colleg
42
linen,
The c
Britan
The c
wealt
42
non-r
prefe
draw
and a
dleme
accur
Obs.
about
and bl
tined
42
may

419. The common Irish still speak a dialect of the Celtic language, and in many parts of Ireland, as in Wales and in the Highlands of Scotland, an Englishman would not be understood. In some districts the people reside in wretched hovels, almost naked, and live entirely on potatoes.

420. The Irish are eminent for genius. Usher, Swift, Goldsmith, Burke, Barry, Kirwan, and Sheridan, having been natives of that country. No system of general education has yet been matured: but the University of Dublin enjoys great reputation, and the Catholics have a respectable college at Maynooth, for educating their clergy.

421. The staple manufacture of Ireland is linen, carried on chiefly in the northern counties. The cotton and other manufactures of Great Britain have also been successfully introduced. The export of provisions is a great source of wealth to the southern counties.

422. The chief disadvantage of Ireland is the non-residence of the great land-proprietors, who, preferring the superior luxuries of Great Britain, draw from Ireland the rentals of their estates, and are induced to let them to speculators, middlemen, and agents, who grind the farmers by accumulated rack-rents.

Obs.—This circumstance, together with the dissensions about tythes and religion, have engendered much anarchy and bloodshed in a country which, by nature, seems destined to be one of the happiest in the world.

423. Among the natural curiosities of Ireland may be named a prodigious collection of basaltic

pillars, at its most northerly point, called the Giant's Causeway. It is 600 feet long, 200 broad, and from 20 to 30 feet high, consisting of many thousand basaltic pillars from 15 to 24 inches in diameter.

Obs.—Other parts of the coast of Antrim have similar pillars, and they are found inland. In the same county, Lake Neagh is remarkable for its power of rapidly petrifying wood. On the opposite coasts of Scotland, basaltic pillars also exhibit themselves in caves and promontories.

424. Although by the Union, in 1800, Ireland lost its independent legislature, and her revenues and taxes have since been consolidated with those of Great Britain, yet she still has independent courts of law, and her internal policy is regulated by a viceroy in the lord-lieutenant, who keeps a court at the castle in Dublin.

425. DUBLIN, the capital of Ireland, is the second city of the empire, containing about 186,276 inhabitants, and being ten miles in circumference. It is finely situated at the bottom of a bay, and intersected by the Liffey. It contains the cathedral of St. Patrick, 20 churches, and many fine buildings and houses, besides the Viceroy's palace.

426. CORK is a sea-port of the first rate, having a fine harbour, in a convenient situation, for its provision-trade, and for the victualling of

called the
long, 200
consisting
om 15 to

have similar
ame county,
rapidly pe-
cotland, ba-
es and pro-

0, Ireland
r revenues
ated with
s independ-
l policy is
lieutenant,
ublin.

d, is the se-
out 186,276
circumfer-
bottom of
7. It con-
0 churches,
besides the

first rate,
at situation,
ctualing of



Dublin.



Dublin.



Waterford.



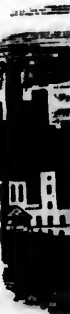
View of the



View of the



View of the





Cork.



Cork and Harbour.



Limerick.

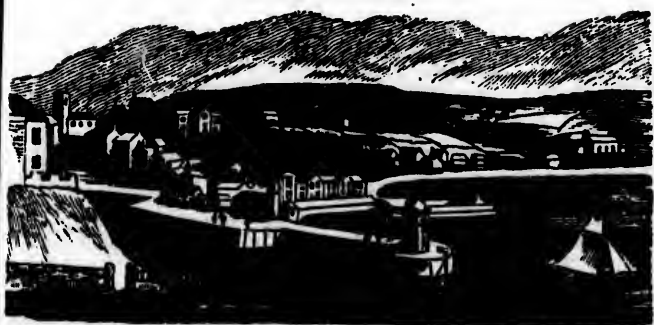




Londonderry.



Belfast.



Douglas, Isle of Man.



View of the town



View of the hill



View of the plain

outw
 popu
 eleg
 42
 66,0
 Shan
 and
 sesse
 large
 42
 above
 the l
 of I
 cont
 bitan
 tensi
 Obs
 count
 rank
 tion
 know
 esting
 Plowd

D

T

42

from

outward-bound ships from Great Britain. Its population is about 64,500, and it contains some elegant buildings.

427. The city of LIMERICK includes nearly 66,043 inhabitants, and is finely situated on the Shannon, carrying on a great trade in provisions and grain. GALWAY, on the same coast, possesses about 24,700 inhabitants, and trades largely with the West Indies.

428. BELFAST, in the north-east, contains above 35,000 inhabitants, and is the focus of the linen and other manufactories of the north of Ireland. To the south-east are WATERFORD, containing 25,467, and WEXFORD, 10,000 inhabitants; both fine ports, and carrying on extensive trades.

Obs.—On the whole, Ireland is a fine and improving country, inhabited by a spirited people, who deserve to rank high in the records of humanity, and in the estimation of the British Government. Persons who wish to know more of Ireland, should consult the full and interesting work of *Mr. Wakefield*, and the History of *Mr. Plowden*.

CHAPTER XI.

Detached Islands adjacent to Great Britain.

THE ANGLO-NORMAN ISLANDS.

429. AT the distance of from 70 to 99 miles from the English shore, and approaching the

coast of France, lie the **NORMAN ISLES**, being the last remains of the ancient Norman territory of the Kings of England. These islands are four, viz. Jersey, Guernsey, Alderney, and Sark.

430. They are governed by their own laws, and still retain their original language and customs. Being exempt from English taxes, they are still the centre of a great smuggling trade, and as living is comparatively cheap in them, many English Families have chosen a residence there.

431. **JERSEY** is 12 miles long, and 6 broad, and contains 28,600 inhabitants, whose chief town is St. Helier. It produces abundance of cyder, and feeds large quantities of cattle. Its manufactures are worsted stockings and caps. Its climate is mild, air salubrious. Strawberries and pears are in great perfection.

432. **GUERNSEY** is about 30 miles in circumference, and includes 20,302 inhabitants, whose chief town is St. Pierre, consisting of one street, like Thames-street, London. It is covered with orchards and gardens, but the happiness of the people is disturbed by dreams of wealth, supposed to be attainable by the fluctuating means of foreign commerce. It abounds in rich fruit.

433. **ALDERNEY**, only seven miles from Cape La Hogue, and but eight miles in circumference, contains 12,000 inhabitants: Sark is about two miles long, and possesses only 488 inhabitants, who subsist on their native produce.

MAN:

434. **THE ISLE OF MAN** is situated in the Irish Channel, midway between England and Ireland, and only 18 miles from Scotland. It is 30 miles long, and 12 broad, containing about 40,000 inhabitants. The chief towns are Rutherford, Douglas, and Peel.

435. The island is governed by laws made by its own government, consisting of the governor, his council, the deemsters, and keys. The Manks language is a dialect of the Welsh. Being free from English taxes, it is a resort of families having small fortunes, living being cheap, and the climate healthy.

Obs.—This island, originally granted by Henry IV. to the Stanley Family, has been lately re-annexed to the crown, in consequence of two separate pecuniary compensations to the present and former Dukes of Athol. The latter still possesses the nomination to the Bishopric of Sodor and Man, besides many other valuable privileges.

 THE HEBRIDES.

436. **THE HEBRIDES** consist of a cluster of islands, nearly 300 in number, lying north of Ireland, and north-west of Scotland. They are supposed to contain 50,000 inhabitants, who are verging on a state of barbarism, and live chiefly on fish, potatoes, and wild-fowl. If we are to believe some late writers, slavery, of the worst kind, at this moment subsists in the persons of the *Scallags*

437. LEWIS, the largest of the Hebrides, is 50 miles long and 20 broad. Its climate is wet and cold, and the face of the country naked and marshy. It contains 10,000 inhabitants, and its only small town is Stornaway.

438. Among these wretched islands, Staffa is famous for its basaltic columns, and for a basaltic cavern, called Fingall's Cave, made by the action of the waters. It is 140 feet long, and 56 feet high at its entrance.

439. The other Western Islands are Sky, Mull, St. Kilda, Rona, Jura, Flay, and Hyoua, the ancient residence of St. Columba. The language is the Erse; and many superstitions, particularly a belief in second-sight, exist among the semi-barbarous inhabitants.

THE ORKNEY AND SHETLAND ISLES.

440. THE ORKNEYS lie north of Scotland, and the chief of them is called Mainland. They are few in number, and contain about 23,000 inhabitants. The chief town of Mainland is Kirkwall, which returns a member to the British House of Commons.

441. Farther north are the Shetland Islands, almost out of the reach of humanity. They consist of one large island, called Shetland, or Mainland; of Yell; of Unst; and 70 or 80 mere rocks, 40 of which are inhabited by 23,000 inhabitants. Lerwick is the largest village. No

trees grow there, and there is scarcely any vegetation. The sheep, however, which are exceedingly small, yield the finest wool.

HELIGOLAND.

442. THIS small island, or rock, accessible only on one side, lies off the mouth of the Elbe, about 20 miles from the German and Danish shores. It was taken by the English from the Danes during the late war, and serves as a depôt for merchandize. It has neither trees nor vegetation, and feeds only a few sheep and goats.

Obs.—The following Latitudes and Longitudes committed to memory, will enable the student to compare different positions in the British islands.

	Lat.	Lon.
Shetland Islands	61	2 w.
Kirkwall, in the Orkneys.....	58	3 w.
Aberdeen	57	2½ w.
Edinburgh	56	3 w.
York	54	1 w.
Dublin	53½	6½ w.
Liverpool	53½	3 w.
Galway	53	10 w.
Yarmouth.....	52½	1½ e.
Cambridge.....	52	0½ e.
Cork.....	52	8½ w.
Oxford	51½	1½ w.
London.....	51½	0
Portsmouth	50½	1 w.
Land's End	50	5½ w.
Jersey	49	2 w.

There are, consequently, twelve degrees of latitude between the Shetland and the Norman Islands; and twelve degrees of longitude between Galway and Yarmouth.

CHAPTER XII.

British Dominions in North America.

443. TILL the unhappy disputes, followed by a war from 1774 to 1782, which ended in the establishment of the independent empire of the United States, they were an integral and important part of the British Empire. As Nova Scotia, the Canadas, and their vicinity, made no part of the hostile confederacy, they still continue under the British government.

444. The immense territories of North America, still connected with Great Britain, extend east and west from Newfoundland and Nova Scotia, to the great Lakes; and from latitude 45 to the North Pole, including tracts of country equal in size to all Europe.

445. These tracts are divided into Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Lower and Upper Canada, all of them habitable by Europeans, and more or less cultivated. There are, besides, the desert and inhospitable regions of Labrador, New South Wales, and the other countries surrounding Hudson's Bay.

Obs. 1.—According to the law of nations among modern discoverers, Britain may perhaps claim territory in all countries to the west of Canada, as far as the North Pacific Ocean. The few natives might in due time be civilized, and reclaimed from a precarious savage life to certain and comfortable subsistence.

2.—In truth, all the natives scattered over the immense western territories, do not equal 20,000, and such is their

erica.

lowed by
ed in the
re of the
and im
As Nova
made no
ill conti-

th Amer-
, extend
nd Nova
titude 45
country

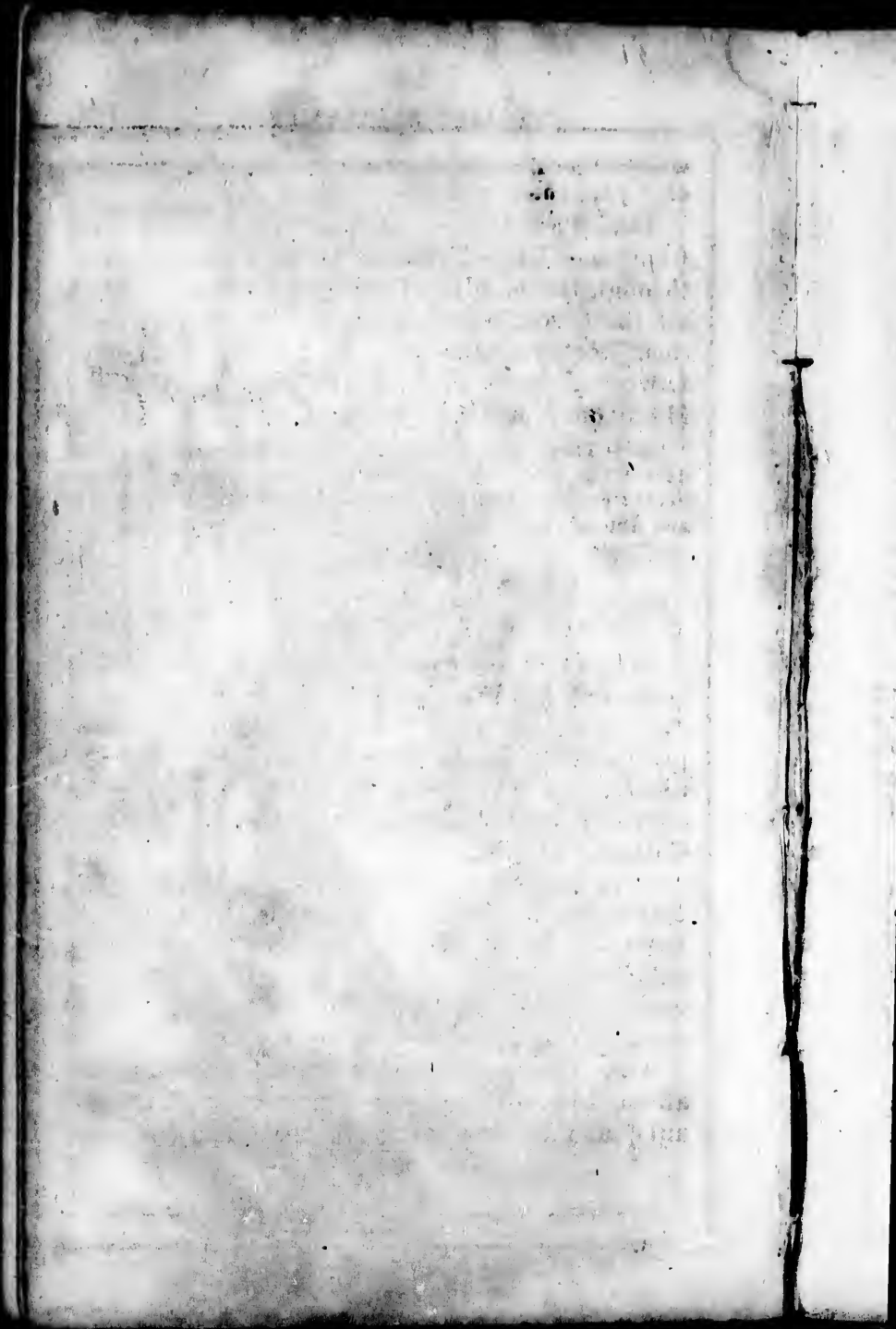
wfound-
wer and
y Euro-
ere are,
gions of
e other

ong mo-
ritory in
e North
time be
e life to

mmense
is their



Scale of Statute Miles



wretched condition, without agriculture or arts, that they often pass whole days without food.

446. The division of the British dominions from the United States, is by a line passing through the middle of the great Lakes, so that all their southern shores are American, and their northern British. The grand river, St. Lawrence, however, is wholly British, and Lake Michigan is wholly American.

Obs.—These Lakes were the scenes of severe combats during the late unhappy war in 1813, and considerable fleets were then equipped on them, both by the English and Americans.

CANADA.

447. THIS immense country was originally colonized by France, but conquered by General Wolfe, in 1759. Since then, it has been possessed by England; yet the majority of its inhabitants still speak the French language, cherish French customs, and profess the Roman Catholic religion.

448. Canada is 1500 miles long, and from 200 to 300 broad, being twice the size of Great Britain. It is divided into two provinces, called Upper Canada, which includes all to the west of Montreal, and Lower Canada, or the country from Montreal to the sea.

449. The population of both provinces is about 250,000 Europeans and their descendants, and 30,000 savage or reclaimed Indians.

Their chief cities are Quebec, Montreal, York, Kingston, Three Rivers, and Sorelle.

450. The houses are built chiefly of timber. The winters are exceedingly severe, the snow lying for many months on the ground, and the St. Lawrence being closed with ice, although the centre of the country is in the latitude of Devonshire.

451. The exports from the Canadas are furs and skins in great abundance; also grain, hemp, fish, and potash. The trade on the lakes, or inland seas, is very considerable.

Obs.—It is a singular feature of a country to possess a river navigable for nearly 1080 miles, and also such lakes as Ontario, Erie, Huron, and Superior, the smallest of which is 150 miles long, and the largest 500, consisting of fresh water, navigable for the largest ships.

452. The lakes are great natural curiosities. Lake Superior is 15,000 miles in circumference; Champlain covers 500,000; and Ontario 2,390,000 acres. The Falls of Niagara may be considered as one of the greatest wonders of nature.

Obs.—In order to have a tolerable idea of this stupendous cataract, it will be necessary to conceive that part of the country in which lake Erie is situated, to be elevated above that which contains lake Ontario, about 300 feet, the slope which separates the upper from the lower country is generally very steep, and, in many places, almost perpendicular, it is formed by horizontal strata of stone. From the great length of time, and the quantity of water, and the distance which it falls, the solid stone is worn away for about seven miles up towards lake Erie, and a chasm is formed which no person can approach without terror. Down this chasm the water

York,
mber.
snow
d the
hough
ade of

re furs
hemp,
es, or

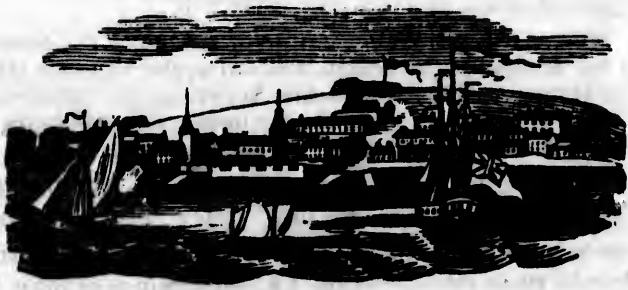
osses a
h lakes
ildest of
ating of

sities.
umfer-
ntario
ay be
ers of

studen-
t part
be ele-
out 300
lower
places.
rta of
quantity
stone
s lake
an ap-
water



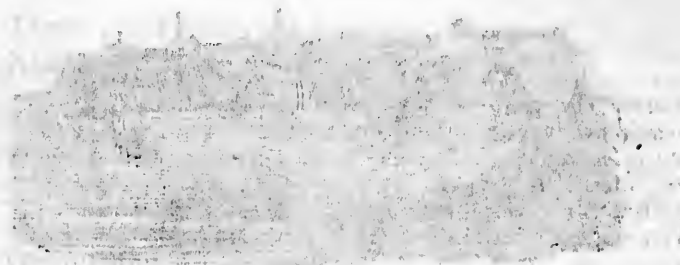
Quebec.



Halifax.



Bridge Town, Barbadoes.



rush
 grea
 falls
 water
 20 m
 50 m
 is fe
 is c
 bow
 fog,
 bou
 beau
 the
 perp
 add
 medi
 whic
 a ha
 is 6'
 are i
 Just
 seen
 the t
 giou
 othe
 vast
 ing i
 4
 all
 on
 con
 vide
 the
 the
 nav
 the

rushes with a most astonishing noise, after it makes the great pitch. The river is about 742 yards wide at the falls. The perpendicular pitch of this vast body of water produces a sound which is heard at the distance of 20 miles, and in a clear day and fair wind, 40 and even 50 miles. A perceptible tremulous motion in the earth is felt for several rods round. A heavy cloud, or fog, is constantly ascending from the falls, in which rainbows may always be seen when the sun shines. This fog, or spray, in the winter season, falls upon the neighbouring trees, where it congeals and produces a most beautiful chrystalline appearance. It is conjectured that the water must fall at least 65 feet in the chasm: the perpendicular pitch at the cataract is 150 feet, to these add 58 feet which the water falls the last half mile, immediately above the great falls, and we have 273 feet which the water falls in the distance of seven miles and a half. The quantity of water which falls per minute, is 670,000 tons. Fish and all animals which fall over are instantly torn to pieces by the violence of the waters. Just below the great pitch, the water and foam may be seen puffed up in large spherical figures, they burst at the top and project a column of the spray to a prodigious height, and then subside, and are succeeded by others which burst in like manner. Of so awful and vast an object it is impossible to convey any corresponding idea in an engraving.

453. QUEBEC, the capital of Canada and of all British America, stands on a fine eminence on the northern side of the St. Lawrence, and contains about 55,000 inhabitants. It is divided into the Upper and Lower Towns, and the former is famous for its fine prospects of the river and adjoining country. The whole navy of England might lie in security close to the city.

NEW BRUNSWICK.

454. THE province and government of New Brunswick lies to the south of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, and is separated from Nova Scotia, of which it once formed a part, by the Bay of Fundy. It is a cold and inhospitable tract, valuable only for its natural products of timber and fish. The principal towns are Frederick's, St. John's, and St. Ann's; the population is estimated at 60,000.

NOVA SCOTIA.

455. THIS is a maritime province, 300 miles long and 80 broad, containing the best harbours in the world, and finely situated for supporting the commercial interests of Great Britain. It produces hemp and flax; also great quantities of the myrtle-berry wax for making candles, and serves as a depôt for the fishing trade.

456. The winters are very severe, though the latitude is that of the middle of France. Its chief towns are Halifax, Shelburne, Guisbury, and Annapolis. The population of the province is nearly 100,000.

457. HALIFAX, the capital of Nova Scotia, is finely situated on the bay of Chebucto, in which is usually stationed a small squadron of ships of war, to protect British commerce in that part of the world. It is strongly entrenched, and protected by forts.

CAPE BRETON.

450. THE island of Cape Breton is, properly speaking, a collection of islands, which lie so contiguous that they are commonly called but one. It is under the government of Canada, to which it is of the greatest importance, as its valuable fishery depends, for its prosecution, on the harbour and protection of this island. It is about 100 miles in length, and from 20 to 84 in breadth. Louisburg is the principal harbour, its trade consists of its products of fish and coals.

There are other islands in these gulfs, all settled by various adventurers, but cold and unproductive. Near Cape Breton is St. John's, a large island of similar climate and character, which has been lately settled by a Scotch colony.

NEWFOUNDLAND.

450. THIS island, which is larger than Ireland, was the first land discovered by the English in America, in 1497. Its winter is so severe, though in the latitude of the south of Ireland, that most of the settlers remove to Nova Scotia during that season.

460. Its chief town and harbour is St. John; there are also Placentia and Bonavista. The sole object of settlement in this island is the famous cod-fishery on its banks, which furnishes the chief article of subsistence in Catholic

countries on fast-days, and returns to Great Britain a considerable profit.

Obs.—Newfoundland gives employment, annually, to 495 vessels, measuring 61,543 tons, navigated by 4,950 seamen, beside 2,000 fish shallops, measuring 20,000 tons, which employ 6,000 men more, taking 600,000 quintals of fish, which, at 15s. per quintal, together with salmon, cod oil, and seal oil, amount, at least, to 500,000*l*.

HUDSON'S BAY.

461. THE desire of finding a western passage to the East Indies, led to the discovery of the vast inland sea, called Hudson's Bay; and the provision of nature for protecting wild animals against its severe climate, has filled these countries with animals whose fur-skins are articles of luxury in civilized countries; hence the inducement to form settlements on the desert shores of Hudson's Bay.

462. The settlements in Hudson's Bay are York Fort, Churchill Fort, Albany Fort, and Moose and East Main Factories, the sole object of which is the exchange of necessaries with the natives for furs. No cold has been felt greater than what has been suffered at these forts, between every October and April.

Obs. 1.—The North-West Company, lately established in Canada, has deprived the Hudson's Bay Company of much of its trade, and both have greatly diminished the Russian fur-trade. The event alluded to above, has lately produced great dissensions, and even petty warfare.

2.—Dr. Colquhoun estimates the value of the British Colonies in North America as under:—

ENGLISH SETTLEMENTS.

157

Canada, Upper and Lower	£23,413,360
New Brunswick	4,720,000
Nova Scotia	9,803,000
Cape Breton.....	493,500
Saint John's, or Prince Edward's Island....	1,022,500
Newfoundland	6,973,000
Hudson's Bay	150,000

£46,575,360

Population	486,146 Souls.
Lands	5,490,000 Acres cultivated. 135,200,000 Idem uncultivated.
Shipping.....	1,936 Vessels. 342,758 Tons. 19,360 Men.
Estimated Value of Productions raised annually, including the Fisheries	£13,215,474
Estimated Value of Exports, (1812)	3,495,474
Idem Idem Imports (1812)	2,965,339

THE BERMUDAS.

463. IN the middle of the Atlantic, in 32° north lat. and 64° west long. are situated, in a delightful climate, the small islands called the Bermudas. They are four in number, the chief of which is St. George's, the capital, containing 5,000 inhabitants, and all the islands about 12,000; 5,000 whites, 2,000 free persons of colour, and 5,000 slaves. Their trade is in salt, and their productions are chiefly provisions, and cedar for ship-building.

THE BAHAMAS.

464. NEAR to the Bermudas lie the numerous groupe of the Bahama Islands, extending from the coast of Florida to the West Indies. The chief of these islands are settled by the English, and they contain altogether about 10,000 inhabitants.

465. The largest island is New Providence, and its town and port, Nassau, is a thriving place, carrying on a considerable trade between the West Indies and North America. St. Salvador, one of them, was the first land discovered by Columbus, in 1492. The climate is fine, and the produce cotton, and other West-India productions, though in scanty quantities. These islands were formerly the residence of pirates.

 CHAPTER XIII.

THE WEST-INDIES.

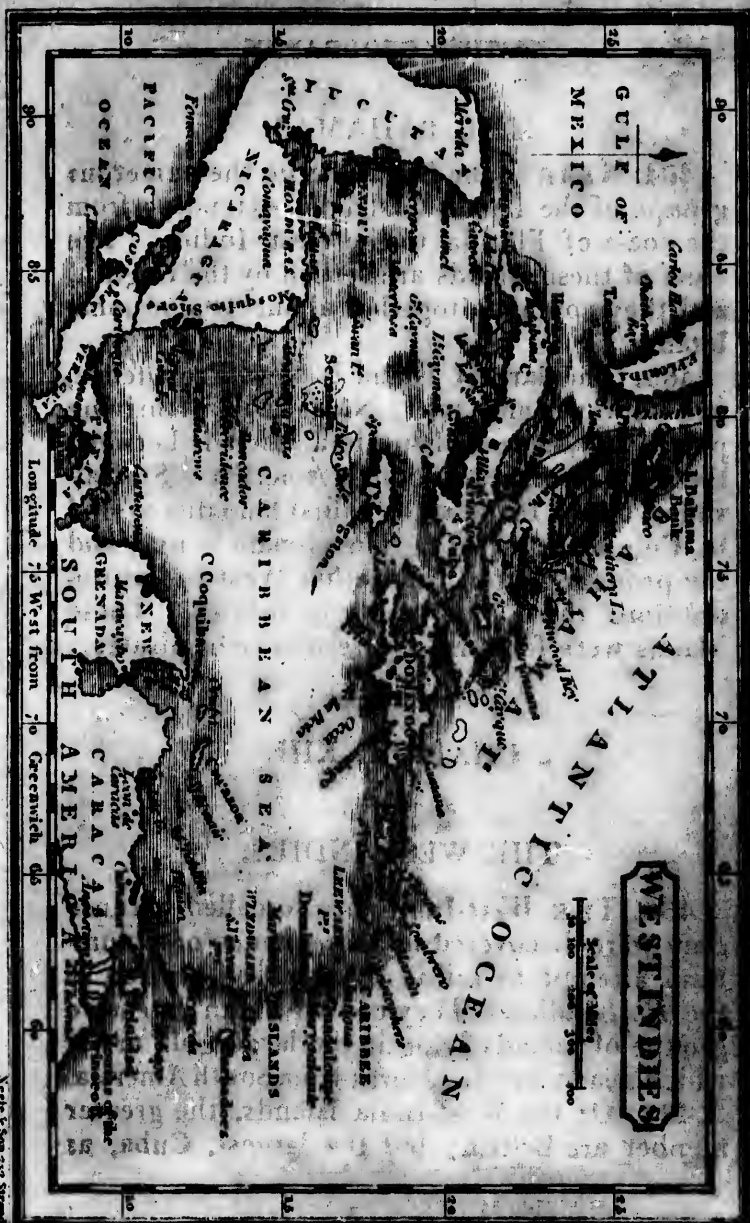
466. THE *West-Indies* are so called because they were discovered in consequence of Columbus's attempt to sail in a westerly direction to the *East-Indies*. They consist of an extensive groupe of islands lying in the large gulf or sea which nearly divides North from South America.

467. Of the West-India islands, the greater number are British; but the largest, Cuba, as

umerous
 ng from
 s. The
 English,
 00 inha-

 vidence,
 thriving
 between
 St. Sal-
 covered
 ne, and
 dia pro-
 These
 irates.

ecause
 Colum-
 tion to
 ensive
 or sea
 ica.
 greater
 ba, as



Xerte's Span. 237. Stow.

... as well as
... again
... still
... that
... the
... of
... to
... in
... at
... on
... from
... with
... by
... for
... against
... between
... among
... towards
... through
... across
... above
... below
... inside
... outside
... within
... without
... inside
... outside
... within
... without

is
lo
in
d
S
g
an

th
th
in
ab
m

well as Porto Rico, are Spanish; and St. Domingo at present constitutes an empire called *Hayti*, which was erected by the Blacks, on the ruin of the French colonies, during the revolutionary war.

468. The English islands, either by original settlement or conquest, are—Jamaica, Barbadoes, Antigua, St. Kitt's, Nevis, Montserrat, and the Virgin Islands. Those of later acquisition are—Dominica, St. Vincent's, Grenada, Tobago, and Trinidad.

Obs.—The Dutch island of St. Eustatia, and the Danish islands of St. Cruz, St. Thomas, and St. John, were also taken possession of by the English during the late war. The Dutch island of Curaçoa, their settlements on the Spanish Main, and the French Settlement of Cayenne, also fell into our hands.

JAMAICA.

469. JAMAICA, the largest of the West-India islands belonging to the English, is 170 miles long, and from 40 to 80 broad. It is divided into three counties, Cornwall in the west, Middlesex in the centre, and Surrey in the east. St. Jaco, or Spanish Town, is the seat of the government, but Kingston is the largest town, and forms with Port Royal its chief sea-port.

470. The white inhabitants are about 30,000, the mulattos and free-blacks about 15,000, and the slaves about 250,000. St. Jago contains 6,000 inhabitants, Kingston nearly 30,000, Port Royal about 2,000, Montego about 1,500, and Falmouth 3,000.

471. The climate is that of the torrid zone, and extremely hot. In the centre is a ridge of mountains, whose highest peak is 7,500 feet, and among these is experienced the mildness, and even the coldness, of the temperate zone. On the northern side it is picturesque, well watered, and healthful.

472. On the sultry plains near Kingston, the medium heat of the hot months is 80 degrees. At the nearest high-lands, its greatest heat is not above 70, but in the mountains the average is 60, and it is often at 44, so as to render a fire necessary.

473. The tropical productions of Jamaica are sugar, rum, coffee, indigo, ginger, pimento, cotton, and various spices, the exports of which are valued at five millions per annum. About 120,000 acres are in sugar-plantations, 50,000 in coffee, and 10,000 in grain and pasture.

474. The soil is amazingly productive in grasses, Indian corn, pulse, edible roots, and fruits of all kinds. It contains, in short, the vegetables of Europe, as well as many of the spices of the East, besides all the varieties of tropical fruits. The bread-fruit-tree has lately been introduced into it with success.

475. The principles of the laws of England, in substance, are administered in Jamaica, but adapted and applied to local circumstances by a Governor, Council, and House of 43 Representatives.

Obs. 1.—Columbus discovered the island of Jamaica

on the 3d of May, 1494. It was taken possession of by the Spaniards, who, with their accustomed inhumanity, totally exterminated the natives, 60,000 in number. In 1665, the territory was wrested from these butchers by the English, in the time of the commonwealth. After this, the state of the island in every respect greatly improved. It has ever since remained in the hands of the English. France and Spain have made several attempts to re-capture it, but have always failed.

2.—The colonial shipping of Jamaica is 3,503 tons; the estimated annual value of all productions of the earth is 11,169,651*l.*; the exports to the United Kingdom amount to 6,885,339*l.*; those to other parts, to 384,322*l.*; the imports from the United Kingdom are reckoned at 685,725*l.*; and from other places at 892,207*l.*

THE WINDWARD, OR CARIBBEE ISLANDS.

476. THE Caribbee Islands are so named from their aboriginal inhabitants, who either continue to reside in the woods and mountains, or are incorporated with the people of colour, and distinguished from the invaders of their soil; or have been transported to uncolonized islands.

477. The Caribbee Islands extend in the form of a bow, from the Bahamas to the coast of South America, and are nearly 150 in number, but not more than 25 of the largest are inhabited by Europeans: Their average longitude is 62 degrees west; the latitude varies between 11 and 19 degrees.

Obs. 1.—They are called *Windward* or *Leeward* Islands, according to the station whence they are considered,

The winds in those tropical seas constantly follow the course of the Sun, or blow from east to west, and these are called the *Trade Winds*, because ships in sailing towards the West-Indies from Europe, shape their course to the southward till they meet with them. Of course, in sailing from the West-Indies, they are obliged to sail northward, till they get out of the tropical winds, and meet with the variable winds of the temperate zone.

2.—The bow of the Caribbee Islands includes, from north to south :

Porto Rico,	Barbuda,	St. Lucia,
St. Thomas,	St. Christopher's,	St. Vincent,
Tortola,	Nevis,	Barbadoes,
St. John's,	Antigua,	The Grenadines,
Anguilla,	Deseade,	Grenada,
St. Martin,	Guadaloupe,	Tobago,
St. Bartholomew,	Marlegalante,	Trinidad,
St. Cruz,	Dominico,	Margaretta, and
St. Eustatia,	Martinico,	Curaçoa.

478. The Caribbee West-India islands are above 3,500 miles distant from Great Britain, and the voyage to them is usually performed in about five or six weeks. Except the Spanish islands of Porto Rico and Margaretta, the whole, by the fortune of war, lately fell into the hands of Great Britain; but many have been since returned to their former owners.

479. According to the peace of Paris, the British Caribbee Islands may be described as Barbadoes, Tobago, Trinidad, Grenada, St. Vincent's, Dominica, Antigua, Montserrat, St. Kitt's, Nevis, and Tortola.

480. The French had Martinico, Guadaloupe, and St. Lucia. The Dutch, St. Martin, St. Eustatia, and Curaçoa. The Swedes, St. Bartholomew; the Danes, St. Thomas; and by recent treaties, this distribution is nearly restored.

481. The object of the Europeans in colonizing these islands, has been to cultivate in them certain articles of luxury, or necessity, which could not be produced in the climate of the temperate zone. They therefore furnish all Europe with sugar, rum, coffee, cotton, some tobacco, and various fruits, condiments, and spices.

482. The British West-India Islands, including Jamaica, export annually 200,000 hogsheads of sugar, each weighing 13 cwt.; 100,000 puncheons of rum, each containing 110 gallons; 25 millions of pounds of cotton; and 28 millions of pounds of coffee.

483. Besides those four staple articles, these islands export to Europe nearly its whole consumption of ginger, molasses, cocoa, indigo, pimento, and arrow-root, also mahogany, and other curious woods.

484. The plantations are cultivated by about half a million of negro-slaves, who still labour under the whips of their task-masters. Of whites there are about 65,000; and of creoles, mulattos, or mixed breeds, about 30,000, in the several islands, Jamaica included.

Obs.—Till the glorious abolition of the disgraceful African slave-trade, nearly 80,000 negroes per annum were brought from Africa to the West-Indies, of which half were carried to the British Islands, in 120 ships. These poor wretches were bought on the African coast, at about 12*l.* each, and sold in the West-Indies for about 50*l.*

485. The conveyance of this vast produce from the West-Indies to the British islands in

Europe, gives employment to about 700 vessels, averaging 300 tons, of which 350 sail from London, and 150 from Liverpool. The conquered islands lately employed about 150 ships.

Obs.—These particulars relating to the West-Indies are chiefly derived from Sir William Young's *West-India Common-Place Book*.

486. **BARBADOES**, the oldest British settlement in the West-Indies, having been settled about 1640, is 21 miles long, and 14 broad, and contains 80,000 inhabitants, of whom three-fourths are negro-slaves. It is the most easterly of the islands, and its chief port and capital, called Bridgetown, are, in consequence, much frequented.

487. **ANTIGUA** is 20 miles long, and 18 miles broad, and contains 40,000 inhabitants, of whom nine in 10 are slaves.

488. **ST. KITT'S** is 20 miles long, and nine broad, and contains 28,000 inhabitants, of whom 13 to one are slaves.

489. **TRINIDAD**, a rich island, lately belonging to the Spaniards, is 90 miles long, and 60 broad, containing 26,000 inhabitants, of whom 20,000 are negro-slaves.

490. **TOBAGO**, a fertile island, is 32 miles long, and nine broad, and contains 18,000 inhabitants, of whom six-sevenths are negroes.

491. **DOMINICA**, a mountainous island, is 28 miles long, and 13 broad, containing 27,000 inhabitants, of whom 21,000 are negro-slaves.

492. **GREENADA**, a productive island, is 28 miles long, and 15 broad, containing 22,000 inhabitants, or 10 slaves to one free person.

493. St. VINCENT's, a beautiful and fertile island, is 24 miles long, and 18 broad, containing 19,000 inhabitants, of whom seven-eighths are slaves. MONTERRAT, NEVIS, and TORTOLA, average but 50 square miles, with a population of 12,000 each.

494. The French islands of Martinico and Guadeloupe, which are the largest of the Caribbees, abound in population, and are highly productive. The Dutch islands are free ports, and carry on a great trade with all parts of the West-Indies. The Danish and Swedish islands are of small importance.

CONTINENT OF SOUTH AMERICA.

495. THESE settlements lie to the south-east of the West-India islands, between the rivers Oronooko and Amazons, near the sea-coast, and on the banks of some small streams, after which they are called. They run about 350 miles along the coast, and in some places extend 100 miles into the country.

Obs.—They are properly Dutch colonies, but having fallen into the hands of the English, in consequence of the conquest of the United Provinces by the French, they seem likely to remain, to a certain degree at least, attached to the British empire.

496. They consist of four provinces, called Surinam, Berbice, Demerara, and Esequibo, and yield abundance of sugar, cotton, cocoa, coffee, spices, and other tropical productions. The white inhabitants are about 25,000, and the

slaves 100,000. By a late convention with the King of Holland, the Netherlands still enjoy a limited communication with these settlements.

Obs. 1.—One system of agriculture prevails in these islands. On each side of the rivers and creeks are situated the plantations, containing from 500 to 2,000 acres each, in number about 550 in the whole colony. In the forests are found many kinds of good and durable timber. The soil is as fertile and luxuriant as any in the world. Whenever, from a continual course of cultivation for many years, a piece of land becomes impoverished, for manure is not known here, it is laid under water for a certain length of time, and thereby regains its fertility. The rivers abound in fish, and at certain seasons of the year there are fine turtle. The woods afford plenty of deer, hares, buffaloes, and wild hogs. There are tigers, alligators, scorpions, tarantulas, serpents, from 25 to 50 feet long, monkeys and parrots, in all their varieties; the sloth, and also the torporific eel, the touch of which, by means of a bare hand, or any conductor, has the effect of a strong electrical shock.

2.—Of the future importance of these possessions it is impossible to speak with certainty, but if the colonization were vigorously pursued, it must be immense, as the number of acres already in cultivation is stated at 1,500,000, and the quantity which might be so, exceeds calculation.

ST. HELENA.

497. In the middle of the ocean, in S. lat. 16, and W. long. 5, rises the small island of St. Helena, which serves as a place of refreshment to ships' crews in the voyage from India. It is very mountainous, and deemed the most beautiful and romantic place in the world, to those who land after a long voyage.

Obs.—About three hundred English families reside in this island. They cultivate the productions of the tropics, and of Europe, and enjoy a pretty good climate. There is but one landing-place, on the eastern side, called Chapel Valley Bay, which is defended by a battery, level with the water. Here, too, is the town and fort, in which latter the governor resides, in a good style; and when ships stop, he keeps an hospitable table. It is 21 miles in circumference, and very high in the water, standing quite alone, 1,200 miles from Africa, and 1,800 from South America. Here is detained Napoleon Bonaparte, Emperor of the French, who threw himself on the generosity of the English nation. This singular man has lately transmitted to Europe many bitter complaints of his treatment at Longwood, the place assigned for his residence.

THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

498. THIS important settlement consists of the entire southern extremity of Africa, and lies between 32 and 34 degrees of south latitude, in the finest part of the temperate zone. It is 550 miles long, and 230 broad, and contains nearly 30,000 white inhabitants.

499. It was settled, and carefully nurtured by the Dutch, but may now be considered a permanent part of the British empire. As a commercial and naval station, it is unequalled in the whole world; and, in point of climate and soil, is more like that of England than any of our other colonies.

500. Its capital is CAPE TOWN, which contains about 10,000 inhabitants; adjoining is Table Bay, a safe harbour for shipping, and behind it is Table Mountain. To the north, lies

the fine harbour of Saldanna Bay; and to the south, False Bay. The continued tempests near the most extended promontory, formerly obtained for it the name of the Stormy Cape.

Obs.—The first recorded passage round this Cape was by Vasco di Gamma, in 1492, in his attempt to sail in this direction to the East-Indies. It is, however, laid down in maps before this time, and is supposed to have been often doubled by the Phœnicians and Carthagenians.

501. The Cape of Good Hope was settled by the Dutch in 1660, but taken by the English in 1795, restored at the peace of Amiens, re-taken in 1806, and now destined to be retained as part of the British Empire, being essential to its colonies, and by its position commanding the entire commerce of the East.

Obs.—By the capture of the Cape of Good-Hope and of Ceylon, the British language is now heard at the southern extremities of the four great continents or quarters of the globe. Three of these have submitted to the power of its arms, and the spirit of commerce, and of adventurous industry, has divided the attention of its enterprizing subjects to the fourth on the small island of Staaten, at the extreme point of South America, where a kind of settlement has been formed for carrying on the southern whale-fishery. Of these extreme points, the Cape of Good Hope cannot be considered as the least important, either with regard to its geographical situation so favourable to a speedy intercourse with every part of the civilized world, to its intrinsic value in the supply of articles of general consumption, or as a port where the fleets of the East-India Company may refresh, assemble in time of war for convoy, re-establish the health of their sickly troops, or season, in the mild temperature of Southern Africa, their recruits from Europe.

d to the
 tempests
 formerly
 Cape.
 Cape was
 sail in this
 laid down
 have been
 genians.
 settled by
 English in
 , re-taken
 retained as
 essential to
 commanding

d-Hope and
 heard at the
 ents or quar-
 nitted to the
 rce, and of
 tion of its
 small island
 erica, where
 rying on the
 points, the
 as the least
 hical situa-
 with every
 value in the
 or as a port
 may refresh,
 establish the
 e mild tem-
 om Europe.



70 Longitude 75 East from 80 Greenwich 85

Scale of Statute Miles

a
s
f
i
t
n
I

in
h
al
co
G
lee

an
is
nat
thi
isla

THE EAST INDIES.

502. In these fine, productive, and populous regions, at the distance of 5,000 miles by land, and 12,000 by sea, the English have established their dominion or influence over countries thrice as large as the British Islands, and containing an aggregate population of, at least, 45 millions of native inhabitants.

503. These eastern dominions have been created, first, by the establishment of factories for trade on the coasts and rivers of Hindoostan; secondly, by quarrels of the residents of those factories with the native princes, which ended in the subjugation of the latter; and, lastly, by the successive decline of the influence and colonies of the Portuguese, Dutch, and French, in India.

504. No European nation now has any power in India, besides the English. Many native princes have become our tributaries, dependants, or allies; and a considerable portion of the vast country, called Hindoostan, lying between the Ganges, the Indus, and Cape Comorin, acknowledge the sovereignty of Britain.

Obs.—It is distinguished in the map by a shade.

505. Of this vast territory, 1,400 miles long, and from 1,000 to 3,000 broad, more than a third is British, covered with the population of many nations, religions, and languages. But, besides this continental empire, several of the vast islands of the eastern seas acknowledge the au-

thority or influence of Britain, and some of these are larger than the island of Great Britain itself.

506. The five nominal powers which govern continental India, are—the British; the Poonah Mahrattas, in the north-west centre; the Berar Mahrattas, in the south-west centre; the Nizam of the Deccan, to the south; and the Sieks, to the west. Some of these, however, have lately consented to receive garrisons, under the name of subsidiary troops; and we have lately engaged in a war to punish the Pindarees, &c.

507. The countries immediately subject to British governors contain nearly 300,000 square miles, and about 40 millions of inhabitants. The whole is under the direction of the East-India Company, subject, in political affairs, to a board of controul, consisting of ministers appointed by the Crown.

508. The English East-India Company began to trade with India in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, and for 150 years were contented with the factories at the chief ports. In 1757, Lord Clive gained the battle of Plassey: and, in 1765, obtained possession of Bengal, Bahar, and Orissa. Since that period, other accessions have added to, and confirmed, the vast ascendancy of Britain in India.

509. The English dominions on the Ganges consist of the provinces of Bengal, Bahar, and Benares, and are at least 600 miles long, and 300 broad. The government is vested in the Gover-

and some of
Great Bri-

which govern
the Poonah
; the Berar
; the Nizam
the Sieks, to
, have lately
er the name
e. lately en-
rees, &c.

subject to
0,000 square
bitants. The
e East-India
rs, to a board
rs appointed

pany began
Queen Eliza-
nted with the
1757, Lord
and, in 1765,
Bahar, and
cessions have
scendancy of

the Ganges
, Bahar, and
ong, and 300
a the Gover-



Calcutta.



Bombay.

Faint, illegible text, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in several paragraphs and appears to be a formal document or letter.

n
re
th

v
p
th
sp
fo
p
o
la

n
N
d
ti
ri
th
w
st
d
o
d
fo

v
t
in
c
c

d
s

nor-general of India, and a council of four, who reside at Calcutta, where the Governor lives in the style of a sovereign prince.

510. The Hindoos are, in British India, governed by their own laws, and their religious practices are respected. They never eat any thing that has had life, nor drink fermented or spirituous liquors. They are divided into four chief casts, or classes:—the *Brahmins*, or priests; the *Cheterees*, or soldiers;—the *Bices*, or farmers and merchants; and the *Sooders*, or labourers.

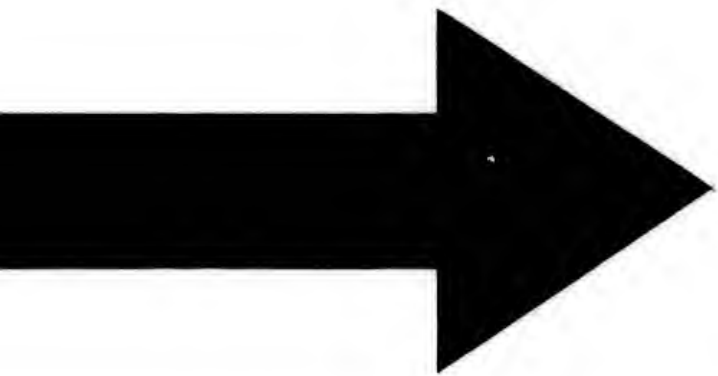
Obs.—The division into casts seems to degrade human nature, and to destroy all its emulation and energies. No improvement, therefore, takes place among the Hindoos, and the ascendancy of their priests and superstitions appears to be on the increase. Christian missionaries have, however, had considerable success among them; and, in a few generations, it is to be hoped, they will escape from the thraldom of their degrading superstitions. It must be admitted, however, that in their domestic characters the Hindoos exhibit fine examples of all the social virtues; and that if their religion produces national and political degradation, it does not foster any pernicious vice or individual turpitude.

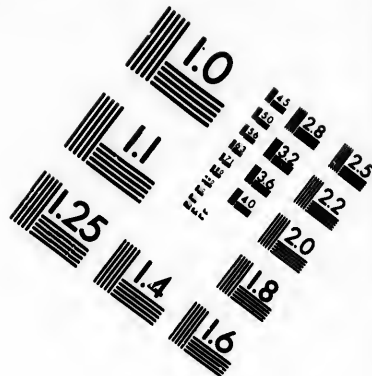
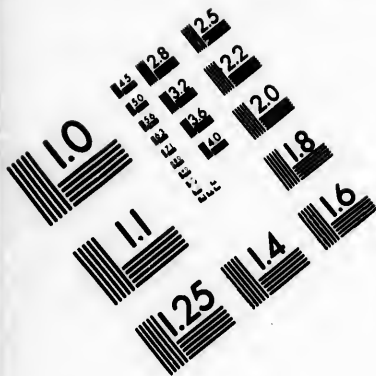
511. The chief towns in these British provinces are—Calcutta, the capital; Dacca, on the Burrumpooter, to the east; Hoogley; Patna, in the province of Bahar, 400 miles from Calcutta; and Benares, a considerable and ancient city, 460 miles from Calcutta.

512. CALCUTTA, the capital of British India, lies on the Ganges, 100 miles from the sea, in 22½ deg. of north lat. and 88½ of east

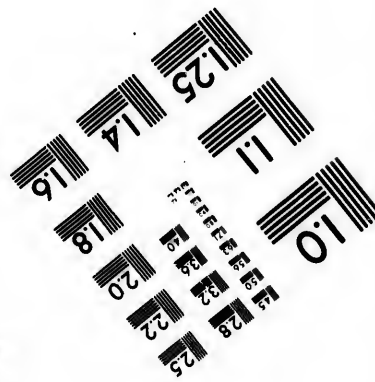
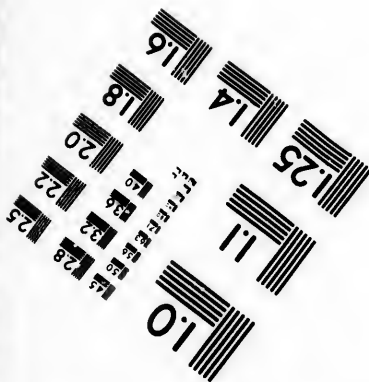
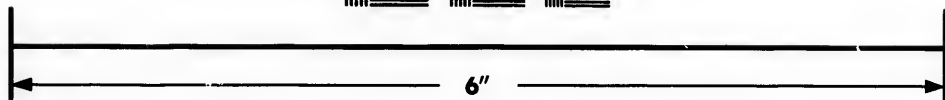
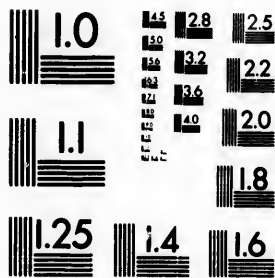


8





**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

0
1.5 1.8 2.0 2.2 2.5
2.8 3.2 3.6
4.0 4.5
5.0
6

1.0
1.5 1.8 2.0 2.2 2.5
2.8 3.2 3.6
4.0 4.5
5.0

longitude. Its population is upwards of half a million, consisting of Hindoos, Moors, and English. The English district is possessed of very magnificent buildings, and is protected by Fort William. It has also a splendid college.

513. These countries are the most prolific in the world, and produce abundance of rice, sugar, opium, silk, hemp, and cotton, besides spices and precious stones. Their manufactures consist of muslins, calicoes, and shawls, made by native weavers, of finer quality than can be produced in any other country.

514. The revenues collected by the British government exceed 10 millions per annum, and with them is maintained a considerable military establishment, consisting of from 30,000 to 40,000 well-disciplined native regiments, called Sepoys, with European officers, besides about 10,000 British troops.

515. The government of MADRAS is the next great portion of the British Empire in India, and consists of a fine city and strong fortress, the foundations of which were laid by the English about the year 1640; with an adjoining territory, and extensive domains, lately conquered from Tippoo Saib. The city stands on a flat open shore; it consists of two parts, occupied by Europeans and Hindoos. Its immediate territory is 108 miles long, and about 47 broad; though, in fact, the whole kingdom of the Carnatic may be said to be under its control, as well as the Mysore.

516. Seringapatam, the late capital of the Mysore, and large portions of the late Tippoo's dominions, extending even to the opposite sea, are also under the government of Madras, which has lately vied in extent and power with Bengal.

517. Dependant also on Madras are 350 miles of coast to the northward, called the four Sircars, partly in Orissa, partly in Golconda, and bounded internally by mountains and forests.

Obs. 1.—The French have now but one settlement on the coast of Coromandel, the city of Pondicherry, which they are not allowed to fortify.

2.—In the denominations of power in India, Sultan is esteemed synonymous with Emperor; Rajah with King; and Nabob with Viceroy.

518. All these countries are inhabited by native Hindoos, who are swarthy in point of colour, but have long hair, European features, and elegant figures. They are peaceable, industrious, highly ingenious, and possessed of such tender feelings, that they have hospitals for diseased or wounded animals. The Hindoos believe in one supreme God, *Brahm*, but personify and worship his attributes under the representation of inferior deities, such as *Brahma*, the creative attribute; *Vishna*, the preservative; and *Siva*, the destructive.

519. BOMBAY, on the north-western coast of Hindoostan, is a separate English government, and a considerable city. It stands on an island

seven miles in length, which contains also a dock-yard and a very strong fortress. The population of its territory exceeds 200,000, who carry on an extensive commerce with Persia and the Red Sea.

Obs.—In the same inlet in which stands Bombay, lie also the small islands of Salsette and Elephanta, famous for their subterraneous temples and carvings on the rocks, doubtless of great antiquity, notwithstanding the absurd reasonings and dogmatical assertions of Pinkerton, whose prejudices on this subject are to the last degree trifling, puerile, and jejune. The numerous imperfections and deficiencies of Mr. Pinkerton's Geography do by no means justify the over-weening conceit which characterises every part of that desultory performance.

520. The other English governments in India are numerous and considerable, and either include whole islands, or settlements and forts on them. The most respectable of this description is that of Ceylon; the others are—Bencoolen, in Sumatra; Prince of Wales's Island, &c.

521. CEYLON, &c. is as large in extent as Ireland, situated near the equator, to the south-east of the Coromandel coast. It is famous for its productions of cinnamon, and all kinds of spices; and also for its pearl-fisheries. As an island, and therefore capable of receiving the protection of the British navy, it is deservedly the most esteemed of all our Asiatic possessions.

522. Ceylon has many towns, as Candi, the capital of its native king; Columbo, the colonial capital, occupied by 50,000 inhabitants; and

Trincomalée, with one of the finest harbours in the world. Besides its spices, it abounds in all the productions of the East; precious stones, gold, copper, and iron; its forests are also filled with elephants, and the finest birds.

523. Among the numerous curiosities of Ceylon, must be named its pearl fishery, which takes place in the vicinity of the shoals, called Adam's Bridge; and every spring gives employment to numerous divers, while it attracts to the spot merchants from all parts of India. Besides its pearls, Ceylon produces rubies, sapphires, topazes, emeralds, and other precious stones.

Obs.—The highest mountain of Ceylon is called Adam's Peak, and the Cingalese shew the print of a foot on its summit, made by *Boodta*, or *Brahma*, the secondary deity of India, when he ascended into heaven, after he had established his religion among the Hindoos.

524. The bread-fruit-tree is a native of Ceylon, and serves often as a substitute for rice. It produces also the lofty tallipot, on which grow leaves large enough to cover 15 men, and of each of these a tent can be formed. Among its animals are numerous elephants, wild boars, monkeys, large serpents, alligators, and a small species of tiger. The climate is healthy, and the vegetable soil deep and luxurious.

Obs. 1.—All the European domestic poultry are natives of Ceylon. Among the variety of birds is the honey-bird, which points where the bees have deposited their combs. This island is prolific in plants and fruits of all kind, but it is said the seeds of all European plants degenerate and yield but an indifferent produce. The language most generally spoken, both by Europeans

and Asiatics, is the Portuguese of India, a base, corrupt dialect, differing much from that spoken in Europe. The dominions of the King of Candy have lately fallen into the hands of the British, but the spirit of insurrection among the natives is not wholly subdued.

2.—One cannot but express a hope that a true sense of policy will induce the British government to abandon its cumbersome and expensive continental dominions in India, and restrict its territorial acquisitions in this part of the world to islands only. Its empire would thus last as long as its ascendancy at sea, and this may be maintained for ages. Ceylon, the Cape, and the Spice Islands, afford enough of the products of the East to supply all Europe, and would effect every profitable purpose of eastern colonization; but the provinces of the Ganges involve every kind of responsibility and hazard, without any desirable or corresponding advantage. It is, however, only lately that this reasoning could be justified by the possession of preferable territories.

3.—The same reasoning applies to the British dominions in the two Canadas, all the colonial objects of which might be effected by the possession of Newfoundland, and the other islands in the Gulf of St. Lawrence. The Canadas, like the provinces of the Ganges, afford fruitful sources of ruinous and useless wars.

4.—It may be proper to inform the young reader in this place, that the prime purpose of foreign colonization is the growth or acquirement of such necessaries or luxuries as the home territories of a state do not produce. The next, but secondary object, is to supply foreign markets with such commodities. The true policy is, therefore, to effect these two-fold requisites by means of the safest possessions, and not to weaken the state, by grasping at foreign territory beyond what is required for the legitimate balance and necessities of commerce.

525. **BENCOOLEN** is an English settlement on the south west coast of the large island of Sumatra, four degrees to the south of the equa-

Fre
isla
situ
abo
pula
180,
52
prod
nutm
beau
river
land
cattle
is und

or, the chief defence of which is Fort Marlborough. The principal object of this settlement is its trade with the natives for pepper, of which article *one* solitary cargo is annually sent to Europe, worth 15,000*l*.

526. PRINCE OF WALES'S ISLAND, or PENANG, lies close to the coast of Malacca, six degrees north of the equator, and serves as an independent port for English ships passing to China and through the Straits of Malacca. Here the East-India Company have established successful plantations of cloves and nutmegs; and also an arsenal for their shipping.

527. The MAURITIUS, taken from the French during the late war, consist of two large islands, called the Isles of France and Bourbon, situated in lat. 20 south, and long. 60 east, about 500 miles east of Madagascar. The population of these islands amounts, in all, to 180,000.

528. The country is mountainous, and the productions are sugar, cotton, coffee, indigo, nutmegs, cloves, and iron. Coral and the most beautiful shells are gathered on the shores, the rivers are well stocked with fish, the coast with land and sea-tortoises, the country with horned-cattle, as well as hogs and goats. The climate is uncommonly fine, wholesome, and temperate;

disease is scarcely known; and the inhabitants are remarkable for politeness and hospitality.

529. The SPICE ISLANDS, situated in the Indian Archipelago, under the equator, in long. 125 east, are famous for the production of cloves and nutmegs, which, in the hands of the Dutch, gave that people a monopoly of the commerce of spices. In 1810 and 1811 they were captured by the English, and are destined to form a permanent part of our empire.

530. The chief of these Islands are Banda, Ternate, Amboyna, Batchian, Tidore, Makian, Gilolo, Bouru, and Ceram. Gilolo is the largest, but Banda and Amboyna are the most productive in nutmegs and cloves. They also contain gold-dust, and yield sugar and other tropical productions.

531. The common language of all these islands is the Malay, and the religion of the natives is Pagan, Mahometan, or Braminical. No vestige of public liberty is known, and the people are as superstitious in their homage to their sultans and kings, as in their religious worship.

Obs. 1.—The Dutch endeavoured to restrain the cultivation and growth of spices, for the purpose of enhancing their price; and accordingly destroyed all the trees except in the islands in which they could secure the monopoly. The English will perhaps maintain a more liberal policy. The whole quantity of nutmegs which the

L
a
fr
th
lo
T
le
du
fro
Ar
-m
51
01
58
5
coa
long
con
The
Cap
form
53
pect
ward
harb
Sydn
and
chur
very
53
convi

Dutch allowed to be exported was under 200,000 lb. and of cloves about double that weight.

2.—Besides the Spice Islands, the English captured from the Dutch the important settlement of **BATAVIA**, and the consequent sovereignty to **JAVA**, an island 650 miles long and 100 broad, which has been lately restored. The capital, which is exceedingly unhealthy, has been long deemed the grave of Europeans; as a colony it produces pepper, and other spices; but is chiefly valuable from its situation as a depôt of the trade of the Eastern Archipelago.

CHAPTER XV.

NEW SOUTH WALES.

532. An English settlement on the eastern coast of New Holland, in lat. 34 south, and long. 151 east, is the place of transportation for convicts, who formerly were sent to America. The coast was first described and named by Captain Cook, and, in 1787, a settlement was formed for the above purpose at Botany Bay.

533. As Botany Bay did not answer the expectations of the settlers, Port Jackson was afterwards preferred, and here, on one of the finest harbours, is built the populous English town of Sydney, inhabited by free settlers, free convicts, and convicts under sentence. It has a handsome church, fort, and dock-yard, and has become very flourishing.

534. Norfolk Island is another settlement of convicts, in the same seas, chiefly for the pur-

pose of cultivating flax and grain for the use of Port Jackson. These are, as yet, the only settlements of the English in that quarter, but all the islands of the South Seas are now much frequented by English ships in their trade with the coasts of America.

Obs. 1.—The continent of New Holland approaches to the size of Europe, being 2,730 miles in length, and 1,960 in breadth. The climate is, upon the whole, singularly salubrious; ice is seldom seen, and snow has never yet appeared since the establishment of the colony. The woods and fields present a boundless variety of the choicest productions of nature, which gratify the senses with their fragrance and magnificence; while the branches of the trees display a brilliant assemblage of the feathered race, whose plumage, glittering in the sun, dazzles the eye of the delighted beholder with its loveliness and lustre. Port Jackson is one of the noblest harbours in the world, extending 14 miles in length, with numerous creeks and coves. This colony may be considered, in some respects, as one of the grandest acquisitions of the British crown. What in the lapse of centuries will be the destination of this portion of the globe, man would conjecture in vain; but it is impossible to resist the idea that it will, in time, be cultivated, built on, and peopled by a countless race of industrious and intelligent beings, who will speak the English language, adopt and value the beautiful institutes of the British constitution, and be enlightened and nourished by the holy doctrines and salutary precepts of the Christian religion, under a government founded on the basis of civil and religious liberty.

2.—In 1811, the land in cultivation was 6,887 acres of wheat, 3,390 of maize, 535 of barley, 93 of oats, 100 of peas and beans, 301 of potatoes, 13 of turnips, 546 of orchard and garden, and 35 of flax, hemp, and hops. The stock consisted of 1000 horses, 9000 cows and oxen, 34,000 sheep, 3000 goats, 20,000 pigs: about the same time the number of inhabitants was 10,500.

COAST OF AFRICA.

535. **SIERRA LEONE** is an English settlement, to the south of Rio-Grande, originally established by private individuals for the benevolent and laudable intent of civilizing and converting the Blacks. Its success has not equalled its praise-worthy objects.

536. For the vile purpose of stealing and selling the unhappy natives to the slave-ships trading to the West Indies, the English formerly established numerous forts and factories along the coast, from Cape Verd to Congo. That trade is happily destroyed, never, it is hoped, to be revived; this coast holds out, therefore, fewer advantages to avarice than formerly; but a considerable trade is still carried on in gums, ivory, and gold-dust.

Obs.—The French had various settlements on the Senegal, which are now in possession of the English. The Dutch and Portuguese also have factories on these coasts, but none of considerable note. The Emperor Napoleon abolished the slave-trade in 1815; and other continental powers seem likely to follow his example.

GIBRALTAR.

537. This bare, but important Rock, which, in consequence of its position in the sea, its perpendicular height on the land side, and its numerous fortifications, has been deemed impregnable, is situated in the south of Spain, at the

entrance of the Mediterranean, and within view of the coast of Africa.

538. It produces nothing except a few garden vegetables, but has a town containing 1,000 inhabitants, and a garrison of 4000 British troops, under a military governor. As it affords secure anchorage for a large fleet, its position is highly important to the trade of Great Britain, in whose hands it is become the key of the Mediterranean.

Obs.—From Gibraltar are annually exported 800,000 pieces of nankeen, and the exports on an average of years amount to 200,000*l.* There being no custom-house, nor any revenue-officer, smuggling is carried on to an incalculable extent.

MALTA.

539. In the bosom of the Mediterranean, and at the entrance of the Levant, which it commands, lies Malta, a small island, in possession of Great Britain, celebrated for the strength of its fortifications, and for its harbour of La Valette, one of the finest in Europe.

540. MALTA is 20 miles long, and 12 broad, and contains, at least, 60,000 inhabitants. About two-thirds of it is fertile in cotton, olives, oranges, almonds, and vines; under British protection, it serves as the emporium of the commerce of Turkey, Greece, and Egypt.

Obs.—Malta, though an important position, was, however, not worth the expense, risk, and miseries of the late protracted and universal war; because if it had

in view

new gar-
g. 1,000
British
t affords
position
eat Bri-
ey of the

ed 800,000
average of
om-house,
d on to an

mean, and
n it com-
possession
rength of
f La Va-

12 broad,
abitants.
n, olives,
itish pro-
the com-

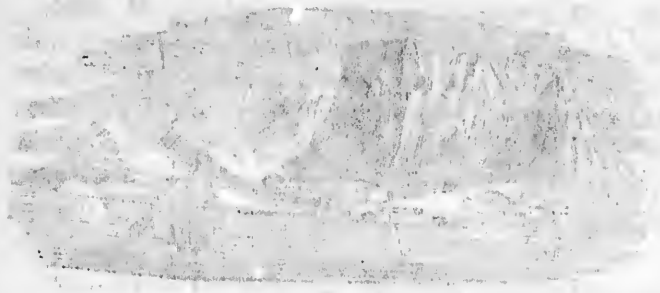
was, how-
ries of the
if it had



Cape Town.



Gibraltar.



Cap. ...



Cap. ...

n
e
i
I
o
h
n

c
o

e
th
to
in
th
o
B

been restored to the Knights, it would have been equally useful as a depôt of commerce; and, had its independence been infringed by French influence, the command of the sea would, at any time, have rendered it an object of easy conquest to Great Britain. Due weight allowed to such considerations, would have saved the world ten or twelve years of distress and misery, and the lives of many millions of our fellow-creatures.

CHAPTER XVI.

General Results.

544. *It appears,* from the preceding statements, that the British Empire extends over every 15 degrees of longitude, from 100 west, in North America, to 170 east, at Norfolk Island; consequently, with the exception of only five hours, the time varies through every hour of the day and night in the British dominions.

Obs.—The new settlements, forming on the north-west coast of America, will soon remove even the exception of five hours.

545. *It appears,* that the British territories extend in latitude over every five degrees, from the Shetland isles, in 61 degrees north latitude, to the Cape of Good Hope and Port Jackson in 33 degrees of south latitude; consequently, the four seasons of the year are experienced on the same day in the various parts of the British Empire.

546. *It appears,* that the territory of the

whole British Empire equals, in square miles, the great empires of antiquity; and that the united population of its territories, and of the dependencies subject to British influence, is far greater than that of either of the four great empires of the ancient world; or the modern empire over which Napoleon lately presided.

Obs.—This is no advantage to an empire, which is often weak in proportion as it is extensive, and generally falls to pieces soon after it has arrived at its utmost limit.

547. *It appears*, that the Colonies of the English are to be found in the cold and desert regions of Hudson's Bay, in the sultry Gulf of Guinea, and in the Eastern Archipelago; consequently, that British subjects may seek their fortunes under their own government and laws in the coldest and hottest habitable parts of the globe.

548. *It appears*, that, owing to the universal diffusion of the British Empire, all the natural products of the earth, and all the industry and ingenuity of the whole human race, contribute to the wealth, luxury, and gratification of the inhabitants of Britain.

549. *It appears*, that Great Britain, during the late wars, possessed a monopoly of the valuable produce of the East and of the West Indies; that her ships of war sailed triumphantly and victoriously in every sea; and that, consequently, she possessed an undisputed command of the commerce of the world, which she

still shares in a degree superior to any other nation.

550. *It appears*, that the commerce of Great Britain, augmented by that law which prohibits any imports in foreign ships, except of their native produce, is many-fold greater than that of the Carthaginians, Venetians, and Dutch; while it possesses, as its peculiar basis, an unrivalled natural territory, and an agricultural system, not inferior to its commercial system in public value.

551. *It appears*, that by the universal influence of a great naval power, the government of Great Britain is enabled to increase or diminish the prosperity and welfare of all nations of the world; and that the improvement and happiness of the whole human race depend considerably on the benevolence and wisdom of her councils.

552. *It appears*, that the greatness, power, and importance of the English nation, is owing to the influence of public liberty, and of individual independence to the national character, secured by a House of Commons, which is, or ought to be independent, and to honest juries of the people, who respectively secure property and liberty to themselves and others.

553. *It appears*, that as the House of Commons has a preponderating influence in the councils of the government, and as the Members of that House are elected by the Freeholders and Householders of the British Islands, so every elector

has it in his power to contribute to the happiness of the human race, by giving his vote for upright and independent candidates.

554. *It appears*, that the religious, moral, and political condition of a large portion of mankind, is subject to the influence of British policy; and that it is in the power of Britons, by their example and precept, to disseminate among all nations the light of the Gospel, to teach the purest morals, and support systems of government founded on the same basis of civil and religious liberty as their own.

555. *It appears*, that the ascendancy of Great Britain is, in a great measure, owing to the intelligence of her people; and that this is chiefly produced by the liberty of the press, a privilege which ought to be guarded as well against licentiousness as the arts of corruption, it being in danger of being destroyed by the former, and rendered mischievous or wholly useless by the latter.

Obs.—The public ought constantly to be on its guard against anonymous writings, the sources of which are often polluted by corruption, or by the basest motives. The efforts of patriotism are constantly destroyed by wilful misrepresentations of anonymous hired agents. The truth on every subject is vitiated and polluted in anonymous reviews, which consist of pretended criticisms, written for sinister, corrupt, and base purposes; and in newspapers, which are the servile agents of political parties, and, as such, distort and colour almost every fact. On these accounts, nothing is more difficult than to arrive at contemporary truth, through the agency of the press; and young readers cannot be too

strongly, nor too often, warned against yielding their judgement to the reasonings of reviewers, newspaper-writers, and anonymous authors in general, except when they treat on subjects which involve no pecuniary interests, or no objects of party-feeling or personal ambition.

556. *It appears*, that political power, civil liberty, and extended commerce, are not the only grounds of Britain's pre-eminence in the scale of nations, and that she is as much indebted to arts as to arms; that her philosophers, poets, and men of letters, vie with those of the classic ages of antiquity; and that her works of art, her paintings, sculpture, and architecture, indicate the highest perfection of human genius in her people.

557. *It appears*, in fine, that at this time the British Empire, with an exception in some few cases, possesses more territory, more wealth, greater variety of produce, greater population, superior religion, as much liberty, greater security, more commerce, superior agriculture, and greater revenues, than were ever possessed by any other nation, ancient or modern.

Conclusion.

558. May Britons derive wisdom from the fall of other nations—may they study how to preserve whatever is essential to their prosperity and happiness—may they cherish their civil and religious liberties—may they enjoy fully and freely the liberty of the press, with independence in their legislature, and honesty in their juries—may they use their power to do good,

and not to oppress—may they respect justice in all their transactions with other nations,—and THEN, and THEN ONLY, may they hope to receive protection from the all-wise Dispenser of human affairs!

ROYAL SUCCESSION.

SAXON PRINCES.

Began to reign.	Began to reign.
800 Egbert.	941 Edmund.
898 Ethelwulf.	946 Edred.
857 Ethelbald.	955 Edwy.
860 Ethelburt.	959 Edgar.
866 Ethelred.	975 Edward the Martyr.
871 Alfred the Great.	978 Ethelred II.
901 Edward the Elder.	1016 Edmund II. or Iron-
925 Athelstan.	side.

DANISH PRINCES.

1017 Canute, King of Den-	1035 Harold.
mark.	1089 Hardicanute.

SAXON PRINCES.

1041 Edward the Confessor.	1065 Harold.
----------------------------	--------------

NORMANS.

1066 William I. Duke of Normandy.

SONS OF THE CONQUEROR.

1087 William II.	1100 Henry I.
------------------	---------------

GRANDSON OF THE CONQUEROR.

1135 Stephen.

1154 Henry II. (Plantagenet) grandson of Henry I.

1189 Richard I. } sons of Henry II.

1199 John }

1216 Henry III. son of John.

1272 Edward I. son of Henry III.

1307 Edward II. son of Edward I.

1327 Edward III. son of Edward II.

1377 Richard II. grandson of Edward III.

HOUSE OF LANCASTER.

1399 Henry IV. son to John of Gaunt, fourth son of Edward III.

1413 Henry V. son to Henry IV.

1422 Henry VI. son to Henry V.

Began to Reign.

HOUSE OF YORK.

- 1461 Edward IV. descended from Edward III. by Lionel, his third son.
 1483 Edward V. son of Edward IV.
 1483 Richard III. brother to Edward IV.

HOUSE OF TUDOR.

- 1485 Henry VII.
 1509 Henry VIII. son of Henry VII.
 1547 Edward VI. son of Henry VIII.
 1553 Mary } daughters of Henry VIII.
 1558 Elizabeth }

HOUSE OF STUART.

- 1603 James I. great-grandson of Henry VII.
 1625 Charles I. son of James I.
 1648 Commonwealth, and followed by the Protectorate of Cromwell.
 1660 Charles II. } sons of Charles I.
 1685 James II. }
 1668 { William III. } nephew and son-in-law of James II.
 { and Mary, } daughter of James II.
 1702 Anne, daughter of James II.

HOUSE OF GUELPH.

1714. George I. great-grandson of James I.
 1727 George II. son of George I.
 1760 George III. grandson of George II.
 1820 George IV. son of George III.

◆

ROYAL FAMILY OF GREAT BRITAIN.

George IV. born August 12, 1762; married, April 7, 1795, to Caroline his cousin, daughter of the Duke of Brunswick, born May 17, 1768; and had issue, Charlotte, born Jan. 7, 1796, and died Nov. 6, 1817. He was proclaimed Jan. 31, 1820.

Frederic, Duke of York.
 Wm.-Henry, D. of Clarence.
 Charlotte, Queen of Wirtemberg.
 Augusta-Sophia.
 Elizabeth, Princess of Homberg.

Ernest-Augustus, D. of Cumberland.
 Augustus-Fred. D. of Sussex.
 Adolphus-Fred. D. of Cambridge.
 Mary, Duchess of Glouc. Sophia.

APPENDIX

I.

DOCUMENTS

ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE

CONSTITUTION OF ENGLAND.

Remember, O, my friends! the laws, the rights,
 The generous plan of power, delivered down,
 From age to age, by your renown'd forefathers;
 So dearly bought! the price of so much blood!
 O let it never perish in your hands!
 But piously transmit to your children.—*Addison's Cato.*

THE Constitutional Rights and Liberties of the People of England depend on SIX important documents, namely, *Magna Charta*, or the *Great Charter of Liberties*; the *Charta de Foresta*, or the *Charter of the Forests*; the *Petition of Right*; the *Habeas Corpus Act*; the *Bill of Rights*; and the *Act of Settlement*. The chief provisions of each of these celebrated instruments are as follow:

1.

Magna Charta; or, the Great Charter of Liberties.

Of this Charter, many of the provisions are now of little apparent moment, the Feudal System having mouldered away, and the condition of the Church being materially altered. The true value, however, of this celebrated instrument, which is the basis of the English Constitution, when estimated in a philosophical point of view, is of the highest importance; for it opened the path to the future career of justice, and drew the outline of liberal policy on a broad and solid basis.

III. by Lio-

rotectorate

of James II.

AIN.

April 7,
 Duke of
 e, Char-
 17. He

of Cum-

f Sussex.
 of Cam-

Glouc.

Its principal provisions, as it regards Englishmen of the present day, are :

CHAP. 1. The Church of England shall be free, and shall have all her whole rights and privileges inviolable.

CHAP. 14. Freemen shall be amerced or assessed by honest and lawful men of the same vicinage; and peers by their peers.

CHAP. 15. No town nor freeman shall be distrained to make bridges, or banks, but such as were accustomed to make them in the time of Henry I.

CHAP. 25. A uniformity of weights and measures to be used throughout the realm.

CHAP. 29. (*Which is the most valuable stipulation in the whole Charter, and the grand security of the liberties, persons, and properties of the People of England.*) No freeman shall be taken or imprisoned, or diseized of his freehold or liberties, or his free customs, or be outlawed or exiled, or condemned or destroyed, but by the lawful judgment of his peers, or by the law of the land. Nor shall justice or right be sold, denied, or deferred to any one.

CHAP. 30. All subjects may, during peace, leave the kingdom, and return safely and securely, saving their allegiance.

CHAP. 32. No one to be made a justiciary, constable, sheriff, or bailiff, but who is knowing in the laws of the realm, and disposed to observe them.

CHAP. 33. No foreign soldiers or stipendaries to remain in the kingdom during peace.

CHAP. 38. No king to promote or do any thing whereby the liberties contained in this Charter shall be infringed or weakened. And if any thing be procured by any person contrary to it, it shall be of no value and holden for nought.

2.

Charta De Foresta; or, the Charter of the Forests.

By the CHARTA DE FORESTA, the cruel and unjust penalties of the Game Laws were mitigated; the royal pri-

vileg
lished
ful p
their
*
of E
towa
tigati
dal in
dered
the a
advan
of the
growt
John,
tional
of Ma
also of
which
Charta
confir
and his
ful and
in the
ed prin
allowe
contrar
of it ar
and re
excomm
nounce
act con

Th
ART.
or tax
ART.
upon th

vilege of killing Game all over the kingdom was abolished; the woods and forests were restored to their lawful proprietors, and allowed to be enclosed and used at their pleasure.

After the extinction of the Liberties of the People of England, by the Norman invasion, the first advance towards freedom was in the reign of Henry I. by the mitigation of the Forest Laws, the most rigorous of the feudal institutions imposed by the Conqueror, as they rendered every man's property precarious, and subject to the arbitrary encroachments of the crown. A greater advance was made under Henry II. by the constitution of the Trial by Jury. The next memorable era in the growth of the English Constitution was in the reign of John, who, resisting this natural progress towards a rational freedom, was soon compelled into the concession of *Magna Charta*, or the *Great Charter of Liberties*; as also of the *Charta de Foresta*, or the *Charter of Forests*, which was formed from the articles left out of *Magna Charta*. These important concessions received repeated confirmations and amendments in the reigns of Henry III. and his successor Edward I. particularly by their peaceful and final establishment by the *Confirmatio Chartarum*, in the twenty-fifth year of the reign of the last-mentioned prince; whereby the *Great Charter* is directed to be allowed in the Common Law of the land: all judgments contrary to it are declared void (43 Edward III.); copies of it are ordered to be sent to all cathedral churches, and read twice a year to the people; and sentence of excommunication is directed to be as constantly denounced against all those who by word, deed, or counsel, act contrary thereto, or in any degree infringe it.

 3.

The Petition of Right, June 2, 1628.

The PETITION OF RIGHT declares—

ART. 1. That the raising of Money, or enforcing loans or taxes, without the sanction of Parliament, is illegal.

ART. 2. That the quartering of soldiers and mariners upon the inhabitants of this country is illegal.

R

ART. 3. That the punishment of citizens by martial law is prohibited; and that no one is to be adjudged to death, or imprisonment, or outlawry, but by the laws and statutes of the realm.

4.

The Habeas Corpus Act.

By the HABEAS CORPUS ACT, which is the foundation of personal liberty, no person must be sent to prison beyond the sea; and if any person be restrained of his liberty, he shall, on demand, to any judge, either during term-time, or in vacation, have a writ of Habeas Corpus, directed to the gaoler of the prison in which he is confined, to produce his body in court (whence the writ has its name), and to certify the cause of his detainer and imprisonment; which writ is returnable immediately, unless the prisoner is committed for treason or felony, or be convicted, or imprisoned for debt, or by process in any civil suit; and, upon his being brought up, such judge shall discharge him upon bail (if the offence be bailable) to appear at the next ensuing court where the offence is cognizable. If the gaol be within twenty miles of the judge, the writ must be obeyed in three days; if beyond the distance of twenty miles, and not above one hundred miles, then within the space of ten days; if beyond the distance of one hundred miles, then within the space of twenty days from the delivery of the writ. Every prisoner must also be indicted the first term after his commitment, and brought to trial in the subsequent term. And no person, after being enlarged by order of the court, can be re-committed for the same offence. Gaolers or other persons disobeying this Act, are guilty of a contempt of court, and are subject to a penalty of 100*l.* Judges denying a writ of Habeas Corpus, forfeit 500*l.*

mon
free
real
of
call
and
in th
made
low
W
of di
ed b
prote
kingd
1.
with,
witho
2.
lates,
ring t
3.
under
Court
4. F

* Th
dicat
had gi
constit
the no
Prince
kingdo
in the
1689,
cession
subject

*The Bill of Rights.**

WHEREAS the Lords spiritual and temporal, and Commons, assembled at Westminster, lawfully, fully, and freely representing all the estates of the people of this realm, did, upon the 13th day of February, in the year of our Lord 1689, present unto their Majesties, then called and known by the names and style of William and Mary, Prince and Princess of Orange, being present in their proper persons, a certain declaration in writing, made by the said lords and commons, in the words following, viz.

Whereas the late king, James II., by the assistance of divers evil counsellors, judges, and ministers employed by him, did endeavour to subvert and extirpate the protestant religion, and the laws and liberties of this kingdom:

1. By assuming and exercising a power of dispensing with, and suspending of laws, and the execution of laws without consent of parliament:
2. By committing and prosecuting divers worthy prelates, for humbly petitioning to be excused from concurring to the said assumed power:
3. By issuing and causing to be executed a commission under the great seal for erecting a court, called the *Court of Commissioners for Ecclesiastical Causes*:
4. By levying money for and to the use of the crown,

* The infatuated James II. having ruined himself, abdicated his crown, and fled from his subjects, after he had given strong proofs of his intention to overthrow the constitution of the realm, both in church and state; and the nobility, clergy, and commons having placed the Prince and Princess of Orange upon the throne of these kingdoms, by the title of King William and Queen Mary, in the second session of the first year of their reign, 1689, the following Act was passed to settle the succession of the crown, and to secure the privileges of the subject.

by pretence of prerogative, for other time, and in other manner, than the same was granted by parliament :

5. By raising and keeping a standing army within this kingdom in time of peace, without consent of parliament, and quartering soldiers, contrary to law :

6. By causing several good subjects, being protestants, so to be disarmed, at the same time when papists were both armed and employed, contrary to law :

7. By violating the freedom of election of members to serve in parliament :

8. By prosecutions in the Court of King's Bench, for matters and causes cognizable only in parliament ; and by divers other arbitrary and illegal courses :

9. And whereas, of late years, partial, corrupt, and unqualified persons have been returned, and served on juries in trials, and particularly divers jurors in trials for high-treason, which were not freeholders :

10. And excessive bail hath been required of persons committed in criminal cases, to elude the benefit of the laws made for the liberty of the subject :

11. And excessive fines have been imposed, and illegal and cruel punishments inflicted :

12. And several grants and promises made of fines and forfeitures, before any conviction or judgment against the persons upon whom the same were to be levied :

All which are utterly and directly contrary to the known laws and statutes, and freedom of this realm :

And whereas the said late King James the Second, having abdicated the government, and the throne being thereby vacant, his Highness the Prince of Orange (whom it hath pleased Almighty God to make the glorious instrument of delivering this kingdom from popery and arbitrary power) did, by the advice of the lords spiritual and temporal, and divers principal persons of the commons, cause letters to be written to the lords spiritual and temporal, being protestants ; and other letters to the several counties, cities, universities, boroughs, and cinque-ports, for the choosing of such persons to represent them as were of right to be sent to parliament, to meet and sit at Westminster, upon the two-and-twentieth day of Ja-

no
me
no
let

an
ele
sen
con
said
hav
and
I

for
con
2

or
bee
3

com
com
per

4.
by p
for l
or sh
5.
and
titio

6.
the l
of p

7.
arm
as al

8.
be fr
9.
ceed
ques

10

bruary, in this year 1688, in order to such an establishment, as that their religion, laws, and liberties, might not again be in danger of being subverted: upon which letters, elections having been accordingly made:

And thereupon the said lords spiritual and temporal, and commons; pursuant to their respective letters and elections, being now assembled in a full and free representative of this nation, taking into their most serious consideration the best means for attaining the ends aforesaid, do, in the first place (as their ancestors in like case have usually done) for the vindicating and asserting their ancient rights and liberties, declare,

1. That the pretended power of suspending of laws, or for the execution of laws, by legal authority, without consent of Parliament, is illegal.

2. That the pretended power of dispensing with laws, or the execution of laws by regal authority, as it hath been assumed and exercised of late, is illegal:

3. That the commission for erecting the late court of commissioners for ecclesiastical causes, and all other commissions and courts of like nature, are illegal and pernicious:

4. That levying money for, or to the use of the Crown, by pretence of prerogative, without grant of Parliament, for longer time, or in all other manner than the same is or shall be granted, is illegal.

5. That it is the right of the subjects to petition the king, and that all commitments and prosecutions for such petitioning are illegal.

6. That the raising, or keeping a standing army within the kingdom in time of peace, unless it be with consent of parliament, is against law:

7. That the subjects which are Protestants, may have arms for their defence, suitable to their conditions, and as allowed by law:

8. That election of Members of Parliament ought to be free:

9. That the freedom of speech, and debates or proceedings in Parliament, ought not to be impeached or questioned in any court or place out of Parliament:

10. That excessive bail ought not to be required, nor

excessive fines imposed, nor cruel and unusual punishments inflicted :

10. That jurors ought to be duly impannelled and returned ; and that jurors which pass upon men in trials for high-treason, ought to be freeholders :

12. That all grants and promises of fines and forfeitures of particular persons, before conviction, are illegal and void :

13. And that for redress of all grievances, and for the amending, strengthening, and preserving of the laws, Parliaments ought to be held frequently.

And they do claim, demand, and insist upon all and singular the premises, as their undoubted rights and liberties ; and that no declarations, judgments, doings, or proceedings, to the prejudice of the people in any of the said premises, ought in any wise to be drawn hereafter into consequence or example.

To which demand of their rights they are particularly encouraged by the declaration of his Highness the Prince of Orange, as being the only means for obtaining a full redress and remedy therein.

I. Having therefore an entire confidence that his said Highness the Prince of Orange will perfect the deliverance so far advanced by him, and will still preserve them from the violation of their rights, which they have here asserted, and from all other attempts upon their religion, rights, and liberties :

II. The said lords spiritual and temporal, and commons, assembled at Westminster, do resolve, That William and Mary, Prince and Princess of Orange, are, and be declared, King and Queen of England, France, and Ireland, and the dominions thereto belonging, to hold the crown and royal dignity of the said kingdoms and dominions to them the said Prince and Princess, during their lives, and the life of the survivor of them : That the sole and full exercise of the regal power be only in, and executed by the said Prince of Orange, in the names of the said Prince and Princess during their joint lives : and after their decease, the said crown and royal dignity of the said kingdoms and dominions to be to the heirs of the body of the said Princess ; and for default of such

issue to the Princess Anne of Denmark, and the heirs of her body; and for default of such issue to the heirs of the body of the said Prince of Orange: And the lords spiritual and temporal, and commons, do pray the said Prince and Princess to accept the same accordingly.

III. And that the oaths hereafter mentioned be taken by all persons of whom the oaths of allegiance and supremacy might be required by law, instead of them; and that the said oaths of allegiance and supremacy be abrogated.

I, *A. B.* do sincerely promise and swear, that I will be faithful, and bear true allegiance to their Majesties King William and Queen Mary.—So help me, God.”

I, *A. B.* do swear, That I do from my heart abhor, detest, and abjure, as impious and heretical, that damnable doctrine and position—that Princes excommunicated or deprived by the Pope, or any authority of the See of Rome, may be deposed or murdered by their subjects, or any other whatsoever: And I do declare, that no foreign prince, person, prelate, state, or potentate, hath, or ought to have, any jurisdiction, power, superiority, pre-eminence, or authority, ecclesiastical or spiritual, within this realm.—So help me, God.

IV. Upon which their said majesties did accept the crown and royal dignity of the kingdoms of England, France, and Ireland, and the dominions thereunto belonging, according to the resolution and desire of the said lords and commons contained in the said declaration.

V. And thereupon their majesties were pleased, that the said lords spiritual and temporal, and commons, being the two houses of parliament, should continue to sit, and, with their majesties' royal concurrence, make effectual provision for the settlement of the religion, laws, and liberties of this kingdom, so that the same, for the future, might not be in danger again of being subverted; to which the said lords spiritual and temporal, and commons, did agree, and proceed to act accordingly.

VI. Now, in pursuance of the premises, the said lords spiritual and temporal, and commons, in parliament assembled, for the ratifying, confirming, and establishing the said declaration, and the articles, clauses, matters,

and the things therein contained, by the force of a law made in due form by authority of parliament, do pray that it may be declared and enacted, that all and singular the rights and liberties asserted and claimed in the said declaration, are the true, ancient, and indubitable rights and liberties of the people of this kingdom, and so shall be esteemed, allowed, adjudged, deemed, and taken to be, and that all and every the particulars aforesaid shall be firmly and strictly holden and observed, as they are expressed in the said declaration. And all officers and ministers whatsoever shall serve their majesties and their successors according to the same, in all times to come.

VII. And the said lords spiritual and temporal, and commons, seriously considering how it hath pleased Almighty God, in his marvellous providence and merciful goodness to this nation, to provide and preserve their said majesties' royal persons most happily to reign over us upon the throne of their ancestors, for which they render unto him from the bottom of their hearts their humblest thanks and praises, do truly, firmly, assuredly, and in the sincerity of their hearts think, and do hereby recognize, acknowledge, and declare, that King James the Second having abdicated the government, and their majesties having accepted the crown and royal dignity as aforesaid, their said majesties did become, were, are, and of right ought to be, by the laws of this realm, our sovereign liege lord and lady, king and queen of England, France, and Ireland, and the dominions thereunto belonging, in and to whose princely persons the royal state, crown, and dignity of the said realms, with all honours, styles, titles, regalities, prerogatives, powers, jurisdictions, and authorities to the same belonging and appertaining, are most fully, rightfully, and entirely invested and incorporated, united and annexed.

VIII. And for preventing all questions and divisions in this realm, by reason of any pretended titles to the crown, and for preserving a certainty in the succession thereof, in and upon which the unity, peace, tranquillity, and safety of this nation doth, under God, wholly consist and depend, the said lords spiritual and temporal,

and commons, do beseech their majesties, that it may be enacted, established, and declared, that the crown and regal government of the said kingdoms and dominions, with all and singular the premises thereunto belonging and appertaining, shall be and continue to their said majesties, and the survivor of them, during their lives, and the life of the survivor of them. And that the entire, perfect, and full exercise of the regal power and government be only in, and executed by his majesty, in the names of both their majesties, during their joint lives; and after their deceases the said crown and premises shall be and remain to the heirs of the body of her majesty; and for default of such issue, to her Royal Highness the Princess Anne of Denmark, and the heirs of her body; and for default of such issue, to the heirs of the body of his said majesty. And thereunto the said lords, spiritual and temporal, and commons, do, in the name of all the people aforesaid, most humbly and faithfully submit themselves, their heirs and posterities, for ever; and do faithfully promise, that they will stand to, maintain, and defend their said majesties, and also the limitation and succession of the crown herein specified and contained, to the utmost of their powers, with their lives and estates, against all persons whomsoever, that shall attempt any thing to the contrary.

IX. And whereas it hath been found, by experience, that it is inconsistent with the safety and welfare of this protestant kingdom, to be governed by a popish prince, or by any king or queen marrying a papist; the said lords spiritual and temporal, and commons, do further pray that it may be enacted, that all and every person and persons that is, are, or shall be reconciled to, or shall hold communication with the see or church of Rome, or shall profess the popish religion, or shall marry a papist, shall be excluded, and be for ever incapable to inherit, possess, or enjoy the crown and government of this realm, and Ireland, and the dominions thereunto belonging, or any part of the same; or to have, use, or exercise, any regal power, authority, or jurisdiction within the same; and in all and every such case or cases, the people of these realms shall be, and

are hereby absolved of their allegiance; and the said crown and government shall from time to time descend to, and be enjoyed by such person or persons, being protestants, as should have inherited and enjoyed the same, in case the same person or persons so reconciled, holding communion, or professing, or marrying as aforesaid, were naturally dead.

X. And that every king and queen of this realm, who at any time hereafter shall come to and succeed in the imperial crown of this kingdom, shall on the first day of the meeting of the first parliament next after his or her coming to the crown, sitting on his or her throne in the house of peers, in the presence of the lords and commons therein assembled, or at his or her coronation, before such person or persons who shall administer the coronation oath to him or her, at the time of his or her taking the same oath (which shall first happen,) make, subscribe, and audibly repeat the declaration mentioned in the statute, made in the thirtieth year of the reign of King Charles the Second, intituled, "An Act for the more effectual preserving the king's person and government, by disabling papists from sitting in either house of parliament." But if it shall happen, that such king or queen, upon his or her succession to the crown of this realm, shall be under the age of twelve years, then every such king or queen shall make, subscribe, and audibly repeat the said declaration at his or her coronation, or the first day of the meeting of the first parliament as aforesaid, which shall first happen, after such king or queen shall have attained the said age of twelve years.

XI. All which their majesties are contented and pleased shall be declared, enacted, and established by authority of this present parliament, and shall stand, remain, and be the law of this realm for ever; and the same are by their said majesties, by and with the advice and consent of the lords spiritual and temporal, and commons, in parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, declared, enacted, and established accordingly.

XII. And be it further declared and enacted, by the authority aforesaid, that from and after this present ses-

sion of parliament, no dispensation by *non obstantes* of or to any statute, or any part thereof, shall be allowed, but that the same shall be held void and of no effect, except a dispensation be allowed of in such statute, and except in such cases as shall be specially provided for by one or more bill or bills to be passed during this present session of parliament.

XIII. Provided that no charter, or grant, or pardon, granted before the three-and-twentieth day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand six hundred and eighty-nine, shall be any ways impeached or invalidated by this act, but that the same shall be and remain of the same force and effect in law, and no other, than as if this act had never been made."

5.

Act for the Limitation of the Crown, and better securing the Rights and Liberties of the Subject; commonly called the "Act of Settlement." Passed 12th and 13th William III.

1. That whereas it is requisite and necessary that some further provision be made for securing our religion, laws, and liberties, from and after the death of his majesty and the Princess Anne of Denmark, and in default of issue of the body of the said princess and of his majesty respectively: Be it enacted by the king's most excellent majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the lords spiritual and temporal, and commons, in parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same:—

2. That whosoever shall hereafter come to the possession of the crown, shall join in communion with the church of England, as by law established.

3. That in case the crown and imperial dignity of this realm shall hereafter come to any person not being a native of this kingdom of England, this nation be not obliged to engage in any war for the defence of any dominions or territories which do not belong to the crown of England; without the consent of parliament.

4. That no person, who shall hereafter come to the possession of this crown, shall go out of the dominions of England, Scotland, or Ireland, without consent of parliament.

5. That from and after the time that the further limitation by this act shall take effect, all matters and things relating to the well-governing of this kingdom, which are properly cognizable in the privy-council by the laws and customs of this realm, shall be transacted there, and all resolutions taken thereupon shall be signed by such of the privy-council as shall advise and consent to the same.

6. That after the said limitation shall take effect, as aforesaid, no person born out of the kingdoms of England, Scotland, or Ireland, or the dominions thereunto belonging (although he be naturalized or made a denizen, except such as are born of English parents) shall be capable to be of the privy-council, or a member of either house of parliament, or to enjoy any office or place of trust, either civil or military, or to have any grant of lands, tenements, or hereditaments from the crown to himself, or to any other or others in trust for him.

7. *That no person who has an office or place of profit under the king, or who receives a pension from the crown, shall be capable of serving as a member of the house of commons.**

8. That after the said limitation shall take effect as aforesaid, judges' commissions be made *quamdiu se bene gesserunt*, and their salaries ascertained and established; but upon the address of both houses of parliament, it may be lawful to remove them.

9. That no pardon under the great seal of England be pleadable to an impeachment by the commons in parliament.

10. And whereas the laws of England are the birth-

* This important clause was altered by subsequent statutes, and, unhappily, is now in force only as far as regards certain classes of pensioners, and offices of recent creation.

right of the people thereof, and all the kings and queens who shall ascend the throne of this realm, ought to administer the government of the same according to the laws, and all their officers and ministers ought to serve them respectively according to the same: the said lords spiritual and temporal, and commons, do therefore humbly pray, that all the laws and statutes of this realm for securing the established religion, and the rights and liberties of the people thereof, and all other laws and statutes of the same, now in force, may be ratified and confirmed; and the same are by his majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the said lords spiritual and temporal, and commons, and by authority of the same, ratified and confirmed accordingly."



**SIR RICHARD PHILLIPS'S GOLDEN RULES
FOR MAGISTRATES AND SHERIFFS.**

1. The people's estimation of the government under which they live, being founded on the pure, just, and rational administration of the laws, it ought to be felt that no social duties are more important and obligatory than those of a local magistrate or justice of the peace.

2. All such magistrates being representatives, in regard to their particular powers, of the constitutional authority of the supreme executive government, they are bound in every act of their office to consider themselves as delegates of the sovereign, and in consonance with the royal oath, "to execute law and justice in mercy, and to govern the people according to the statutes agreed on in parliament, and to the laws and customs of the kingdom."

3. An English magistrate should always bear in mind that the supreme executive authority, of which he is the local representative, is restricted in its powers by the laws and the constitution; that the rights and privileges of a free people are as inviolable as the prerogatives of the sovereign; and that English magistrates are not in-

struments of a despotic power, but agents of a constitutional monarch, whose obligations to his people are determined by the same laws that constitute the obligations of the people.

4. An English magistrate should feel that every subject of these realms, be he rich or be he poor, be he accuser or under accusation, is equal in the eye of the law; that the laws of England are no respectors of persons; that they can never be dispensed with to suit the humour of the magistrate or the policy of the crown; and that they are literally imperative in their popular sense, until they have been altered or repealed by the conjoint authorities which made them.

5. The cardinal virtues of all magistracy are INCORRUPTIBILITY, IMPARTIALITY, VIGILANCE, and BENEVOLENCE.

6. An incorruptible magistrate will not only be incorruptible in his own conduct, directly and indirectly, immediately and remotely; but he will exercise a wholesome suspicion in regard to the possible corruptions, extortions, and oppressions, practised by his clerks, constables, officers, and other agents of his authority.

7. An impartial magistrate will jealously guard every avenue of his mind against the vice and weakness of partiality; he will be careful not to be influenced by *ex-parte* statements, by crafty or malignant insinuations, or by interested and vulgar prejudices; and he will never fail to remember that, although justice is blind in regard to the parties, she is all eye in her search after the truth.

8. A vigilant magistrate will always hear both sides before he makes his determination; he will patiently submit to the awkwardness, timidity, and inexperience of either of the parties; he will cautiously balance the various points of evidence, and will persevere in his examinations, when necessary, till he has disentangled the case before him from all doubt and uncertainty.

9. A benevolent magistrate will never forget that mercy is the brightest ornament of all power; he will never suffer any cruelty, threat, or wanton insult to be committed on persons under accusation, to extort con-

fession
never
will
nent
mons
juris
10.
of ac
positi
those
tratio
11.
trate
his pa
but in
each
ence
forme
lignan
fore h
satisfi
minal
statute
12.
right n
guardi
calcul
wealth
tions o
virtue
13.
is the
and th
who h
interpr
victed,
the rec
by the
14.
careful
after co

essions, or on any other pretence whatsoever; he will never exact bail beyond the means of the parties; he will himself inspect all places of temporary or permanent confinement; and he will carefully prevent violations of humanity in the various subaltern agents of his jurisdiction.

10. A public-spirited magistrate will always be easy of access on special occasions which demand his interposition, and he will be punctual in his attendance at those known periods which he sets apart for the administration of justice.

11. In hearing charges brought before him, a magistrate should remember the dependence of the parties on his patient attention; his examinations should be public, but in most cases the witnesses ought not to be heard in each other's presence; he should be jealous of the influence of rewards and penalties on the evidence of the informers; he should warily guard himself against the malignant feelings or sinister designs of accusers; and before he commits or convicts, he should be thoroughly satisfied that the act charged was perpetrated with a criminal intention, and contrary to the true intent of some statute, law, or ordinance of the realm.

12. In all adjudications relative to the poor, an upright magistrate should be the poor man's friend, and the guardian of the destitute and helpless, against the sordid calculations of avarice, and the overbearing spirit of wealth, accurately discriminating between the impositions of idleness and vice, and the claims of industry and virtue.

13. He ought to be sensible that the letter of the laws is the rule of conduct for subjects as well as magistrates, and that no man is amenable to magisterial authority who has not offended against the ordinary and obvious interpretation of some law, and who has not been convicted, on the oath of creditable witnesses, either by the recorded adjudication of a justice of the peace, or by the solemn verdict of a jury of his country.

14. In committing to prison the magistrate should carefully distinguish whether the object is correction after conviction, or simple detention before trial, and

should direct his warrant accordingly: no man being liable to be sent to a correctional prison, or subject to a correctional discipline, except as a punishment after a recorded conviction; and simple detention ought to take place in the sheriff's gaol only, because the sheriff is an honourable officer, bound by the ancient laws of the land to perform the important duty of making returns to all sessions of gaol delivery.

15. In imposing penalties, where the statute has given a discretion to the magistrate, he ought to be governed in his decision as well by the means of the parties, as by the repetition or turpitude of the offence; because a mulct implies but a portion of an offender's means, and it is with a view to various shades of culpability that the law has empowered the magistrate to exercise an equitable discretion.

16. In assigning punishments, it should be considered that the penalties of the law always contemplate extreme cases of turpitude, generally leaving it to the magistrate to mitigate and apportion the punishment according to the circumstances of every offence; in doing which, it should be remembered, that the scripture enjoins us "to forgive our brother seventy times seven times;" that the penalties of the law ought never to be passionate or vindictive, but to be simply cautionary for first or trivial offences, gently corrective for second offences, and exemplary and severe only when applied to incorrigible culprits, or to very heinous crimes.

17. Every justice of the peace who is anxious to preserve the honour of the laws, will never discourage appeals against his own convictions, or in any way obstruct or influence the decision of such appeals; and, as often as the letter or spirit of the law appears to him to have borne with undue severity on individuals, or families, he will benevolently ascertain the extenuating circumstances of the case, and bring them in due form before the bench in sessions, or before the grand jury at the assizes, in order that the suffering party may, through their recommendation to the proper authority, obtain the royal pardon.

18. A discreet magistrate will, on all occasions, avoid

mix
his f
late
mou
or m
dict
be i
priv
the i
19
neig
forc
coun
unfo
ple i
bene
any
agen
pow
20
a co
unde
his p
happ
with
publ
tor o
that
justi
binds
code

An
portio
serve
turne

mixing in decisions that involve his personal interests, his family connections, his friendships, or his known or latent enmities. In all such cases, he ought magnanimously to retire from the bench at sessions, or to call one or more of the neighbouring magistrates into his jurisdiction. He should remember, that his character will be in a state of hazard whenever his predilections as a private man, a politician, or a theologian, interfere with the independence of his judgments as a magistrate.

19. A paternal magistrate will do more good in his neighbourhood by his advice and example, than by the force of authority and coercion. He should lend his countenance to the virtuous, and his protection to the unfortunate; but, above all, he should set a good example in his own conduct, and exact it from all in authority beneath him; because he can never punish with effect any vices which he practises himself, or tolerates in his agents; and their combined example will prove more powerful than all the instruments of judicial terror.

20. A justice of the peace, holding a commission from a constitutional King of England, and his authority under the mild laws of England, will always feel that his power is conferred for the purpose of increasing the happiness of all who are subject to his cognizance, and within his jurisdiction; that he is the guardian of the public morals, a conservator of the peace, and protector of the public and personal rights of the people; and that it much depends on the wisdom and prudence of justices of the peace, whether the social compact which binds the people into one nation under one ruler and one code of laws, serve as a CURSE or a BLESSING.

THE DUTIES OF SHERIFFS.

BY THE SAME.

Anciently all Sheriffs were elected annually by that portion of the people in whose behalf they were to serve the office. For five centuries they have been returned by the crown; but, by the constitution, they still

are popular officers, appointed to execute the laws in the name of the sovereign, with due respect to the privileges of the people.

The general duties of the sheriff's office are six-fold:—

1. As executor of all writs and legal process.
2. As keeper of the prisons.
3. As summoner of jurymen.
4. As guardian of courts of law.
5. As executioner of all summary punishments.
6. As presiding officer at the return of all representatives to the Wittenagemote, or Parliament.

To perform these important functions usefully, effectively, and honourably, there are requisite, in the person of the sheriff,

1. Public spirit, and independence of mind and fortune.
2. Habitual sentiments of charity for the frailties, and of tenderness for the misfortunes of his fellow-beings.
3. An unshaken attachment to public liberty, and to the person of the sovereign.
4. Persevering vigilance in the superintendance of every department of duty, taking nothing on trust, and leaving nothing to deputies.
5. An immoveable respect for principles, never compromising them to gratify temporary prejudices or practices.
6. Courage to resist the clamours and intrigues of those who profit by abuses.

The details of duty are implied by the duties themselves; but those of primary importance are,

1. To visit the gaols frequently, and at unexpected seasons, unaccompanied by gaolers or turnkeys, taking care that imprisonment includes no punishment beyond safe custody.
2. To ameliorate the condition of the prisoners and their families, and to report to the executive government those cases on which the law bears with unreasonable severity.
3. To take care that no punishment is increased owing to any popular prejudice against the criminal, and that

all the
and r
4.
care
acted
5.
impr
pred
of th
6.
amon
every
and b
7.
made
lower
tortio
bail.
In
and p
is in t
his vi
tectio
main
fluenc
highes
way
depend
lish li
execu
under
this er
other

all the judgments of the law are executed in tenderness and mercy.

4. To strike all juries in person, and to take especial care that the spirit of all the laws for striking juries is acted upon.

5. To guard against cabals, prejudices, intrigues, and improper influence in juries, by calling each jury in a predetermined order, from at least three remote districts of the jurisdiction.

6. To summon grand-juries, in a similar rotation, from among the most intelligent and independent persons of every district, taking care that there is a due mixture and balance of local interests in every grand-jury.

7. To examine minutely and scrupulously every charge made against gaolers, turnkeys, bailiffs, and their followers; to visit lock-up houses, and beware that no extortionate or vexatious practices take place in exacting bail.

In a word, the security, under the law of our persons and properties, against oppression or mal-administration, is in the hands of the sheriff; and it depends greatly on his vigilance, whether the laws serve as a means of protection or annoyance. While the verdicts of juries remain a barrier against the caprices of judges, and the influence of wealth and power, it is evidently of the highest importance that the sheriff summon them in the way which is most likely to secure an impartial and independent decision, for therein lies the essence of English liberty. On the intelligence and uprightness of this executive officer depends, therefore, all that is desirable under the constitution of England, and all that renders this empire, in respect to civil liberty, superior to many other nations.

SIR RICHARD PHILLIPS'S GOLDEN RULES
FOR JURYMEN.

1. The most grievous of personal wrongs, and the most hopeless of social miseries, being oppression and injustice, under the sanction and colour of Law, and the plausible forms of trial by jury; the most important of social and moral obligations are imposed on the integrity, firmness, and discrimination of the several individuals who compose Grand and Petit Juries.

2. An honest juryman should suffer death rather than consent to any decision which he feels to be doubtful or unjust; or which, in his own private judgment, is not warranted by clear and incontrovertible positive evidence.

3. Every juryman should be jealous that no other opinion than his own directs the decision; for his office would be a mockery on himself, on the parties, and on his country, if his decision were not the result of his own unbiassed conviction. The juryman who, ignorant of his duties, is inattentive to the progress of a trial, and decides on the suggestion of others, betrays his sacred duty, and is himself unworthy of the privileges of the law and of the protection of justice.

4. In deliberating on the verdict, every juryman is bound to think for himself; to give his individual opinion freely and boldly; and to bear in mind that it is the sole and entire object of the institution of juries, that every juryman for himself should decide according to his own judgment on the points at issue.

5. The jury are bound to decide fully and finally by a general verdict in criminal cases of "guilty" or "not guilty;" or in civil cases "for the plaintiff" or "for the defendant;" unless, at the request of the judge, they reserve some point of law; but such special verdict should be explicit, final, and conclusive with respect to the facts of the case.

6. Every man is presumed to be innocent till he has clearly been proved to be guilty; the onus of the proof of guilt lies, therefore, on the accuser; and as no accused person is bound, required, or expected to prove his own innocence, so no presumption ought to be raised against him, founded on his failing to prove a negative to the charge.

N RULES

nd the most
nd injustice,
he plausible
f social and
y, firmness,
ho compose

er than con-
l or unjust;
arranted by

her opinion
e would be a
country, if
sed convic-
is inatten-
e suggestion
f unworthy
of justice.
an is bound
freely and
and entire
ryman for
ment on the

ly by a ge-
ot guilty,"
efendant,"
some point
icit, final,
e.

ill he has
e proof of
o accused
is own in-
ainst him,
harge.

7. The accused ought to enjoy the benefit of all doubts, and of all uncertainty in the evidence; because it is better that a hundred guilty persons should escape punishment, than that one innocent person should be unjustly convicted; the issue of a criminal trial involving every thing dear to the accused, if he be found guilty, while his acquittal, though perchance he might be guilty, is comparatively unimportant to the public.

8. Every juror should perform his duty in regard to the accused, or decide between the plaintiff and defendant, as he would desire that those parties should act in regard to himself, were their situations changed. This sentiment should direct the juryman's attention during the trial, his anxiety in considering the verdict, and his caution in determining upon it.

9. It is necessary for jurors to guard themselves against popular prejudices, against the insidious sophistry and daring artifices of counsel, and against undue influence in whatever quarter it may arise; but they ought to divest their minds of all influence or prejudice, and decide on a consideration of the facts only, and on the valid evidence of credible witnesses.

10. Unanimity is required in every verdict of a jury, because universal concurrence is the only Test of truth; while a true verdict must necessarily produce unanimity, because in every case there exists some Truth for the jury to detect and declare: such required unanimity serving, at the same time, to render every one of the jury responsible to his own conscience, to the public, and to the parties.

11. Every juryman should be especially cautious, of convicting persons on evidence merely presumptive and circumstantial; the conviction and legal punishment are positive, and so, as far as possible, ought to be the proofs: no reasoning, however ingenious, and no circumstances, however corresponding, being equivalent to one positive proof, either in behalf of, or against the accused. Doubt ought, in all cases, to produce a verdict of *not guilty*.

12. The jury should carefully consider how far the evidence sustains the charge of a criminal design in the accused; no act whatever which has not been committed with a proven, or obvious criminal mind or intention, involving any guilt, or any penal responsibility. Thus no man ought

to be convicted of a crime for any act committed in the exercise of his lawful business.

13. A careful juror should commit the material points to writing, and compare from his notes the evidence on both sides, deciding on his intuitive perceptions of right and wrong, and maintaining a vigilant caution against the prejudices or misconception of witnesses and prosecutors, who, by desire of the jury, ought never to be allowed to be examined in the hearing of one another.

14. No man being responsible for the crime or act of another, no prejudice whatever should lie against an accused person, because some one has committed a crime, however enormous; and the jury before they convict any accused person, should take care that the charge has been brought home by distinct and unequivocal testimony, as well in regard to personal identity to the fact, and to the criminal intention.

15. Juries must be governed in framing their verdict by the precise letter and fair construction of the law, as well as by the facts of the case. It is not their province to supply defects in the law, or to stretch its meaning, lest any crime should go unpunished. Thus no man ought to be convicted of *murder*, unless the unlawful intention to kill be made palpable; and no man ought to be convicted of *forgery*, unless he has imitated or adopted another man's signature, with a manifest intention to defraud; for, if the law has not provided for the punishment of every case of homicide, and of frauds which are not actual forgeries, it is not incumbent on juries to supply the deficiency, no man being accountable to the law for any act not unlawful at the time it was committed.

16. The punishment inflicted by the court being generally founded on the abstract fact of the jury's conviction, with little or no regard to any peculiar features of each case; and the laws themselves being made generally for extreme cases of turpitude, the jury ought to recommend the guilty to mercy, as often as circumstances afford a justifiable reason for ameliorating the legal punishment.

17. Every jurymen, before he consents to a verdict, should reflect that the decision is conclusive of the hopes and fate of the party or parties implicated. The laws of England having provided no Court of Appeal against erroneous de-

cisions of juries, these ought never to decide on presumptions or probabilities, but their verdict ought to be as much matter of certainty as its consequences are certain and inevitable in regard to the parties.

18. Though persons convicted of crimes may sometimes obtain the royal pardon, yet the verdict of the jury is usually made an insuperable obstacle; and though in civil cases verdicts are sometimes set aside, yet the expences are ruinous to the parties. In sentences passed by courts of law, and in all ulterior proceedings, it is pertinaciously and gravely assumed that twelve honest men have severally agreed on the verdict, not in a careless, hasty, or inconsiderate manner, but carefully, conscientiously, and deliberately. All the consequences of legal murders, oppressions, and wrongs, rest therefore solely on the head of every man who has consented to an unjust verdict.

19. Honest and independent jurors should beware of being made the tools of any practised jurors, who, under the name of Special Jurymen, sometimes make a trade of the office, and for the purpose of retaining a profitable employment, endeavour, as often as possible, to find a verdict in accordance with the wishes of the court. Such men are sycophants to promote their sinister views, while too many others are sycophants of power from habit. Both classes are equally dangerous in the jury-box, and every upright juror should avoid becoming their dupe, however specious, artful, or overbearing, may be their conduct.

20. Jurors should view with jealousy all charges against accused persons who appear to have been deprived of any privileges to which they are entitled by the usages of the constitution, and a due respect to the ends of justice: thus no accused person ought to have been committed for trial except on the oath of, at least, one credible witness; or called on to plead unless on the indictment of twelve of a Grand Jury; or arraigned on trial unless he has been supplied with a copy of the same, in time sufficient to summon witnesses; and has enjoyed, during his previous confinement, the free access of his friends to concert measures for his defence.

21. As GRAND JURIES examine witnesses only against the accused, every case, so unopposed by any defence, ought to be completely and unequivocally made out as to the facts,

the evil intention, and the application of the law; and the exercise of a scrupulous and jealous caution against unfounded, malicious, and irrelevant charges, can be attended with little danger or injury to the public, compared with the irreparable injury which the admission of a frivolous or malicious indictment may inflict on innocent and respectable persons.

22. The duties of a CORONER'S JURY are often of the deepest importance to Justice and Liberty, being the first tribunal to decide on such acts of oppression, or abuses of power, as have led to fatal results. Such jurors are enabled to mark for punishment any murders committed by the wanton introduction of soldiery; and also to confer impunity on any just resistance made against unwarranted acts which may have been attempted under colour of law, or by any improper assumption of authority.

23. In trying charges of libel, sedition, or treason, the jury should be jealously on their guard against party prejudices and the influence of the administration for the time being; and they should bear in mind, that it is chiefly in such cases, that juries are so eminently the barriers of public liberty, and the guardians of their fellow-citizens against abuses of power.

24. In trying libel causes, jurors ought never to lose sight of the important services rendered to mankind, by the sacred right of freely discussing public topics, and the public conduct of public men; and of examining, asserting, and printing the Truth on all subjects of general interest; and as the Law of Libel has, in effect, forbidden them to find a verdict of *guilty*, on mere proof of publication, so in the absence of all positive proof of criminal intention, they are warranted by that law in finding a general verdict of *not guilty*.

* * * A few years ago an Act of Parliament gave full powers to the jury to decide by a general verdict on the FACT, the INTENTIONS, and the CRIMINAL INTENTION; so that if the three are not satisfactorily proved, failure in proving either, justifies in law a general verdict of NOT GUILTY. This law is given at length, as it expresses the duty both of judge and jury. It is entitled—“*An Act to remove Doubts respecting the Functions of Juries in Cases of Libel,*” and is commonly called FOX'S LIBEL BILL, from its being brought into Parliament by the illustrious Statesman of that name.

“Whereas doubts have arisen whether, on the trial of an indictment or information for the making or publishing any libel,

when
defen
be co
their
decla
to try
Guilt
ment
the C
tion s
merely
defens
scrib
“Pr
Judge
tried,
his op
betwe
manner

25.
upright
realism
and th
ing the
or ben
laws p
laws o
ple, an
British
26.
every
ber of
mously
riation
dictati
record
propos
27. I
give th
time, c
explain
consider
the fac
crime a
law, fo
not pre

where an issue or issues are joined between the king and the defendant or defendants, on the plea of Not Guilty pleaded; it be competent to the jury impannelled to try the same, to give their verdict upon the whole matter in issue: be it therefore declared and enacted, that, on every such trial, the jury sworn to try the issue may give a *general* verdict of Guilty or Not Guilty upon the whole matter put in issue upon such indictment or information; and shall *not* be required or directed by the Court or Judge before whom such indictment or information shall be tried, to find the defendant or defendants Guilty *merely* on the proof of the publication by such defendant or defendants of the paper charged to be a libel, and of the sense ascribed to the same in such indictment or information.

“Provided always, that, on every such trial, the Court or Judge before whom such indictment or information shall be tried, shall, according to their or his discretion, give their or his opinion and directions to the Jury on the matter in issue between the king and the defendant or defendants, in like manner as in other criminal cases.”

25. In deciding on political questions in general, every upright juror should respect the fundamental laws of the realm as laid down in Magna Charta, the Petition of Right, and the Bill of Rights; and should carefully avoid becoming the dupe of the sophistry of any obsequious authorities, or being made an instrument to give effect to temporary laws passed by overbearing factions, in contravention of the laws of God and right reason, of the just rights of the people, and of the fundamental principles and practices of the British Constitution.

26. The Foreman should ascertain and equally respect every opinion in the jury; and the verdict, after every member of the jury has been consulted, and it has been unanimously agreed upon, should be solemnly delivered; no variation being permitted to take place, on the suggestion or dictation of any one, unless the jury, before their decision is recorded, choose to retire again and formally sanction such proposed variation by their own new verdict.

27. Previous to declaring their verdict, every juror should give the accused the fair benefit of those distinctions in the time, quantity, and quality of offences, which have been explained by the judge or counsel; and he should anxiously consider, whether the accused has been identified, whether the fact charged has been brought home to him, whether the crime alleged is within the meaning and cognizance of the law, founding the verdict on his combined view of *proven*, not presumptive facts, and *established*, not constructive law.

28. It being the sole object of the proceedings in every trial to enable the jury to acquire correct views of the facts which bear on the questions at issue; it is the duty of every jurymen to ask pertinent questions for his own satisfaction; to protect timid, inexperienced, and embarrassed witnesses; to receive with caution the testimony of others, who are under the influence of fear, hatred, or expected reward; and to require the production of any species of evidence which is tendered or attainable, and which appears to him to be necessary.

29. It is the delicate, but sacred duty of jurymen to guard against the undue interference or mistaken views of judges, or presiding magistrates, who often take on themselves to direct and dictate to juries, and in bad times have presumed to reprimand them for honest verdicts, or bully them into dishonest ones. The judge is authorised to expound the law, and if the jury cannot write, or have neglected to take down the evidence, it is necessary he should recapitulate the substance of his notes, but he is never warranted in dictating and overruling the decision. He should be respected by the jury, but not be implicitly obeyed.

30. Every jurymen should recollect that while in the jury-box he is acting for his country; that, in regard to cases brought before him, he is the uncontroled arbiter of justice; that he is the constitutional protector of suitors and accused persons, against legal quibbles and oppressions; that he is the living guardian for his posterity of those sacred powers of juries, transmitted to him by his forefathers; and that the preservation of JUSTICE and LIBERTY depends on every firm and upright man doing his duty in every jury.

GOLDEN RULES FOR ELECTORS.

BY THE SAME.

1. By the admirable plan of the British constitution, the House of Commons was designed to represent the People, express their voice, and support their interests, in making laws, in controuling ministers, and in levying taxes; consequently, its members ought to be freely and fairly elected by the people, and to be independent of the other estates of parliament, of the king's ministers, and of the produce of the taxes; or they cease, for their important constitutional purposes, to be genuine representatives of the people.

2. The property, liberty, happiness, and life, of every

one
stan
pub
boun
pers
his v
the r
3.
mem
least
and
natio
any
state,
and r
4.
croac
privil
libert
mons
or of
5.
state,
Comm
undau
to be
cal ex
6. C
pende
they
repres
or inc
privile
7. I
the co
elector
lowing
" or ha
" or fo
" sum
" gift,

one of the British people, depending essentially and substantially on the incorruptibility, independence, and public spirit of their representatives, every elector is bound to scrutinize the character and pretensions of all persons who offer themselves as candidates, to express his voice, and support his interests in the parliament of the nation.

3. As Guardians of the public purse, it is evident that members of the House of Commons should possess, at least, the ordinary qualifications of upright stewards, and should not appropriate to their own benefit those national resources with which they are entrusted; nor in any manner identify themselves with the servants of the state, whose expenditure they are appointed to examine and restrain.

4. As Guardians of the rights of the people against encroachments of the prerogatives of the Crown and the privileges of the nobility, and as conservators of public liberty, it is evident that members of the House of Commons should not consist either of servants of the Crown, or of dependants of the nobility.

5. As Controllers of the political measures of the state, it is evident, that the members of the House of Commons ought to possess unquestionable integrity and undaunted public spirit; and, as to co-legislators, ought to be men of liberal education, mature age, and practical experience.

6. Of course it depends, in all cases, on the independence, intelligence, and energy of electors, whoever they may be, whether the persons whom they choose to represent them, are worthy or unworthy, are competent or incompetent, or are traitors or friends to the rights, privileges, and interests of the people.

7. It should never be lost sight of by electors, and by the connections of electors, that, at the Hustings, every elector takes, or is required by law to take, the following solemn oath:—"I swear that I have not received, "or had, by myself or any person whatsoever for me, "or for my use or benefit, directly or indirectly, any "sum or sums of money, office, place, or employment, "gift, or reward, or any promise or security for any

" money, office, employment, or gift, in order to give my vote at this election."

8. But if the perpetration of the crime of perjury serve as no check on the conscience of an unprincipled elector, it should be known, that to give, to offer, or to accept any bribe, or the promise of any bribe, in any direct or indirect manner, is held by law to be a crime which subjects the convicted party to infamous disabilities, and renders him liable to heavy fines and imprisonments.

9. In like manner any threat or intimidation with a view to influence an elector in the conscientious discharge of his duty, is held in law to be equivalent in criminality to an actual bribe; and the infliction of an injury on an elector, in resentment of his conscientious vote, is punishable by law as a high crime and misdemeanor.

10. As the liberties of the people, and the prosperity of the empire, depend so intimately on the integrity and independence of electors, a corrupt or parasite vote is by consequence an act of social treason to the country, and a crime against every citizen, which it is the duty of all to expose and endeavour to punish.

11. To inform becomes meritorious when such great public interests are in danger of being compromised; and the public-spirited citizen, who is the means of exposing and punishing bribery at an election, is, therefore, well entitled to receive the legal penalty of FIVE HUNDRED POUNDS, and also the thanks of his co-electors and country.

12. Those electors who sell their votes for money, or for any other private benefit, must expect to repay in taxes the price of their corruption with heavy interest, and to find that they have borrowed even on worse terms than spend-thrifts borrow of usurers. Having been bought, they must expect to be sold again with a profit; for no man buys but in the expectation of selling again, and such as are the represented, so is likely to be the representative.

13. Corrupt electors, in returning unprincipled members not only injure themselves, but become the means by which knaves are enabled to deprive their fellow-sub-

ject
ties
an e
the
ough
than
14
cal e
tors,
ough
ful th
natio
rende
senta
15.
himse
a dist
candi
ther
convic
which
given
ment
16.
his che
ment,
if he
or to
rights
justice
resiste
form
peacn
peared
17.
from a
in Pa
public
have s
his pr

jects of their property, their happiness, and their liberties: the man, therefore, who sells or barter his vote at an election for his share of the 8000*l.* which is said to be the market price of two seats, is a public robber, who ought to be held more infamous among his neighbours than those guilty of any smaller species of felonies.

14. The power of excluding all improper and equivocal characters from Parliament being in the hands of electors, a due respect to their own honour and wisdom ought to prompt every separate body of them to be careful that they are represented in the great council of the nation by men who will not disgrace their choice, or render nugatory the virtuous exertions of other representatives.

15. Every elector, before he votes, should examine himself in the following points:—Whether he entertains a disinterested and dispassionate belief that his favourite candidate is the most deserving of the candidates? Whether he has no other motive for his preference than such conviction? Whether he has no lurking self-interest which he purposes to serve? And whether his vote is given as uprightly and scrupulously as that of the candidate ought to be, while performing his duties in Parliament?

16. An honest elector will have no reason to doubt in his choice, if the candidate, having already sat in Parliament, has rendered known benefits to the community,—if he has opposed wars entered into for sinister purposes, or to gratify bad passions,—if he has steadily upheld the rights and liberties of the people,—if he has supported justice in transactions with foreign nations,—if he has resisted oppressive taxes,—if he has voted for the reform of notorious abuses,—and if he has assisted in impeaching mal-administration wherever it may have appeared to exist.

17. Every honest elector should withhold his support from a late member, if his voice has never been heard in Parliament in defence of any popular interest, of public justice, or of public liberty; if his silent votes have served only to swell ministerial majorities; and if his present recommendations are his influence with the

minister, his official employments or his improving fortunes at court: under such circumstances the candidate should be considered as a wolf in sheep's clothing, and as wholly unfit to represent honest electors in their House of Parliament.

18. In regard to candidates, whose real designs and principles have been tried by the test of experience, it should be considered by electors, that *lawyers* are generally unfit, from their views of professional interest, to be entrusted with the powers of representatives; and that, as they are accustomed to plead in any cause for hire, so they frequently become the most pliable instruments of the minister, greatly augmenting the ordinary mischiefs of corruption, by their ready sophistry and habits of application.

19. Contractors, and money-jobbers, whose god is gold, are always incapable of serving their country in Parliament, their sole object being to sell themselves to the minister for any profitable job or speculation.

20. Young men who are devoid of experience, and commonly the slaves of their passions, however wealthy, however showy their talents, or however powerfully connected, are unfit to perform the onerous duties of legislators, and ought never to be supported by discreet and patriotic electors.

21. The profligate in private life, and the desperate in pecuniary circumstances, are as unable as they are unlikely, to resist the overtures of any ambitious faction in Parliament, or the insidious and overwhelming corruption of the ministers of the crown, and ought therefore never to be entrusted with the representative functions.

22. Solemn orders of the House of Commons declare it to be a high crime for any Peer to interfere in any manner in any election; while on the part of electors, except in extraordinary instances of unequivocal patriotism, it is an act of political suicide to return the palpable dependant of any Peer of Parliament, or to elect the heirs of noble houses, thereby converting the House of Commons into a mere seminary of education for the junior nobility.

23. Those candidates whom independent electors are bound to put in nomination, support, and return, are

tried
tions
whet
nufac
pende
stance
raised
wealth
for hi
the pu
24.
tons
any n
it is
attem
base
text
candi
cising
other
to an
rights
25.
ever
indep
less
shoul
or in
man
pow
to ex
liam
or p
26.
ante
ten,
nast
" n
" th
" sh
" e

tried men, whose principles have resisted the temptations of power; or worthy and independent neighbours, whether land-proprietors, merchants, bankers, or manufacturers, whose principles, public spirit, and independence are known to the electors; and, other circumstances alike, a candidate whose talents and energies have raised him to distinction, ought to be preferred to a wealthy heir, who, never having had occasion to think for himself, is incapable of thinking with advantage for the public.

24. As it is one of the most valuable privileges of Britons to exercise their elective franchises at the return of any new Parliament, or as often as any vacancy occurs, it is the duty of all intelligent electors to resent every attempt to deprive them of their power of choosing, by base compromises under the crafty unconstitutional pretext of preserving the peace of the place. Every new candidate, who affords electors an opportunity of exercising their chief constitutional right, ought to have his other pretensions viewed with favour, and to be preferred to any other candidate, who has sought to nullify the rights of the electors.

25. No dependant of the crown or the minister, whatever be his general reputation, ought to be considered, by independent electors, as entitled to their preference over less equivocal candidates; and all bodies of electors should be on their guard against appeals to their feelings or interests, made by successful military or naval commanders, by specious lawyers, wealthy contractors, or powerful placemen, none of whom ought to be suffered to enjoy the opportunity of bartering their votes in Parliament, in exchange for their personal aggrandizement or pecuniary advantage.

26. In regard to placemen, pensioners, and dependants of the crown, generally, it should never be forgotten, that the solemn compact between the reigning dynasty and the nation has provided in express terms, "That no person who has an office, or place of profit, under the King, or who receives a pension from the Crown, shall be capable of serving as a member of the House of Commons;" and although this bulwark of liberty

has been dispensed with by the forms of a subsequent Act of Parliament, and re-election is now considered by the House of Commons as a means of qualifying the disqualified, yet it should be understood that no law can compel the people themselves to violate the constitution; consequently the re-election of placemen lies entirely in their own discretion; and they are still, in this important point, the uncontroled and competent guardians of their own rights.

HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH CONSTITUTION.

BY THE SAME.

THE absolute rights, or liberties, of the natives of this country, are founded not only in custom, but in nature and reason. They are also coeval with our form of government; and, according to the ancient doctrine of the common law, as well as by special acts of parliament, have been declared to be "the birthright of the people of England."

Here follows an enumeration, or, perhaps, more properly, a recognition of these rights, claims, and privileges, in due order, admitted and recorded subsequently to the Conquest.

HENRY I. (A. D. 1100.)—The Normans having introduced all the severities of the feudal system, with its burdensome and oppressive train of grievances; all these were promised to be redressed by this prince, while his crown was in jeopardy. But although he did not fulfil all his engagements, yet he moderated many of the rigorous customs imposed by his father and brother. This was evident in respect to reliefs, which were fines paid by the heir, on succeeding to his paternal estate: he also permitted his vassals' children to be freely disposed of in marriage, provided they were not betrothed to his enemies. As to *wardships*, or the care of the offspring during their minority, he committed those of his minor

tenants to their nearest kindred, instead of selling, or bestowing them, as heretofore. He even restored the Saxon law of descents, and permitted the alienation of lands.

STEPHEN, (1135.)—Swore before a parliament assembled at Oxford, to sue none for trespassing in his forests; that he would disaforest all such lands as had been converted to that purpose by the late king; and that he would abolish the odious tax of *Danegelt*, or money levied under pretext of invasion, when none actually existed.

RICHARD I. (1189.)—This prince, being reduced to great straits by his warlike expeditions, was induced to regrant, by way of purchase, many of the franchises which had appertained to them in the Saxon times, to certain cities, towns, and boroughs. It ought also to be observed, to the credit of the monarch, that although a sportsman and a soldier, he repealed many of the cruel forest laws, imposing the penalties of mutilation, loss of eyes, &c. on such as transgressed in hunting.

JOHN, (1199.)—This proved the second monarch who professed openly to rule by arbitrary power: William Rufus was the first. He exacted extravagant reliefs; wasted his wards' property; levied exorbitant scutages, seized lands and tenements at his will and pleasure; imprisoned whomsoever he pleased, and violated all the privileges of the subject.

The Great Charter, obtained by them in 1215, redressed every species of grievance then known, and contributed not a little to soften at first, and finally to annul all the severities of the feudal system.

1. The personal liberty of the subject was protected.
2. His property secured.
3. Exile, and outlawry, were prohibited.

EDWARD I. (1272.)—Notwithstanding the Great Charter was so solemnly and so frequently confirmed, yet it had not as yet been recognized as the common law. This, however, was at length achieved, during the twenty-fifth year of the reign of this powerful prince, by the

statute called *Confirmatio Cartarum*. He also established, confirmed, and settled, the charter of the forests, and abolished all taxes levied without the consent of the national council.

CHARLES I. (1625.)—During the third year of the reign of this monarch (1628), a parliamentary declaration of the liberties of the people, under the name of the PETITION OF RIGHT, was assented to by him, and thus converted into a positive statute.* It recites the Great Charter, the act of King Edward I. called *Statutum de talliagio non concedendo*; those of the 25th and 28th of Edward III. respecting forced loans, outlawry, exile, and illegal dispossession, and is partly declaratory, partly enactive.

By it,

1. All charges, or impositions, called *benevolences*, are put down, as well as unwarrantable oaths, illegal imprisonment, and the appointment of commissioners for the assessment of forced loans against reason and the franchises of the subject.

2. Confinement without cause, certified by due process of law, is deemed illegal.

3. The quartering of soldiers, or mariners, on the inhabitants in different parts of the kingdom, against their consent, is forbidden.

4. The punishment of soldiers, and other offenders, by martial law, on account of civil offences.

This act was penned by Lord Chief Justice Coke.

CHARLES II. (1649.)—The Habeas Corpus Act, passed in the 31st of this reign (1680), is another great constitutional bulwark; but as to its principles, it is merely declaratory of the Great Charter, the 5th Ed. III., 25th Ed. III., 28th Ed. III.; the Petition of Right, 3d Car. I. and 16th Car. I. c. 10. On the other hand, it became strictly remedial, and therefore eminently beneficial, as the judges had unjustly annexed a condition of finding securities, and recurred to a variety of legal subtleties to prevent the enlargement of the prisoner.

By this famous statute, it is ordained, that the Lord

* Statutes at large, vol. 11. p. 1096.

Chancellor, or any of the twelve judges in vacation, or the judges in their respective courts in term time, shall, on motion made, issue a *Habeas Corpus* in all cases, those of treason, petit-treason, and felony excepted, on sight of the warrant of commitment, or oath that the same is refused; under penalty of forfeiting the sum of 500*l.* to the party aggrieved.

During the reign of Charles II. the abolition of slavish tenures, and the prerogatives of purveyance, and pre-emption also took place.

WILLIAM AND MARY, (1689.)—The king and queen (then Prince and Princess of Orange), previously to the offer made them of the crown (Feb. 13, 1689,) by the Convention Parliament, assented to the **DECLARATION OF RIGHTS**. In the preamble to this act, the misgovernment of James II. is recited and exemplified; the abdication of the government proclaimed, and the throne declared vacant, in consequence of his having, "by the assistance of divers evil counsellors, judges, and ministers," endeavoured to subvert the Protestant religion, and the laws and liberties of this kingdom, by the exercise of a power of dispensing with and suspending the laws, &c.

As the Declaration of Rights took place in the first year of the reign of King William, so the **ACT OF SETTLEMENT** was passed in the 12th and 13th.

* These are given at length, at p. 195, &c.

ON THE DUTIES OF A PARISH PRIEST.

BY THE SAME.

1. The institution of Parochial Instructors of the people in the duties of Morality, and in the doctrines of Revelation, is so eminently wise and beneficial, that it may be adduced as collateral evidence of the divine origin of that religion by which it was formed and established.

2. It is an establishment so essential to a moral and spiritual influence over the people, and it gives so permanent and operative an effect to vital religion, that Pa-

rish Priests, and those authorities which appoint and superintend them, become important and necessary branches of the Christian Church.

3. Every Parish Priest is therefore an integral branch of the spiritual government of society; hence arises the evangelical character of the Priesthood; hence the respect which it claims among Christians; and hence all the obligations of personal duty and example in its members.

4. The Parish Priest is bound by the nature of his functions, and the object of his office, to reside among the people whom it is his duty to instruct by his precept and conduct, and whom it should be his constant labour to prepare for the immortality announced in the gospel.

5. He is the moral guardian of his flock, and consequently bound to preserve them in unity, in mutual love, and in good offices one towards another. He should be their impartial umpire in matters of dispute, should allay their violent and selfish passions, and preserve the social affections among kindred.

6. He should constantly assist and advise the overseers of the poor in the discharge of their delicate and interesting duties; and should draw strong distinctions between the virtuous and the vicious poor, taking care to reclaim the latter by gentle means, by forbearance and charity, and by extending the rewards of virtue to such of them as afford indications of amendment.

7. As ignorance is the parent of vice, as knowledge is the parent of civilization, and as the unlettered can have little conception of the nature of moral obligation, or of the evidences and doctrines of that gospel which they are unable to peruse, it is his duty to establish and maintain, by his influence and example, all institutions which have for their object the decent education of the children of the poor.

8. Whatever be his income, he should live within it, and become a pattern of moderation, temperance, and contentment, to those who are expected to curb their own passions by his example, and who will be likely to respect his precepts so far only as their efficacy is demonstrated by their influence on his own conduct.

9. He should know enough of the art of medicine to

be able to administer relief in cases which do not admit of delay; and he should be provided with a small stock of simple galenicals, the effect of which, in particular disorders, may have been well ascertained.

10. He should apply his superior education to remove vulgar errors and superstition of all kinds; he should promote intellectual improvement among those who desire it; he should lend books, and give advice in the choice of others; he should also recommend the adoption of all improvements in the arts of life, which are consequent on the labours of men of science.

11. He should bear with charity the occasional heresies, or variances of opinion, which, owing to the freedom of thought, may honestly and conscientiously be cherished by any of his parishioners. If they cannot be corrected by gentle means, they will be confirmed in their errors, if violence or denunciation be resorted to; and, above all things, he should be forbearing towards sectaries and sceptics, and tolerant towards enthusiasts and visionaries.

12. He should be punctual in the hours of divine service, and should perform all the rites of religion with devotional feeling and unvarying solemnity. Nothing in his conduct should be indifferent; and even at a feast he should remember that he is looked upon as the minister of a holy religion; and that his levities or sensualities will sanction greater vices in those who reverence his character, and quote him as their example.

13. He will find little difficulty in collecting his dues and tythes, if he has succeeded in impressing his parishioners with a well-founded respect for his office and personal character; but, in all cases of dispute, he should convince them before he attempts to controul them, and appeal to arbitration rather than to law.

14. He should render himself the organ of the benevolence of his parishioners, by recommending frequent collections for particular objects of compassion, and by superintending their distribution. He should, in performing this duty, increase the comfort and the number of independant cottagers; encourage habits of cleanliness, sobriety, and industry; create provisions for the

sick and aged; and signalize industry and virtue in the humblest stations, even after death.

15. He should guard himself against becoming the tool of those in power, or flatterer of persons of rank, merely as such, and be modest and reserved in his advances to them, lest he be considered as a hunter after preferment, thereby frustrating his just ambition, exposing himself to ridicule, and degrading the religion of self-denial and humility.

16. He should never interfere in the political parties of the state; and in elections, or local questions of a mere political tendency, he should avoid committing the infallibility of his sacred character, by joining in the errors and passionate ebullitions of politicians. He ought in such matters to withhold his interference; and he ought never to become a party, except when evident virtue is opposed to, or oppressed by notorious vice.

17. His station, employment, and independent provision, render him an object of admiration among other classes of society, and qualify him to pass through life with respect, usefulness, and happiness; and there is no social condition which unites so much placid enjoyment, and so many objects for the gratification of those passions which lead to self-satisfaction, with so permanent a prospect of competency and comfort, and so high a probability of preserving health, and attaining long life and felicity, as that of a conscientious and exemplary Parish Priest.

Com
Co
In
Ac
In
Bedf
Esrk
Buck
Camb
Ches
Corn
Cumb
Derb
Devo
Dorset
Durham
Essex
Glouc
Heref
Herts
Hants
Kent
Lanc
Leice
Lincoln
Midd
Monm
Norfol
North
North
Notti
Oxford
Rutland
Salop

POPULATION.

Comparative Statement of the Population of the several Counties in the Years 1801, 1811, and 1821, shewing the Increase and Diminution under "An Act for taking an Account of the Population of Great Britain, and of the Increase and Diminution thereof."

ENGLAND.

COUNTIES.	Population 1801.	Population 1811.	Population 1821.
Bedford	63,398	70,213	83,716
Berks	109,215	118,277	131,977
Buckingham	107,444	117,650	134,068
Cambridge	89,346	101,109	121,909
Chester	191,751	227,031	270,098
Cornwall	188,269	210,467	257,447
Cumberland	117,230	133,114	156,124
Derby	161,142	185,487	213,333
Devon	343,001	383,308	439,040
Dorset	115,319	124,693	144,490
Durham	160,361	177,625	207,673
Essex	226,437	252,473	289,424
Gloucester	250,809	285,514	335,843
Hereford	89,191	94,073	103,231
Hertford	97,557	111,654	129,714
Huntingdon	37,568	42,208	48,771
Kent	307,624	373,095	426,016
Lancaster	672,731	828,309	1,052,859
Leicester	131,081	150,419	174,571
Lincoln	208,557	237,891	283,058
Middlesex	818,129	958,276	1,144,531
Monmouth	45,582	62,127	71,833
Norfolk	273,371	291,999	344,368
Northampton	131,757	141,353	163,483
Northumberland	157,101	172,161	198,965
Nottingham	140,350	162,900	186,873
Oxford	109,620	119,191	134,327
Rutland	16,356	16,380	18,487
Salop	167,639	194,298	206,266

COUNTIES.	Population 1801.	Population 1811.	Population 1821.
Somerset	273,750	303,180	355,314
Southampton	219,656	245,080	282,203
Stafford	239,153	295,153	341,824
Suffolk	210,431	234,211	270,542
Surrey	269,043	323,851	398,658
Sussex	159,311	190,083	232,927
Warwick	208,190	228,795	274,392
Westmoreland	41,617	45,922	51,359
Wilts	185,107	193,828	222,157
Worcester	139,333	160,546	184,424
York, E. Riding	139,433	167,353	190,709
N. Riding	155,506	152,445	183,694
W. Riding	563,953	653,315	800,848
Totals	8,331,434	9,538,827	11,260,555

WALES.

COUNTIES.	Population 1801.	Population 1811.	Population 1821.
Anglesea	33,806	37,054	45,063
Brecon	31,633	37,735	43,613
Cardigan	42,956	50,260	57,311
Carmarthen	67,317	77,217	90,239
Carnarvon	41,521	49,336	57,958
Denbigh	60,352	64,240	76,511
Flint	39,622	46,518	53,784
Glamorgan	71,525	85,067	101,737
Merioneth	29,506	30,924	33,911
Montgomery	47,978	51,931	59,899
Pembroke	56,280	60,615	74,009
Radnor	19,050	20,800	23,073
Totals	541,546	611,788	717,108

Population
1821.

SCOTLAND.

355,314
282,203
341,824
270,542
398,658
232,927
274,392
51,859
222,157
184,424
190,709
189,694
800,848

7 11,260,555

Population
1821.

45,063
43,613
57,311
90,239
57,958
76,511
53,784
101,737
33,911
59,899
74,009
23,073

717,108

COUNTIES.	Population 1801.	Population 1811.	Population 1821.
Aberdeen	123,082	135,075	155,141
Argyll.....	71,859	85,585	96,165
Ayr	84,306	103,954	127,299
Banff	35,807	36,668	43,561
Berwick.....	30,621	30,779	33,385
Bute	11,791	12,033	13,797
Caithness	22,609	23,419	30,238
Clackmanan	10,858	12,010	13,263
Dumbarton.....	20,710	24,189	27,317
Dumfries	54,597	62,960	70,878
Edinburgh	122,954	148,607	191,514
Elgin	26,705	28,108	31,162
Fife	93,743	101,272	114,556
Forfar	99,127	107,264	113,430
Haddington	29,986	31,164	35,127
Inverness	74,292	78,336	90,157
Kincardine	26,349	27,439	29,118
Kinross	6,725	7,245	7,762
Kirkcudbright	29,211	33,684	38,903
Lanark	146,699	191,752	244,387
Linlithgow	17,844	19,451	22,685
Nairn	8,257	8,251	9,006
Orkney and Shetland ...	46,824	46,153	53,124
Peebles	8,735	9,935	10,046
Perth	126,366	135,093	139,050
Renfrew	78,056	92,596	112,175
Ross and Cromarty ...	55,343	60,853	68,828
Roxburgh	33,682	37,230	40,892
Selkirk	5,070	5,889	6,637
Stirling	50,825	58,174	65,331
Sutherland	23,117	23,629	23,840
Wigtown.....	22,918	26,891	33,240
Totals	1,599,068	1,805,688	2,092,014

U 3

SUMMARY.

England	8,331,434	9,538,827	11,260,555
Wales	541,546	611,788	717,108
Scotland	1,599,068	1,805,688	2,092,014
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Army, Navy, &c.....	10,472,048	11,956,303	14,069,877
	470,598	640,500	310,000
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	10,942,646	12,596,803	14,379,877

Being an increase in the two last returns, of 18 per Cent. on England; of 17½ on Scotland, and 15½ on Wales!

There doubtless has been an increase, but not in this proportion, each return being more perfect than the former, and, therefore, augmenting the number. Only seven returns are deficient in 1821.

In 1821, in the Isle of Man 40,081; Island of Guernsey, (and its dependent Islets) 20,827; Island of Jersey, 28,600; and Scilly Isles 2,614: in all 92,122 inhabitants.

POPULATION OF IRELAND IN 1821.

<i>Counties.</i>	<i>Pop. in 1821</i>	<i>Counties.</i>	<i>Pop. in 1821</i>
LEINSTER.		MUNSTER.	
Carlow	81,287	Clare	209,595
Drogheda Town.	18,118	Cork County...	702,000
Dublin County..	160,274	Cork City	100,535
Dublin City	186,276	Kerry.....	205,037
Kildare	101,715	Limerick County.	214,286
Kilkenny County	157,096	Limerick City ..	66,042
Kilkenny City...	23,230	Tipperary	353,402
King's County ..	132,319	Waterford County	127,679
Longford	107,702	Waterford City..	26,787
Louth	101,070		<hr/>
Meath.....	174,716		2,005,363
Queen's County..	129,391	ULSTER.	
Westmeath.....	128,042	Antrim	261,601
Wexford.....	169,304	Armagh	196,577
Wicklow.....	115,162	Carrickfergus T..	8,255
	<hr/>	Cavan	194,330
	1,785,702	Donegal	249,483
		Down	329,348

Counties.	Pop. in 1821	Counties.	Pop. in 1821
Fermanagh.....	130,399	Galway Town ...	27,827
Londonderry	194,099	Leitrim	105,976
Monagan.....	178,189	Mayo	297,538
Tyrone.....	259,091	Roscommon.....	207,777
		Sligo	127,879
	2,001,966		1,053,918
CONNAUGHT.			
Galway County..	286,921		

SUMMARY.

	Inhabitants.
Leinster.....	1,785,702
Munster.....	2,005,363
Ulster.....	2,001,966
Connaught	1,053,918

Total 6,846,949

N.B. When the deficiencies in this Table shall have been supplied by the final Returns of the Enumerators, as certified by the Magistrates, the total number of the Inhabitants will, it is thought, amount to upwards of Seven Millions.

Supposed Classification of Society in Great Britain.

The army, officers and privates, including half-pay, commissaries, agents, &c.	200,000
The navy, ditto	60,000
Officers and clerks employed in collecting the revenue, and in other offices under government	5,000
Clergy of the churches of England and Scotland	30,000
Ditto, dissenters of every denomination	15,000
Schoolmasters (exclusive of clergymen) and schoolmistresses	20,000
Judges, counsel, attorneys, sheriffs' officers, jailors, and all persons employed in the execution of the laws, except constables, head-boroughs, &c.....	14,000
Players, musicians, dancing-masters, &c.....	5,000
Women supported by their husbands' labour ..	500,000
Female servants of all descriptions	650,000
Male servants	150,000
Women of the town	25,000

11,260,555
717,108
2,092,014

14,069,877
810,000

14,319,677
per Cent.
Wales!
not in this
than the
er. Only

Guernsey,
of Jersey,
inhabitants.

821.

op. in 1821

209,595
702,000
100,535
205,037
214,286
66,042
353,402
127,679
26,787

2,005,363

261,601
196,577
8,255
194,330
249,483
329,348

Present State of the Representation of the People in Parliament.

I. ENGLAND.

Forty counties in England send	}	80 Knights of the shire.
Twenty-five cities (Ely none) London four		50 Citizens.
One hundred & sixty-seven boroughs, two each	}	394 Burgesses.
Five boroughs of (Abingdon, Banbury, Bewdley, Higham Ferrers, Monmouth,) one each		5 Burgesses.
Two universities (Oxford and Cambridge) two each	}	4 Representatives.
Eight Cinque Ports, viz.		
1 Hastings	}	
2 Dover		
3 Sandwich		
4 Romney		
5 Hythe and		16 Barons.
6 Rye		
Their three branches, viz.	}	
7 Winchelsea and		
8 Seaford		
each two		

Representation of England ..489

II. WALES.

Twelve counties	12 Knights of the shire.
Twelve boroughs	12 Burgesses.
Representatives of Wales ..	24
Representatives of Eng-land and Wales.....	—513

By
Union
it is en
sit in t
Britai
Thirty
sen
N. 1.
1.
memb
2.
shires
electi
8.
shires
ing th
The
sen
The
N.
the o
Each
are
vote
with
bers

In
Thir
tw
Sava

And
Two
or

III. SCOTLAND.

By Stat. 6 Anne, c. viii. entitled, "An Act for an Union of the two Kingdoms of England and Scotland," it is enacted that forty-five members shall be elected to sit in the House of Commons of the Parliament of Great Britain.—Of these,

Thirty shires or stewarties } 30 Knights of the shire.
 send

N. B. It is provided by the above Act,

1. That the shires of Bute and Caithness shall choose members by turns, Bute having the first election;

2. That the same shall take place in respect to the shires of Nairn and Cromarty, Nairn having the first election; and,

3. That the same shall take place in respect to the shires of Clackmannan and Kinross, Clackmannan having the first election.

The city of Edinburgh }
 sends 1 } 15 Burgesses
 The Royal Burghs send 14 }

N. B. With an exception to the city of Edinburgh, all the other royal burghs are divided into fourteen districts. Each borough elects a commissioner, and when the votes are equal, the president of the meeting has the casting vote, and this president is to sit in rotation, beginning with the commissioner from the oldest borough. Members for Scotland.....—45.

IV. IRELAND.

In consequence of the Act of Union,

Thirty-two counties send } 64 Knights of the shire.
 two members each }

Seven cities,
 1 Dublin sends 2 }
 2 Cork 2 }
 3 Limerick 1 } 9 Citizens.
 4 Londonderry 1 }
 5 Cashel 1 }
 6 Waterford 1 }
 And 7 Killkenny 1 }
 Twenty-six boroughs, one }
 each } 26 Burgesses.

And one university (The }
 Holy Trinity) } 1 Representative.

Representatives of Ireland ..100

ENUMERATION.

Representatives of England489
 Wales 24
 Scotland 45
 Ireland100

Grand Total of Representatives }
 sent to the Imperial Parlia- } 658
 ment

The counties are represented by knights of the shire, who must possess a clear estate of freehold or copyhold, to the value of six hundred pounds per annum, and these are to be elected by proprietors of land, whose freeholds are rated at least at forty shillings per annum, within the county, clear of all charges and deductions, except parliamentary and parochial taxes.

The cities are represented by citizens, chosen according to the charter or custom of the place, and possessing a clear estate of three hundred pounds per annum, with an express exception in favour of the sons of peers and persons qualified to be knights of the shire, together with the members of the two universities.

The boroughs are represented by burgesses, elected according to the particular franchises of the voters, and must possess three hundred pounds per annum in all cases but those expressed and excepted as above.

This plan of a house of representatives, acting conjointly with the monarch and house of nobility, is the most glorious scheme of government ever contrived by human wisdom; yet, like all the institutions of man, it is liable to abuse and decay. Thus it appears, by various undisputed statements, made within these few years to the House of Commons, that "a majority are returned by the direct nomination, or powerful influence of 154 peers and commoners:"—again, that "326 members are returned by a few individuals, that there are 70 placemen in the house, and 40 members returned by compromises."

Ecc

NA

Cante
York

Lond

Winc

Litch

Linc

Ely

Salis

Exet

Bath

Chic

Norv

Wor

Her

Roc

Oxf

Pete

Glo

Bri

Llan

St.

St.

Ba

Ecclesiastical Survey of England and Wales.

NAMES.	Revenue in book of tenths.	DIOCESE.	Parish Churches.
Canterbury	2682	Part of Kent (257)	8219
York	1610	York and Notts. (581)	1065

PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY.

London	1000	Essex, Middlesex, and part of Hants.....	623
Winchester..	3193	Surrey, Hants, and Jersey	362
Litch. & Cov.	705	Stafford, Derby, part of Warwick, and Salop }	557
Lincoln	1247	Linch. Leices. Hants } Beds. Bucks. & Herts. }	1247
Ely	2134	Cambridgeshire.....	141
Salisbury ..	1421	Wiltshire and Berkshire	248
Exeter	500	Cornwall and Devonshire	604
Bath & Wells	533	Somersetshire.....	388
Chichester ..	677	Sussex	250
Norwich	834	Norfolk and Suffolk....	1121
Worcester ..	1032	Worcester and part of Warwickshire	241
Hereford....	768	Herts. & part of Salop..	213
Rochester ..	358	Part of Kent	98
Oxford	381	Oxfordshire	195
Peterborough	414	Northampton. & Rutland	293
Gloucester ..	315	Gloucestershire	267
Bristol.....	383	Bristol, Dorset. & part of Gloucestershire.. }	236
Llandaff	154	Glamorgan. Monmouth, } Brecknock. & Radnor. }	177
St. David's..	463	Pembroke. Cardigan. } & Caermarthenshire }	308
St. Asaph's..	157	Flintshire, Denbigh. & } Montgomeryshire .. }	121
Bangor	134	Anglesea, Caermarthen } & Merionethshire . }	107

tative.
of the shire,
or copyhold,
annum, and
land, whose
per annum,
deductions,
open accord-
d possessing
annum, with
of peers and
gether with
ses, elected
voters, and
in all cases
acting con-
lity, is the
ntrived by
of man, it
s, by vari-
few years
ty are re-
influence
326 mem-
there are
turned by

PROVINCE OF YORK.

Durham	1821	Durham and Northum- } berland	135
Carlisle	531	Part of Cumberland & } Westmoreland	93
Chester	420	Ches. Lan. pt. of Yorks. } Cumb. and Westm. }	256

N. B. The revenues are now ten times greater in nominal value.

Perpendicular Heights of Hills in England and Wales, which exceed 1200 Feet above the Level of the Sea at low Water.

	Feet.
ARRAN Fowddy, Merionethshire	2955
Arrenig, Merionethshire	2809
Axedge, Derbyshire	1751
Beacons of Brecknock	2862
Black Comb, Cumberland	1919
Black Hambleton Down, Yorkshire	1246
Bleasdale Forest, Lancashire	1709
Boulsworth Hill, Lancashire	1689
Bolton Head, or Greenhoe, Yorkshire	1485
Bow Fell, Cumberland	2911
Bradfield Point, Yorkshire	1246
Brenin Vaur, Pembrokeshire	1285
Brown Clay Hill, Shropshire	1805
Brown Willy, Cornwall	1368
Butterton Hill, Devonshire	1203
Bwlch Mawr, Caernarvonshire	1673
Cader Ferwyn, Merionethshire	2563
Cader Idris, Merionethshire	2914
Caermarthen Van, or Trecastle Beacon, Brecknock.	2596
Cappellante, Brecknockshire	2394
Carn Fell, Yorkshire	2245
Carnedd David, Caernarvonshire	3427
Carnedd Llewellyn, Caernarvonshire	3469
Carraton Hill, Cornwall	1208

Caw
Chev
Colli
Coni
Crad
Cross
Cyrn
Dunk
Dwge
Gerw
Grasn
Green
Hathe
Hedge
Helve
High
Holm
Ingleh
Kilho
Lland
Llang
Long
Long
Looset
Lords-
Malven
Moel
Moel
Myndd
Nine
North
Peggw
Pendle
Pengar
Penma
Pening
Pillar,
Plynlin
Precell
Radnor

HEIGHTS OF HILLS.

135
93
256
inal value.

England
above the

Feet.
- 2955
- 2809
- 1751
- 2862
- 1919
- 1246
- 1709
- 1689
- 1485
- 2911
- 1246
- 1285
- 1805
- 1368
- 1203
- 1673
- 2563
- 2914
nock. 2596
- 2394
- 2245
- 3427
- 3469
- 1208

	Feet.
Cawsand Beacon, Devonshire	1792
Colliet, Northumberland	2658
Collier Law, Durham	1678
Coniston Fell, Lancashire	2577
Cradle Mountain, Brecknockshire	2545
Cross Fell, Cumberland	2901
Cyrn y Bria'n Mountain, Denbighshire	1851
Dunkery Beacon, (Exmore,) Somersetshire	1665
Dwggan, (near Builth,) Brecknockshire	2071
Gerwyn-Goch, Caernarvon	1728
Grasmere Fell, Cumberland	2756
Greenhoe, or Botton Head, Yorkshire	1480
Hathersedge, Derbyshire	1377
Hedge Hope, Northumberland	2347
Helvellyn, Cumberland	3055
High Pike, Cumberland	2101
Holme Moss, Derbyshire	1859
Ingleborough Hill, Yorkshire	2361
Kilhope Law, Durham and Westmoreland	2196
Llandenam Mountain, Montgomeryshire	1898
Llangeinor Mountain, Glamorganshire	1859
Long Mount Forest, Shropshire	1674
Long Mountain, Montgomeryshire	1330
Loosetoe, Yorkshire	1404
Lords-Seat, Derbyshire	1751
Malvern Hill, Worcestershire	1444
Moel Fammaw, Denbighshire	1845
Moel Morwith, Denbighshire	1768
Myndd Mane, Monmouthshire	1567
Nine Standards, Westmoreland	2136
North Burele, Isle of Man	1804
Peggwns Vaur, or Llandinam Mountain, Montgom.	1898
Pendle Hill, Lancashire	1803
Pengarn, Merionethshire	1510
Penmaen Mawr, Caernarvonshire	1520
Peningant Hill, Yorkshire	2270
Pillar, Cumberland	2893
Plynlimmon Mountain, Cardiganshire	2463
Precelly Top, Pembrokeshire	1754
Radnor Forest, Radnorshire	2163

	Feet:
Rippln Tor, (Dartmoor,) Devon	1549
Revel Mountain, Caernarvonshire	1866
Rivington Hill, Lancashire	1545
Rodney's Pillar, Montgomeryshire	1288
Rumbles Moor, Yorkshire	1208
Saddle Back, Cumberland	2787
Sea Fell, (Low Point,) Cumberland	3092
Sea Fell, (High Point,) Cumberland	3166
Shunnon Fell, Yorkshire	2929
Simonside Hill, Northumberland	1407
Skiddaw, Cumberland	3022
Snea Fell, Isle of Man	2004
Snowdon, Caernarvonshire	3571
Stow Hill, Herefordshire	1417
Sugar Loaf, near Abergavenny	1852
Trecastle Beacon, Brecknockshire	2596
Tregarron Down, Cardiganshire	1747
Water Crag, Yorkshire	2186
Whernside, (in Ingleton Fells,) Yorkshire	2384
Whernside, (in Kettlewell Dale,) Yorkshire	2263
Wittle Hill, Lancashire	1612
Wrekin, Shropshire	1320

*Distances from London of the County Towns
of England and Wales.*

	Miles.		Miles.
Appleby, Westmor.	266	Chester	181
Bedford	50	Chichester, Sussex	61
Baumaris, Anglesea	241	Cambridge	51
Brecknock	162	Canterbury, Kent	56
Buckingham	57	Cheimsford, Essex	29
Cardiff, Glamorgan	164	Dorchester, Dorset	120
Carmarthen	208	Derby	126
Carnarvon	251	Durham	259
Cardigan	225	Denbigh	208
Carlisle, Cumberland	290	Exeter, Devon	173

DISTANCES FROM LONDON, &c. 243

Feet:
 - 1549
 - 1866
 - 1545
 - 1289
 - 1208
 - 2787
 - 3092
 - 3166
 - 2929
 - 1407
 - 3022
 - 2004
 - 3571
 - 1417
 - 1852
 - 2596
 - 1747
 - 2186
 - 2384
 - 2263
 - 1617
 - 1320

ty Towns

Miles.
 181
 ex 61
 - 51
 ent 56
 sex 29
 tract 120
 126
 259
 208
 - 173

	Miles.		Miles.
Elit	193	Nottingham	123
Guildford, Surrey	29	Norwich, Norfolk	100
Gloucester	100	Oxford	54
Hertford	21	Oakham, Rutland	96
Huntingdon	59	Pembroke	237
Hereford	136	Reading, Berks	39
Harleigh, Merioneth.	223	Radnor	156
Ipswich, Suffolk	69	Shrewsbury, Salop	159
Lancaster	233	Stafford	185
Leicester	98	Salisbury, Wilts	82
Lincoln	133	Taunton, Somerset	140
Launceston, Cornwall	214	Warwick	93
Monmouth	128	Worcester	118
Montgomery	161	Winchester, Hants	63
Newcastle, Northum.	273	York	197
Northampton	60		

Of other considerable Towns.

Bath, Somerset	107	Liverpool, Lancashire	197
Berwick, on Tweed	335	Litchfield, Staff.	118
Birmingham, Warwick.	113	Lynn, Norfolk	106
Bristol, Gloucestershire	113	Margate, Kent	79
Brighton, Sussex	54	Manchester, Lancash.	182
Chatham, Kent	31	Macclesfield, Cheshire	172
Cheltenham, Glouc.	100	Maldstone, Kent	35
Cirencester, Glou.	88	Mansfield, Nott.	140
Colchester, Essex	51	Peterborough, Northam.	81
Coventry, Warwick.	91	Plymouth, Devon.	216
Deal, Kent	72	Portsmouth, Hants	72
Dover, Kent	71	Ramsgate, Kent	72
Doncaster, Yorkshire	160	Rochester, Kent	30
Falmouth, Cornwall	268	Sheffield, Yorkshire	181
Harwich, Essex	71	Southampton, Hants.	77
Halifax, Yorkshire	200	Stamford, Lincolnshire	89
Hastings, Sussex	64	Tewkesbury, Glouc.	104
Holyhead, Anglesea	278	Wakefeld, Yorkshire	185
Hull, Yorkshire	190	Windsor, Berks.	22
Huddersfield, Yorksh.	192	Wolverhampton, Staff.	124
Leeds, Yorkshire	199	Yarmouth, Norfolk	121

TRADE OF THE UNITED KINGDOM.

*Value of Imports and Exports of the United Kingdom,
calculated at the Official Rates of Valuation.*

Years.	Imports into the Unit. Kingdom.	Produce & Ma- nufac. exported.	Total Exports.
1819	£56,879,000	42,699,352	53,559,711
1820	30,774,887	33,481,836	43,387,021
1821	32,442,433	38,395,555	48,951,467

Imports into Great Britain at the Official Valuation.

SPECIES OF IMPORTS.	1821.
Almonds of all sorts	£16,179
Annotto	4,706
Ashes, Pearl and Pot	195,927
Bacon and Hams	2,634
Barilla and Alkali	104,096
Bark, Oak	72,325
Quercitron	2,605
Borax	209,675
Brimstone	43,691
Bristles, undressed	28,285
Butter	95,641
Camphire	5,132
Cassia Lignea	13,160
Cheese	118,190
Cinnamon	66,822

BRITISH TRADE AND NAVIGATION. 245

DOM.

Kingdom,
ion.

Total Exports.

3,559,711
3,387,021
8,951,467

valuation.

1821.

£16,179
4,706
195,927
2,634
104,006
72,325
2,605
209,875
43,691
28,285
95,641
5,132
13,160
118,190
66,822

SPECIES OF IMPORTS.	1821.
Cloves	£2,328
Cochineal and Granilla	129,551
Cocoa	53,384
Coffee	2,992,603
Copper unwrought, in Bricks and Pigs	5,785
Cork	36,703
Corn, Grain, Meal, and Flour	1,389,582
Cortex Peruvianus	8,584
Cows and Oxen	2,565
Currants	142,992
Dye Woods, Fustic	23,276
Logwood	59,051
Redwood, Red Saunders } and Camwood	10,147
Elephants' Teeth	18,519
Feathers for Beds	1,641
Figs	13,193
Fish, Cod, &c. of Newfoundland ..	41,192
Flax, undressed	763,983
Gum Arabic	19,272
Lac of all sorts	52,640
Senegal	13,244
Hardwoods, Ebony	1,309
Mahogany	134,690
Hemp, undressed	355,732
Hides, raw and tanned	231,253
Horses	660
Jalap	8,252
Indigo	688,996
Iron in Bars	96,428
Isinglass	14,675
Juniper Berries	16,417
Lemons and Oranges	50,164
Linens	29,013
Liquorice Juice, or Succus Liquoritiæ ..	8,719
Mace	4,541
Madder and Madder Roots	299,570

SPECIES OF IMPORTS.	1821.
Melasses	226,215
Nutmegs	15,616
Oil of Olives	65,517
—Train and Blubber	509,237
Pepper	10,915
Piece of Goods of India	704,539
Pimento	32,472
Pitch and Tar	115,000
Quicksilver	257,706
Raisins	98,474
Rhubarb	132,567
Rice	209,874
Salt	4,154
Saltpetre	141,057
Seeds, Clover	43,599
—Flax and Linseed	156,886
—Rape	4,154
Shumac	21,534
Silk, Raw	985,137
—Thrown	399,954
Skins and Furs	223,436
Smalts	11,833
Spirits, Foreign, Brandy	274,064
—Geneva	27,758
—Rum	618,632
Sugar, raw	5,553,681
Tallow	858,918
Tea	3,014,799
Timber, Deals, and Deal Ends	39,358
—Masts and Spars	146,121
—Staves	54,698
—Timber, Fir	243,737
—and Plank Oak	62,256
—of other sorts	45,348
Tobacco	347,637
Turpentine, common	76,142
Wax, Bees	20,496

W
W
W
Ya
Al
Prod
Ba
Be
Bu
Co
Co
Fea
Fla
Hid
Ho
Lar
Lin
Por
Ski
Spi
Wo
Yar
All

Offici
£1
5
10
15
20
25
30

BRITISH TRADE AND NAVIGATION. 247

1821.	SPECIES OF IMPORTS.	1821.
226,315	Whalefins	£150,916
16,616	Wines	501,668
65,517	Wool, Cotton	4,957,057
509,237	— Sheep's	375,496
10,915	Yarn, Linen, raw	111,190
704,539	All other Articles	1,152,184
32,472		
115,000		
257,706	<i>Produce of Ireland and the Isle-of-Man.</i>	31,564,820
98,474	Bacon and Hams	885,745
132,567	Beef	114,921
209,874	Butter	658,987
4,154	Corn, Grain, Meal, and Flour	1,268,846
141,057	Cows and Oxen	87,818
43,599	Feathers for Beds	22,975
156,886	Fish, Herrings	11,154
4,154	Flax, undressed	110,652
21,534	Hides, raw and tanned	1,675
985,157	Horses	38,085
399,954	Lard	22,270
223,436	Linen	1,647,433
11,833	Pork	203,382
274,064	Skins and Furs	12,703
27,758	Spirits, Irish	28,400
618,632	Wool, Sheep's	6,800
553,681	Yarn, Linen, raw	77,000
858,918	All other Articles	253,637
1,014,799		
39,358		
146,121		
54,698		
243,737		
62,256		
45,348		
347,687		
76,142		
20,496		
		£4,952,441

Official Statement of Bank Notes in Circulation, Ap. 6, 1821.

£1 and 2l... 6,481,233	40	302,290
5	50	1,257,179
10	100	1,172,271
15	200	485,191
20	300	442,596
25	500	429,291
30	1,000	2,561,048

Produce and Manufactures of the United Kingdom, exported from Great Britain to all parts (except Ireland) at the Official Valuation.

SPECIES OF EXPORTS.	1821.
Alum	24,536
Bacon and Hams	33,509
Bark, British Oak, for Tanners	533
Beef and Pork, salted	106,348
Beer and Ale	56,864
Brass and Copper Manufactures	653,057
Bread and Biscuit	38,379
Butter and Cheese	64,920
Cabinet and Upholstery Wares	88,066
Coals and Culm	213,261
Cordage	63,184
Corn Grain, Meal, and Flour	29,777
Cotton Manufactures	20,509,929
— Yarn	2,022,153
Earthenware of all sorts	64,159
Fish of all sorts	278,115
Glass of all sorts	117,817
Haberdashery and Millinery	17,545
Hardwares and Cutlery	342,654
Hats, Beaver and Felt	196,923
— of all other sorts	16,988
Hops	13,472
Iron and Steel, wrought and unwrought	1,025,192
Lead and Shot	201,971
Leather, wrought and unwrought	117,142
— Saddle and Harness	92,850
Linen Manufactures	1,935,185
Melasses	4,502
Musical Instruments	67,250
Oil, Train, of Greenland Fishery....	91,388
Plate, Plated Ware, Jewellery and Watches	276,591
Salt	256,672
Saltpetre, British refined	67,920

See
Sil
So
Sta
Sup
Tia

Tot
Wh
Wo
All

Foreign
Bri
Iat
Ann
Ash
Bar
Cas
Cin
Clo
Coc
Coc
Cof
Cor
Cor
Cur
Dye

Fish
Fla
Hen
Hid
Ind
Iron

BRITISH TRADE AND NAVIGATION. 249

gdom, ex-
t Ireland)

1821.

24,536
33,509
593
106,348
56,864
653,057
38,379
64,920
88,066
213,261
63,184
29,777
0,509,929
2,022,153
64,159
278,115
117,817
17,545
342,654
196,923
16,988
13,472
1,025,192
201,971
117,142
92,850
1,935,185
4,502
67,250
91,388
276,591
256,672
67,020

SPECIES OF EXPORTS.	1821.
Seeds of all sorts	£7,590
Silk Manufactures	118,371
Soap and Candles	135,049
Stationery of all sorts	133,976
Sugar, refined	1,879,467
Tin, unwrought	93,572
— and Pewter Wares and Tin Plates	186,033
Tobacco, British manufactured	1,997
Whalebone	41,473
Woollen Manufactures	4,363,973
All other Articles	1,767,663
	<hr/> 37,818,035

Foreign and Colonial Merchandise, exported from Great Britain to all Parts (except Ireland) at the Official Valuation.

Annotto	2,278
Ashes, Pearl and Pot	44,143
Barilla and Alkali	7,979
Cassia Lignea	21,256
Cinnamon	76,673
Cloves	54,165
Cochineal and Granilla	64,161
Cocoa	65,579
Coffee	2,755,353
Corn, Grain, Meal, and Flour	184,436
Cortex Peruvianus	17,524
Corrants	12,033
Dye Woods, Fustic	14,331
— Logwood	76,379
Fish, Cod, &c. of Newfoundland	33,893
Flax, rough	37,965
Hemp, rough	17,473
Hides, raw and tanned	79,112
Indigo	839,297
Iron, in Bars	40,967

SPECIES OF EXPORTS.	1821.
Linens, Foreign	£ 2,755
Mace	46,407
Nutmegs	37,137
Oil of Olives	11,378
———Train	19,840
Pepper	211,960
Piece Goods of India	1,194,013
Pimento	40,495
Raisins	11,858
Rice	97,535
Saltpetre, rough	164,837
Silk, raw and thrown	10,667
Skins and Furs	43,521
Spirits, Brandy	172,612
——— Geneva	71,869
——— Rum	1,102,863
Sugar, raw	981,354
Tea	92,886
Tobacco	288,205
Wines	162,769
Wool, Cotton	370,609
All other Articles	946,418
Total	10,525,025

Progress of Crime, and Operation of the Criminal Laws of England.

COMMITTED FOR TRIAL.	1814	1815	1816	1817
Males	4826	6036	7347	11,758
Females	1564	1782	1744	2,174
Total	6390	7818	9091	13,932

*The No
the
Eng*

H

Auction
Beer
Bricks
Candle
Cocoa
Cyder
Glass
Hides
Hops
Licence
Malt
Ditto
Ditto
Ditto
Paper
Pepper
Printed
Salt
Soap
Spirits
Dit
Dit
Spirits
Dit
Dit
Brandy
Starch
Stone
Sweets
Dit

EXCISE.

The Net Payments into the Exchequer, in the Year ending the 5th of January, 1821, of the Duties of Excise in England and Scotland.

1821.

£ 2,755
46,407
37,137
11,378
19,840
211,960
1,194,013
40,495
11,858
97,535
164,837
10,667
43,521
172,612
71,869
1,102,863
981,354
92,886
288,205
162,768
370,609
946,418

0,525,025

Criminal Laws

16 1817

47 11,758

44 2,174

91 13,932

Heads of Duties.	England.	Scotland.
Auctions	£ 221,941	£16,280
Beer	2,494,313	49,400
Bricks and Tiles	316,009	3,600
Candles	294,043	16,000
Cocoa Nuts and Coffee..	370,853	16,701
Cyder and Perry	56,724	160
Glass	385,646	19,900
Hides and Skins.....	539,012	35,000
Hops	394,425	
Licences	616,098	82,690
Malt	3,425,273	151,400
Ditto (Annual)	43,288	2,918
Ditto (Ditto)	27,545	4,995
Ditto (Ditto)	1,066,195	58,600
Paper	425,753	37,200
Pepper	139,879	1,182
Printed Goods	538,399	39,300
Salt	1,450,562	79,300
Soap	836,817	91,785
Spirits (British)	2,397,393	527,646
Ditto	54,785	
Ditto	57,831	
Spirits (Foreign)	1,331,900	22,600
Ditto	100,420	900
Ditto	729,671	28,450
Brandy, &c.	132,411	3,500
Starch	50,013	
Stone Bottles	2,117	
Sweets and Mead	3,582	
Ditto	601	

EXCISE.—Continued.

Hheads of Duties.	England.	Scotland.
Tea	£1,520,065	
Ditto	1,565,709	
Tobacco and Snuff	1,659,605	£203,700
Ditto (Annual)	555,479	71,900
Ditto (War)		49
Vinegar and Verjuice ..	40,315	
Wine	887,201	57,300
Wire	10,319	
Permanent Duties....	20,563,512	1,452,046
Annual Duties	1,692,507	138,414
War Duties	2,486,223	32,000
Total of Excise Duties	£24,742,242	1,622,461

EXCISE OF IRELAND.

	Gross Receipts.
Auctions	£6,327
Glass Bottles	433
Leather	34,627
Malt	333,201
Mead	141
Paper Hangings.....	1,221
Strong Waters.....	920,192
Tobacco	387,316
Vinegar	271
Writing Paper	14,677
Wrought Plate	2,572
Total Excise	1,700,984
Licences	182,495
Poundage on Licences	9,133
Other Fees received by Collectors	902
Quit, &c. Rents	57,884
Forfeited Rents	1,148
Fines and Seizures	10,312
	1,962,859

(Ea
M
18Auct
Beer
Bric
Cand
Coffe
Cider
Glass
Hides
Hops
Licen
Malt
Paper
Pepp
Print
Salt
Soap
Spiri
Starc
Stone
Sweet
Tea.
Toba
Vineg
Wine
Wire

AN ACCOUNT OF THE PRODUCE OF THE
EXCISE DUTIES OF GREAT BRITAIN,

(Exclusive of any Arrears received of the War-Duty on
Malt) in the Years and Quarters ended 5th January,
1822 and 5th Jan. 1823.

Scotland.

£203,700
71,900
49

57,300

1,452,046
138,414
32,000

1,622,461

Receipts.

£6,327
433
34,627
33,201
141
1,221
20,192
387,316
271
14,677
2,572

700,984
182,495
9,133
902
57,884
1,148
10,312

962,860

	Years ended 5th Jan.	
	1822.	1823.
Auctions	£210,202	£215,914
Beer	2,609,463	2,786,319
Bricks and Tiles	301,668	332,608
Candles	332,188	353,187
Coffee and Cocoa.....	364,445	346,123
Cider, Perry, and Verjuice	34,119	20,158
Glass	430,134	414,611
Hides and Skins.....	569,217	405,861
Hops	221,373	209,952
Licences	683,814	691,848
Malt	5,013,697	3,597,242
Paper	495,412	522,192
Pepper	140,839	160,068
Printed Goods	569,820	366,124
Salt	1,556,341	1,459,286
Soap	1,021,030	1,066,191
Spirits { British	3,080,019	3,386,431
{ Foreign.....	2,247,669	2,285,713
Starch	54,098	67,038
Stone Bottles	2,557	2,591
Sweets	4,445	5,104
Tea.....	3,244,486	3,388,047
Tobacco and Snuff	2,360,625	2,574,253
Vinegar.....	43,548	44,071
Wine	935,881	918,802
Wire	10,325	7,707
	£26,546,415	£25,747,441

Decrease on the year.....£793,974.

Y*

POOR AND OTHER RATES.

Average of Two Years.	Relief and Maintenance of the Poor.	Church, County, and Highway Rates, and the Militia.	Total.
1816 and 1817	£6,918,217	£1,210,200	£8,128,417
1817 and 1818	7,890,148	1,430,292	9,320,440
1818 and 1819	7,531,650	1,300,534	8,932,185
1819 and 1820	7,329,594	1,342,658	8,719,655
1820 and 1821	6,947,660	1,350,200	8,297,860

Number of Poor relieved.

	Easter, 1813.	Easter, 1814.	March 25, 1815.
Poor permanently relieved in workhouses	97,223	94,085	88,115
Ditto, ditto, out of workhouses, (without reckoning children)	434,441	430,140	406,897
Parishioners relieved occasionally	440,249	429,770	400,971
Total of paupers relieved	971,913	953,995	895,983

Average total Exports of Great Britain.

Average of the total annual exports from Great Britain, computed officially for the seven years, from 1814 to 1820 . .	£53,922,000
Average of annual exports from 1814 to 1820, valued by the declaration of the exporting merchants, or by a suitable addition to the official value	£62,330,400

NATIONAL EXPENDITURE, OR CONSUMPTION

Of Great Britain and Ireland, for 1822.

Total.	Expended on the produce of the soil for the food of man, or for the purposes of manufacture	£117,000,000
0 £8,128,417	On the produce of the mines	10,000,000
2 9,320,440	On manufactures for home-consumption	70,000,000
4 8,932,185	On houses built or repaired; on furniture; and on improvement of land on what is termed in law real property	30,000,000
8 8,719,655	On all goods imported, whether for consumption, such as tea, sugar, coffee; or for manufacture, as wool, hemp, iron	70,000,000
0 8,297,860	On all commodities or products not comprised in the preceding	53,000,000
	Total consumption....	£350,000,000

ter, March 25,
14. 1815.

4,085 88,115

0,140 406,897

29,770 400,971

53,995 895,973

Britain.

£53,922,000

£62,330,480

Articles consumed in Great Britain per Annum.

Articles.	Expenditure on each Article.
Wheat, 12,000,000 quarters	£30,000,000
Barley, 7,200,000 ditto	9,000,000
Oats, 10,000,000 ditto	10,000,000
Butcher-meat and all animal food ...	35,000,000
Woollens	20,000,000
Linen	15,000,000
Leather	15,000,000
Cottons	12,000,000
Silk	8,000,000
Hardware	9,000,000
Sugar	9,000,000
Tea	8,000,000
All other heads of national consumption	170,000,000
Total.....	£ 350,000,000

Fluctuation of Prices.

The Prices of 1550 are taken for the Integer ; 100.

Years.	Wheat.	Ox, Cow, Poultry, &c.	Meat.	Labourer.	Mean.
1550	100	100	100	100	100
1600	—	—	—	—	144
1650	—	239	—	—	188
1675	246	—	166	118	210
1700	—	—	—	—	238
1720	—	494	—	—	257
1740	197	492	266	250	287
1760	203	—	400	275	342
1780	—	—	—	—	427
1790	—	752	—	—	496
1795	426	—	511	436	531
1800	—	—	—	—	562

Annual Expense of Families in various Articles.

	Provisions.	Clothing and washing.	House rent and taxes.	Fuel and light.	Education, wages, medical attendance, &c.
Of a cottager ex- pending only 37l. a-year	27	5	1 15	2 10	0 15
Of a mechanic in town, expending 52l. a-year	37	7	3 0	3 0	2 0
Of the middle class, expending 250l. a-year	105	55	35 0	30 0	35 0
Ditto, expending 500l. a year....	167	92	83 0	30 0	128 0

For t
Do.
Do.
Do.
Do.

Prop

1742
1761
1780
1795
1800

PRICES OF CORN.

257*

Average Price of Wheat, computed by the Winchester Quarter.

	£	s.	d.
For ten years ending with 1725	1	15	5
Do. - ending with 1735	1	15	2
Do. - ending with 1745	1	12	1
Do. - ending with 1755	1	13	3
Do. - ending with 1765	1	19	3

Average Prices of Wheat since 1790.

Years	£	s.	d.
1790, 1, 2	2	13	0
1793	2	15	8
1794, 5	4	1	0
1796, 7, 8	3	4	0
1799, 1800	6	7	9
1801, 2, 3, 4	3	5	6
1805, 6, 7, 8	4	2	0
1809, 10	5	9	0
1811, 12, 13	5	18	8
1814, 15, 16	3	11	5
1817, 18	4	9	5
1819	3	13	0
1820	3	5	7
1821	2	14	2
1822	2	4	6

Proportion of the Wages of the Country Labourer to the Price of Corn.

Periods.	Weekly Pay.	Wheat per Quarter.	Wages in pints of Wheat.
1742 to 1752	6s. 0d.	30s. 0d.	162
1761 to 1770	7 6	42 6	90
1780 to 1790	8 0	51 2	80
1795 to 1799)	9 0	70 8	65
1800 to 1808	11 0	86 8	60

er; 100.

Mean.

100
144
188
210
238
257
287
342
427
496
531
562

Articles.

Education,
wages, medical
attendance, &c.

s. £ s.

10 0 18

0 2 0

0 35 0

0 128 0

*Expense of cultivating One Hundred Acres of Arable Land
in England, at Four distinct Periods.*

	1790.	1803.	1813.	1822.
Rent	£88	£121	£161	£121
Tithe	20	26	38	38
Rates	17	31	38	39
Wear and tear.....	15	22	31	31
Labour	85	118	161	118
Seed	46	49	98	66
Manure.....	48	68	57	57
Team	67	80	134	100
Interest	22	30	50	40
Taxes	—	—	18	18
Total.....	408	545	786	628

Export and Import of Corn.

<i>Exporting Period.</i> —In the seventy-six years, between 1697 and 1773, the amount of our export of corn of all kinds above our import was	Quarters.	30,968,000
<i>Importing Period.</i> —During the forty-two years, from 1773 to 1815, the amount of our import above our export was about		24,630,000
<i>Ireland.</i> —The import of corn of all kinds from Ireland to Great Britain, in the thirty-two years prior to 1806, was only		7,534,000
But after the act of 1806 had rendered such import free, it amounted in fifteen years (to 1821) to		12,304,000

Connection between Numbers and Increase of Taxation.

	Population per square Mile.	Public Burdens paid by each Individual.
England distinct from Scotland and Wales	232	.... £3 2s. 0d.
England, Scotland, and Wales collectively	165	.... 2 15 0
The Netherlands	214	.... 1 10 0
France	150	.... 1 4 0
The Austrian Empire	112	.... 0 12 4
The Prussian Dominions ..	100	.... 0 13 4
Denmark	73	.... 0 16 3
Spain	58	.... 0 11 6
Sweden	25	.... 0 10 0
Russia in Europe	23	.... 0 9 9

Conjoint Expense of the Army, Navy, and Ordnance, from the Beginning to the Close of the late Wars.

1791 -	£ 4,226,000	1804 -	£ 30,854,000
1792 -	8,750,000	1805 -	36,219,000
1793 -	13,511,000	1806 -	37,706,000
1794 -	20,247,000	1807 -	36,176,000
1795 -	28,751,000	1808 -	39,778,000
1796 -	30,165,000	1809 -	42,073,000
1797 -	27,606,000	1810 -	43,246,000
1798 -	25,982,000	1811 -	47,968,000
1799 -	27,257,000	1812 -	49,739,000
1800 -	29,613,000	1813 -	54,872,000
1801 -	26,998,000	1814 -	60,239,000
1802 -	23,121,000	1815 -	43,282,000
1803 -	21,106,000		

le Land
1822.
£121
38
39
31
118
66
57
100
40
18
6 628

Quarters.
30,968,000
24,630,000
7,534,000
12,304,000

Of common Names of Places in the British Islands.

AB, is frequently a contraction of Abbot, implying that the place belonged to a monastery.

Al, Attle, Adle, are corruptions of *Ethel*, noble, famous.

Al, Ald, from the Saxon *Eald*, old or ancient.

Al, Hal, from *Healle*, a hall or place.

Ask, Ash, or As, from *Esc*, an ash-tree.

Bam, or Beam, imply a woody situation, as *Barrow*, a grove.

Brad, broad, spacious.

Brig, a bridge.

Brun, Bran, Brown, Bourn, Burn, a stream, river, or brook.

Rurrow, Burrough, Burk, Burg, Burgh, a city, town, tower, or castle.

Bye, Bee, a dwelling.

Car, Char, from the British *Cuer*, a city.

Castor, Chester, from *Ceaster*, a city, town, or castle, from the Roman *Castrum*.

Chip, Cheap, Chipping, from the Saxon *Ceapan*, to buy, imply a market.

Comb or Comp, from the British *Cum*, a valley, low situation.

Cot, Cole, Coat, from *Cot*, a cottage.

Crag, in the British, means a steep rock.

Den is a valley.

Dez, from *Deor*, a wild beast, or if the place stand on a river, from *Dwr* (in the British language,) water.

Er, in the middle of a name, may be contracted from *Wara*, dwellers.

Erne, Eron, a place.

Ey, ea, ee, from *Ig*, an island, or *Ea*, water, a river.

Flect, Fleet, Flot, from the Saxon *Fleot*, a bay, estuary, or river

Grave, from *Graf* (in Saxon,) a grove, grave, or cave.

Ham, a house or abode.

Holme, Howme, from *Holm*, a river-island, or plain surrounded by water; also a hill or mountain.

Holt, a wood.

Hyrst, Hurst, Herst, a grove.

Ing, or Inge, a meadow.

Lade, a stream or channel, the source of a river.

Lay, Lec, Ley, a field, or pasture.

Lowe, a hill, heap, or barrow.

Marsh, Merse, a fen.

Mez, Meze, a pool, or lake.

Over, sometimes derived from *Ofre*, a bank; sometimes, where there are two places, it means upper

Pres, Prest, a priest.

Rig, Ridge, the slope of a hill.

Sted, Stead, a place.

Stoke, or Stock, the trunk of a tree, wood.

Stow, or Stowe, a place.

Thorp, Throp, Trop, or Trep, a village, or hamlet.

Tom, Tum, a town.

Weald, or Walt, wood or wold.

Werth, Weorth, Worth, a farm, court, village, or street.

Wic, Wich, a village, bay, creek, or castle.

Win, from the Saxon *Win*, war, implies the site of a battle.

Wold, sometimes wood, and sometimes a place clear of wood.

Deed
Legat
Prob
Bills
miss
Recei
News
Alma
Medic
Fire
Cards
Gold
Dice
Pamp
Adver
Stage
Post
Race

Lotter

Deeds
Legat
Prob
Bills
miss

STAMP DUTIES.

	GROSS PRODUCE.	
	England.	Scotland.
Deeds and Law Proceedings	£1,031,110	£ 181,664
Legacies	827,014	62,872
Probates, Administrations, &c	728,724	34,838
Bills of Exchange and Promissory Notes	601,483	96,022
Receipts	190,163	14,722
Newspapers	419,618	20,609
Almanacks	32,789	
Medicines and Med. Licences	38,937	289
Fire Insurances	586,898	22,244
Cards	21,367	
Gold and Silver Plate	81,998	4,752
Dice	664	
Pamphlets	753	72
Advertisements	123,772	16,416
Stage Coaches	256,591	16,886
Post Horses	245,954	
Race Horses	970	65
	<u>6,088,812</u>	<u>471,456</u>
Lottery	4,192	

	NET PRODUCE.	
	England.	Scotland.
Deeds and Law Proceedings	£1,826,924	174,819
Legacies	791,786	59,528
Probates, Administrations, &c	687,030	32,010
Bills of Exchange and Promissory Notes	581,771	91,276

STAMP DUTIES.—Continued.

	NET PRODUCE.	
	England.	Scotland.
Receipts	£175,960	£14,207
Newspapers	985,029	16,500
Almanacks	80,023	
Medicine and Med. Licences	84,200	287
Fire Insurances	549,176	21,123
Cards	20,785	
Gold and Silver Plate.....	67,087	4,409
Dice	656	
Pamphlets	743	72
Advertisements	119,940	15,881
Stage Coaches	249,717	16,345
Post Horses	843,084	
Race Horses	866	61
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	5,715,385	446,523
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Lottery	3,500	

STAMP DUTIES OF IRELAND.

	Gross Receipts.
Deeds and Law Proceedings	£224,475
Bills of Exchange	64,871
Receipts	16,125
Bankers Notes and Post Bills	6,334
Newspapers	22,878
Protests	10,594
Almanacks	786
Fire-ship and Merchandize Insurance....	21,737
Cards and Dice	2,054
Penalties	1,260
Legacies	16,593
Probates, Administrations, &c.	25,744

STAMP DUTIES.—IRELAND.—Continued.

PRODUCE.	Gross Receipts.
Scotland.	
£14,207	Advertisements £15,491
16,500	Game Certificates 8,442
287	Pamphlets 3
21,123	Attornies' Admissions 3,000
	Indentures of Apprentices to Attornies .. 6,150
	Barristers' Admissions 20
	Students' Ditto
	Proctors
	Lotteries
	£448,088

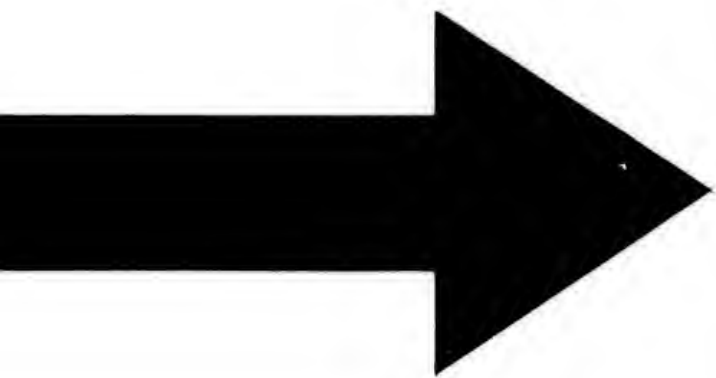
EXPENCES OF ARMY, 1820.

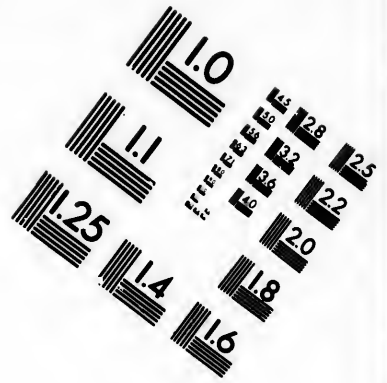
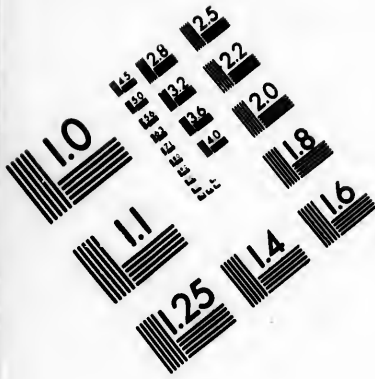
72	Pay and Allowances of Land Forces, General Officers, Clothing, Recruiting, &c.	£2,665,502
15,881	Staff-Officers and Garrisons	110,766
16,345	Pay of Recruiting Troops, &c.	20,422
61	Volunteer Corps	175,339
	Public Departments, & Superann. Allow.	162,967
446,523	Supernumerary and Retired Officers	91,478
	Pensions to Wounded Officers	120,886
	Half-Pay and Military Allowances	742,150
	Foreign Half-Pay and Allowances	126,750
	Widows Pensions	103,936
	Royal Bounty	35,207
	Compassionate List	32,435
	Reduced Adjutants of Local Militia	18,441
	In-Pension of Chelsea Hospital, including Board Warrants for Out-Pensioners ..	56,770
	Out Pensioners of ditto	871,770
	Do. of Kilmainham Hosp. resid. in Gt. Brit.	79,432
	Disembodied Militia	260,033
	Retired and Officiating Chaplains	9,227
	Medicines and Hospital Contingencies....	31,327
	Exchequer Fees	39,775
	Commissariat Expenditure	516,594
	Barrack Department	166,000
	Extraordinaries	966,737
	£7,433,954	

AND.

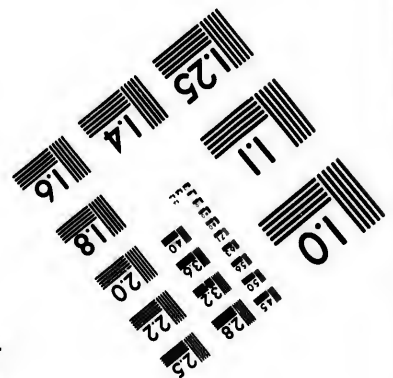
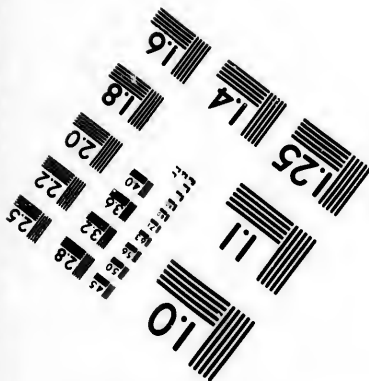
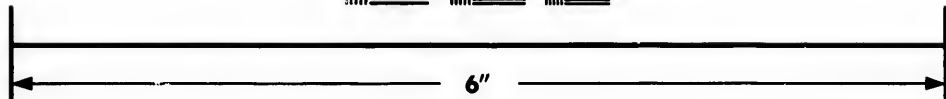
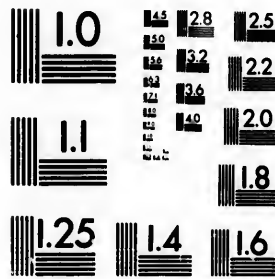
Gross Receipts.
£224,475
64,871
16,125
6,334
22,878
10,594
786
21,737
2,054
1,260
16,393
25,744







**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503



TAXES for the Year ending 31st January, 1921.

TAXES.	England and Wales.	Scotland.
Land Tax	£1,101,645	£87,820
Assessed Taxes	5,945,586	380,100
Property Tax	25,782	5,000
Aid and Contribution Tax..		
Income Tax	24	
	<u>7,081,989</u>	<u>402,920</u>

IRELAND.

Duty on Hearths	£31,415
Carriages	48,180
Servants	30,510
Windows	163,436
Horses	47,245
Dogs	8,125
Coachmakers	
Penalties	761
Composition	2,843
	<u>332,515</u>

POST OFFICE;—GREAT BRITAIN.

	Gross Produce.	Management.
Inland, East and West Indies, and America	£1,450,137	£289,841
Foreign	168,665	26,570
Two-Penny Post	100,254	37,530
Scotland	184,532	43,305
Ireland	55,215	
	<u>£1,958,806</u>	<u>397,257</u>
Irish Post Office	176,874	

OFFICE
V.R.
5/A

England
Scotland
Ireland
000.

England
Scotland
Ireland

England
Scotland
Ireland

England
Scotland
Ireland

England
Scotland
Ireland

England
Scotland
Ireland

OFFICIAL RETURN of the NET AMOUNT of the REVENUE of the United Kingdom, in the year ending the 5th of January, 1822:—

1821.
 Scotland.
 £87,820
 260,100
 5,000
 402,920
 £31,415
 48,180
 30,510
 163,436
 47,245
 8,125
 761
 2,842
 332,518
 IN.
 Management.
 £289,841
 26,570
 37,539
 48,305
 397,257

Customs.

England and Wales	£9,068,375
Scotland	405,156
Ireland	1,586,167
United Kingdom	11,059,699

Excise.

England and Wales	24,822,559
Scotland	2,035,401
Ireland	1,668,004
United Kingdom	28,525,965

Stamps.

England and Wales	5,785,708
Scotland	438,172
Ireland	398,602
United Kingdom	6,622,482

Land and Assessed Taxes.

England and Wales	6,910,672
Scotland	432,223
Ireland	308,486
United Kingdom	7,651,382

Post-Office.

England and Wales	1,204,188
Scotland	120,855
Ireland	68,187
United Kingdom	1,393,231

1s. 6d. Duty; and Duty on Pensions and Salaries.

England and Wales	£72,469
Scotland	4,833
Ireland	—
United Kingdom	77,302

Hackney Coaches	£22,146
Hawkers and Pedlars	25,817
Poundage Fees	Ireland 1,269
Pells Fees	Do. 853
Casualties	Do. 3,815
Treasury Fees and Hospital Fees....	Do. 985

Small Branches of the Hereditary Revenue.

Alienation Fines	10,108
Post Fines	610
Seizures, Compositions, Proffers, &c.....	4,154
Crown Lands	103,713

Total of Ordinary Revenues	55,505,602
Extraordinary Resources	735,632

Total Public Income of the United Kingdom (exclusive of Loans)	56,241,234
--	------------

Heads of EXPENDITURE. Net Expend.

Dividends, Interest, and Management of the Public Funded Debt, exclusive of 17,058,773 <i>l.</i> issued to the Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt.	£29,438,380
Interest on Exchequer Bills and Irish Treasury Bills, exclusive of 441,000 <i>l.</i> for Sinking Fund	7,015,612
Civil List	1,071,758
Pensions charged by Act of Parliament upon the Consolidated Fund	359,600
Salaries and Allowances	do. 68,618
Officers of Courts of Justice	do. 61,929
Expences of the Mint	do. 14,760
Bounties	do. 2,956
Miscellaneous	do. 155,207
Ditto Ireland	do. 184,845
Army	8,941,354
Navy	6,647,799
Ordnance	1,092,292
Miscellaneous	2,492,241
Paid to the Bank of England more than re-	

ce
ou
Amo
up
low
Total
Su
Adva
aft
By th
Bill
Lu
Adva
lre
Total
Surpl
The
12th o
than is
FUN
Bank
South
Chief
3 per
3 per
3 per
3 per
3 1/2 per
4 per
5 per
5 per

PUBLIC EXPENDITURE.

259

ceived from them to make up their Balance on Account of Unclaimed Dividends 7,997
 Amount retained by the Bank for Discount upon prompt Payment, and for their Allowance for receiving the Loan, anno 1819 137,659

Total Public Expenditure, exclusive of the Sums applied to the Redemption of Debt Advances in the nature of Loans, to be hereafter repaid :—
 By the Commissioners for issuing Exchequer Bills under the Act 57 Geo. III. for the Employment of the Poor, £205,650
 Advances out of the Consolidated Fund in Ireland, for Public Works 196,658l.

402,308

Total 58,096,977
Surplus of Income over Expenditure 1,447,580

£54,542,958

The Bank of England Notes in circulation, were on the 12th of February, 1822, 18,922,430l. or two millions less than in June, 1821.

FUNDED DEBT of GREAT BRITAIN and IRELAND, as it stood on the 5th of January, 1822:—

Capitals of Debt Unredeemed.

Bank of England	£14,636,800
South-Sea Company	11,771,984
Chief Cashier Do. 3 per Cents. 1751	759,600
3 per Cents. 1726	998,358
3 per Cent. Consolidated	367,709,216
3 per Cent. Reduced	133,410,198
3 per Cent ditto, Portuguese	150,466
3½ per Cents.	17,737,921
4 per Cents	74,869,471
5 per Cents. Navy	141,693,392
5 per Cents. 1797 and 1802	1,009,603

£22,140
 25,817
 1,269
 853
 3,815
 985
 10,108
 610
 4,154
 103,713
 55,508,602
 735,632
 56,241,234
 Net Expend.
 £29,438,380
 2,015,612
 1,071,758
 359,600
 68,618
 61,979
 14,760
 2,956
 155,207
 184,845
 8,941,354
 6,647,799
 1,092,292
 2,492,240

5 per Cents. formerly payable in Ireland..	£1,395,946
Imperial 3 per Cents.	4,870,062
Total Funded Debt payable in England ...	771,062,021

Debt payable in Ireland in English Currency.

3½ per Cents.	11,809,082
4 per Cents.....	1,078,292
5 per Cents.....	11,363,370

Total Funded Debt of Great Britain } and Ireland }	795,312,767
---	--------------------

Interest on Debt payable January and July	18,522,390
Interest on Debt payable April and October	9,677,826
Total Annual Charge for the Debt	28,200,216
Life Annuities.....	410,964
Exchequer Annuities.....	27,919
Management	277,219
Sinking Fund	15,976,184

Making, with Interest payable in Ireland, } the Total Annual Charge for Debt }	46,634,730
--	------------

<i>Amount of Unfunded Debt outstanding 5th of Jan. 1822.</i>	
Exchequer Bills.....	£31,566,550
Irish Treasury Bills	1,105,181
Total.....	32,671,731

The Chancellor of the Exchequer's Exhibition of the Financial System of 1822:—

1821.	<i>Expenditure.</i>	1822.
8,736,092	- - - Army - - -	7,925,000
6,282,685	- - - Navy - - -	5,480,000
1,195,107	- - - Ordnance - - -	1,200,000
1,893,306	- - - Miscellaneous - - -	1,700,000
	Greenwich Hospital - - -	310,000

18,107,250		16,615,000
1,000,000	Interest on Exchequer Bills	1,200,000
291,606	By payments for Services charged on the Aids of the Year, but not specially voted.	

19,398,856		17,815,000
-------------------	--	-------------------

PUBLIC EXPENDITURE.

261

£1,395,946
4,870,062

71,062,021
cy.
11,809,082
1,078,292

11,363,370

95,312,767

18,592,390
9,677,826

28,200,216
410,964
27,919
277,219

15,976,184

46,634,730

Jan. 1822.
£31,566,550
1,105,181

32,671,731

f the Finan-

1822.
7,925,000
5,480,000
1,200,000
1,700,000

310,000

16,615,000
1,200,000

17,815,000

Reduction of Debt.
290,000 Sinking Fund Exchequer Bills,
290,000.
To pay holders of 5 per Cents.
2,801,000.
Deficiency Ways and Means, 1821,
290,456.
706,400 Tot. Reduction of Debt 3,381,456

20,395,256

21,196,456

The Unfunded Debt compared with the last year was as follows:—

1821.		1822.
29,000,000	- - - Exchequer Bills	36,200,000
1,000,000	Irish Treasury.	
368,330	Bills for Public Works & Churches	
<hr/> 30,368,330		<hr/> 36,200,000

1821.	<i>Ways and Means.</i>	1822.
4,000,000	- - - Annual Taxes	3,000,000
1,500,000	- - - Tea Duties	1,500,000
200,000	- - - Lottery	200,000
163,400	- - - Old Stores	151,000
500,000	Indemnity from France.	
114,670	Re-payment of Exchequer Bills } issued for Public Works }	110,000
81,630	Surplus Ways and Means, 1820.	

6,559,600

Total

4,961,000

Thus the Account would stand for the last Year and the present:—

1821.		1822.
6,559,600	- - - Sundries	4,961,000
3,000,000	- - - Sinking Fund Loan	7,500,000
461,539	Bank of Ireland.	
	East India Company.....	557,000
	Half-pay Pensions.....	2,400,000
<hr/> 83,580	Unclaimed Dividends..	

300,518

82	Interest on Land-Tax.	
290,456	Deficiency of Ways & Means, 1821	
	By increase of Unfunded Debt..	5,831,670
<u>20,395,257</u>		<u>21,299,670</u>

NET PRODUCE of the REVENUE of GREAT BRITAIN, in
the Year ended 5th Jan. 1822, and 5th Jan. 1823.

	Years ended 5th January	
	1822.	1823.
Customs.....	£9,135,102	£9,386,111
Excise.....	26,546,415	25,747,441
Stamps.....	6,108,640	6,208,552
Post-office.....	1,318,000	1,359,000
Assessed Taxes.....	6,256,811	5,796,865
Land Taxes.....	1,263,274	1,224,551
Miscellaneous.....	303,463	398,534
Total	50,931,705	50,122,994
Decrease on the Year.... £808,711.		

	Quarters ended Jan. 5.	
	1822.	1823.
Customs.....	£2,486,896	£2,402,238
Excise.....	6,390,789	6,291,908
Stamps.....	1,497,128	1,450,987
Post office.....	308,000	324,000
Assessed Taxes.....	2,292,708	2,120,384
Land Taxes.....	473,000	433,592
Miscellaneous.....	119,696	148,132
Total	13,568,217	13,171,241
Decrease on the Quarter..... £396,976.		

In 1817 the Committee of the Treasury stated the interest of the funded debt at 29,000,000*l.*; and, with the

charge
made
In 18
18
18
18

Sums
Hon
Dept
Victua
Woolw
Chatha
Sheern
Portsm
Ditto,
Plymou
Ditto,
Pembr
Hawlb
Pater
Leith
Admira
Royal

Bermud
Jamaic
Halifax
Kingsto
Gibralt
Malta
Triacom
Antigua
Expend
Estimate

Estimate
others

charges of management and interest on Exchequer Bills, made it

In 1817.....	£31,266,000
1818.....	31,351,000
1819.....	30,792,000
1820.....	31,252,000

Sums estimated for the Improvement of Dock-Yards at Home and Abroad, from 1811 to 1822, both inclusive.

Deptford	} £197,036
Victualling Department	
Woolwich	174,741
Chatham	482,804
Sheerness.....	1,355,941
Portsmouth.....	} 205,167
Ditto, Victualling Department	
Plymouth.....	272,882
Ditto, Sound	702,749
Pembroke	127,070
Hawlbowling Island.....	143,072
Pater	131,500
Leith	12,139
Admiralty Office	8,450
Royal Marine Barracks, Woolwich	17,225

Foreign Yards.

Bermuda	252,340
Jamaica.....	45,000
Halifax	452
Kingston, Canada	21,330
Gibraltar.....	21,000
Malta	11,200
Trincomalee	80,000
Antigua.....	2,500
Expended to 1821	4,264,598
Estimate for 1822	154,200
Total sums voted	4,418,798

Estimate to complete works certain, and others uncertain..... 1,163,821

£5,582,619

5,831,670
21,299,670

BRITAIN, in 1823.

January 1823.

£9986,111
25,747,441
6,208,552
1,359,000
5,798,805
1,224,551
398,534

50,122,994.

1. ed. Jan. 5. 1823.

£2,402,238
6,291,908
1,450,987
324,000
2,120,384
433,592
148,132

13,171,241
6,976.

ated the inte- and, with the

NAVIGATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM.

Number of Vessels, with their Tonnage, and the Number of Men and Boys belonging to the several Ports of the British Empire, on the 30th September, 1820.

	Vessels.	Tons.	Men.
United Kingdom	21,473	2,412,804	155,338
Isles, Guernsey, Jersey, and Man }	490	26,225	3,775
British Plantations	3,405	209,564	15,304
	25,374	2,648,593	174,414

Shipping ENTERED INWARDS in the United Kingdom, in 1820, exclusive of the Intercourse between Great Britain and Ireland:

	Vessels.	Tons.	Men.
1820.			
British and Irish Vessels	11,285	1,668,060	100,325
Foreign Vessels	3,472	447,611	27,633
Total	14,757	2,115,671	127,958

Cleared outwards, 1820.

	Vessels.	Tons.	Men.
British and Irish Vessels	10,102	1,549,508	95,849
Foreign Vessels	2,969	433,328	24,545
Total	13,071	1,982,836	120,394

Years
1794
1812
1819
1820

As a
pulation
1377.

London
York.
Bristol
Plymouth
Coventry
Norwich
Lincoln
Sarum,
Lynn.

Progre

London
Manche
Liverpo
Birming
Bristol
Leeds
Plymouth
Portsmo
Norwich
Newcas

NAVY.

Years.	Seamen voted by Parliament.	Admirals of the classes.	Post Captains.	Com-manders.	Lieuts.
1794	72,885	55	276	167	1382
1812	118,600	150	789	595	3227
1819	14,000	176	865	781	3911
1822	14,800	201	810	817	3738

Census of 1377.

As a matter of historical curiosity, we subjoin the population of the principal towns of England in the year 1377, when an enumeration was made for a poll-tax.

London.....	35,000	Colchester.....	4,500
York.....	11,000	Canterbury.....	4,000
Bristol.....	9,000	Beverley.....	4,000
Plymouth.....	7,000	Newcastle-on-Tyne	4,000
Coventry.....	7,000	Oxford.....	3,000
Norwich.....	6,000	Bury, Suffolk.....	3,500
Lincoln.....	5,000	Gloucester	} each about } 3,000
Sarum, Wiltshire..	5,000	Leicester	
Lynn.....	5,000	Shrewsbury	

Progressive Increase in the Ten principal Towns of England.

	Year 1801.	Year 1811.	Year 1821.
London.....	900,000	1,050,000	1,225,964
Manchester.....	81,090	99,573	133,788
Liverpool.....	77,653	94,376	118,972
Birmingham.....	73,870	85,753	106,722
Bristol.....	69,748	76,433	87,779
Leeds.....	59,069	62,534	83,796
Plymouth.....	43,454	56,060	61,212
Portsmouth.....	33,166	40,567	45,648
Norwich.....	30,892	37,256	50,288
Newcastle-on-Tyne..	28,365	37,587	46,948

Number of
of the Bri-

Men
155,338
3,775
15,304
174,414

ington, in
ent Britain

Men
100,325
27,633

127,958

Men
95,849
24,545

120,394

POPULATION.

Population of the Cities and Towns in Great Britain, in 1821, containing above 1000 Inhabitants, with the Distances from London and Edinburgh, and the Market Days, together with the Population of the Counties in which the Proportion of Army and Navy is added to the resident Population.

ENGLAND.

PLACES.	Mkt.	D.	Dist.	Inhab.	PLACES.	Mkt.	D.	Dist.	Inhab.
BEDFORDSHIRE . . .				83,716	Stoney Stratford	F.	52		1,499
Bedford	T.S.	50		5,466	Wendover	T.	35		1,002
Biggleswade	W.	45		2,778	Wooburn	F.	26		1,831
Dunstable	W.	33		1,831	Wycombe, High . . .	F.	29		5,509
Eaton Socon		55		2,039	CAMBRIDGESHIRE . .				121,909
Leighton	T.	41		4,421	Cambridge	W.S.	50		14,142
Luton	M.	31		4,529	Chatteris		75		3,283
Woburn	F.	41		1,656	Doddington		79		5,899
BERKSHIRE				181,977	Ely	S.	67		5,079
Abingdon	M.	56		5,470	Littleport		72		2,364
Farringdon	T.	68		2,784	March	F.	85		3,850
Hungerford	W.	64		2,025	Newmarket	T.	61		2,514
Lambourn	F.	65		2,299	Thorney	TH.	81		1,970
Maidenhead	W.	26		3,159	Whittlesey		77		5,276
Newbury	TH.	56		5,347	Wisbeach	S.	93		7,877
Oakingham	T.	31		2,810	CHEESHIRE				70,098
Reading	W.S.	38		13,143	Acton		170		3,767
Speen		57		2,392	Altrincham	T.	179		2,302
Thatcham		53		3,677	Astbury		160		10,383
Wallingford	T.F.	46		2,093	Audlem		162		3,083
Wantage	S.	60		3,256	Budworth, Gt.		177		14,346
Windsor	S.	22		5,698	Cheadle		146		6,508
BUCKINGHAMSHIRE . .				134,068	CHESTER	W.S.	183		19,949
Amersham	T.	26		2,612	Congleton	S.	162		6,493
Aylesbury	S.	38		4,400	Davenham		172		3,470
Beaconsfield	W.	23		1,738	Frodsham	TH.	191		5,451
Buckingham	S.	55		3,465	Knutsford	S.	172		3,535
Chesham	W.	27		5,032	Macclesfield	M.	167		17,746
Eton		22		2,475	Malpas	W.	168		5,426
Marlow, Great	S.	31		3,763	Middlewich	T.	167		4,350
Newport Pagnell . . .	S.	50		3,103	Nantwich	S.	164		5,633
Olney	M.	55		2,339	Neston, Great		194		3,219
Risborough	S.	37		1,958	Northwich	F.	174		1,490

PLA

Runc
Sand
Stuck
Tarp
Tarvi
Wilm
CORN
Auste
Bodin
Callin
Camb
Camel
Colom
Falmo
Fowey
Germa
Helsto
Ives, S
lanne
Liskea
Mawea
Padsto
Penryn
Penzan
Redrut
Saltash
Tregon
Truro
CUMBE
Aldston
Brampt
CARLIS
Cockern
Crossth
Egremon
Holme
Keswick
Kirk An
Longtow
Marypor
Penrith
Whitha
Wigton
Working
DERBY
Alfreton
Ashborn
Bakewel
Belper

POPULATION.

269

PLACES.	Mkt. D.	Dist.	Inhab.	PLACES.	Mkt. D.	Dist.	Inhab.
Runcorn . . .			184	7,738	Chapel en le . . .	TH. 167	3,234
Sandbach . . .	TH.	162	6,360	Chesterfield . . .	S. 150	6,100	
Stockport . . .	F.	176	44,947	Derby . . .	F. 120	17,423	
Tarporley . . .	TH.	178	3,123	Dronfield . . .	TH. 156	3,680	
Tarvin . . .		182	3,495	Duffield . . .		131	
Willmslow . . .	S.	175	3,027	Matlock . . .		144	
CORNWALL . . .			257,447	Tideswell . . .	W. 160	2,666	
Austell, St. . .	F.	245	6,175	Wirksworth . . .	T. 140	7,315	
Bodmin . . .	S.	235	3,278	DEVONSHIRE . . .		430,040	
Callington . . .	W.	216	1,321	Ashburton . . .	S. 192	3,403	
Camborne . . .		268	6,219	Axminster . . .	S. 147	2,742	
Camelford . . .	F.	228	1,358	Bampton . . .	S. 161	1,613	
Colomb, St. . .	TH.	251	2,403	Barnstaple . . .	F. 192	5,079	
Falmouth . . .	TH.	269	6,374	Beer Ferris . . .		215	
Fowey . . .	S.	239	1,455	Bideford . . .	T. 201	4,063	
Germania, St. . .	F.	227	2,404	Brixham . . .		201	
Helstone . . .	S.	274	2,671	Buckfastleigh . . .		194	
Ives, St. . .	S.	277	3,526	Chudleigh . . .	S. 182	2,053	
Lanncoston . . .	S.	214	2,183	Collumpton . . .	S. 160	3,410	
Liskeard . . .	S.	225	3,519	Colyton . . .	TH. 149	1,945	
Mawes, St. . .		262	1,648	Crediton . . .	S. 180	5,515	
Padstow . . .	S.	243	1,700	Dartmouth . . .	F. 203	4,485	
Penryn . . .	W.F.S.	265	2,933	Dawlish . . .		186	
Penzance . . .	TH.	280	5,224	EXETER . . .	W.F.S. 164	25,479	
Redruth . . .	F.	263	6,607	Hartland . . .	S. 214	1,908	
Saltash . . .	S.	220	1,548	Honiton . . .	S. 146	3,296	
Tregoney . . .	S.	233	1,035	Ilfracombe . . .	S. 202	2,622	
Truro . . .	W.S.	257	2,712	Littleham . . .		167	
CUMBERLAND . . .			156,124	Modbury . . .	TH. 208	2,194	
Aldstone . . .	S.	272	5,699	Morton Hamps. . .	S. 185	1,932	
Brampton . . .	T.	211	2,921	Oakhampton . . .	S. 195	2,023	
CARLISLE . . .			15,476	Ottery St. Mary T. . .	161	3,522	
Cockermouth . . .	M.	305	3,790	Plymouth . . .	M.TH. 216	61,212	
Crosthwaite . . .		291	4,067	Plympton, St. M. . .	212	2,044	
Egremont . . .	S.	293	1,741	Plymstock . . .		218	
Holme Cultram . . .		310	2,772	Sidmouth . . .	S. 158	2,747	
Keswick . . .	S.	291	1,901	South Molton . . .	S. 178	3,314	
Kirk Andrews . . .		313	2,245	Tavistock . . .	S. 207	5,483	
Longtown . . .	TH.	310	1,812	Teignmouth E & W . . .	189	3,080	
Maryport . . .	F.	311	3,514	Tiverton . . .	T. 162	6,631	
Penrith . . .	T.	283	5,385	Topsham . . .	S. 170	3,150	
Whitehaven . . .	T.	294	12,438	Torrington, Gt. . .	S. 194	2,538	
Wigton . . .	T.	304	5,456	Totness . . .	S. 196	3,118	
Workington . . .	W.	305	7,188	DORSETSHIRE . . .		144,499	
DERBYSHIRE . . .			213,333	Beaminster . . .	TH. 141	2,806	
Alfreton . . .	F.	139	4,689	Blandford Forum S. . .	103	2,613	
Ashborne . . .	S.	139	4,768	Bridport . . .	W.S. 135	3,742	
Bakewell . . .	M.	153	9,162	Corfe Castle . . .	TH. 116	1,465	
Belper . . .		134	7,235	Cranborne . . .	TH. 93	1,623	

tain, in
the Dis-
Market
counties in
ded to the

Dist.	Inhab.
F. 52	1,409
T. 35	1,002
F. 26	1,831
F. 29	5,590
RE .	121,909
S. 50	14,142
. 75	3,683
. 79	5,899
S. 67	5,079
. 72	2,364
F. 85	3,850
T. 01	2,514
H. 81	1,070
. 77	5,276
S. 93	7,877
. . .	7,0098
. 170	3,707
T. 179	2,302
. 160	10,383
. 162	3,083
. 177	14,346
. 146	6,508
S. 183	19,919
S. 162	6,493
. 172	3,470
H. 191	5,451
S. 172	3,535
M. 167	17,746
W. 168	6,426
T. 167	4,350
S. 164	5,633
. 194	3,216
F. 174	1,490

PLACES, Mkt. D. Dist.	Inhab.	PLACES Mkt. D. Dist.	Inhab.		
Dorchester . . . <i>W.S.</i>	119	2,743	Romford . . . <i>W.</i>	12	3,777
Gillingham	105	3,000	Saffron Walden . . . <i>N.</i>	42	2,154
Lyme Regis <i>S.</i>	143	2,200	South Weald . . . <i>T.H.</i>	20	2,508
Melcombe R. <i>T.F.</i>	127	4,252	Thaxted <i>F.</i>	44	2,045
Poole <i>M.T.H.</i>	105	6,340	Waltham Abbey <i>T.</i>	12	3,082
Portland Isle liber.	123	2,254	Walthamstow	5	4,304
Shaftsbury <i>S.</i>	401	2,003	Witham <i>T.</i>	38	4,378
Sherborne <i>S.</i>	117	3,622	Woodford	7	2,000
Sturminster <i>TH.</i>	100	1,612	Writtle	25	2,100
Swanage	122	1,607	GLOUCESTERSHIRE	335,843	
Wareham <i>S.</i>	110	1,931	Berkeley <i>W.</i>	114	3,035
Weymouth <i>T.F.</i>	103	2,370	Bisley <i>TH.</i>	96	3,421
Wimborne Min. <i>F.</i>	100	2,568	Bristol <i>W.F.S.</i>	144	76,207
DURHAM	207,673		Cheltenham <i>TH.</i>	94	12,296
Cuckland, West	245	8,223	Cirencester <i>M.F.</i>	89	4,087
Barnard Castle <i>W.</i>	240	3,581	Gilston	110	6,311
Bp. Auckland <i>TH.</i>	248	2,180	Coleford <i>F.</i>	124	1,304
Bp. Wearmouth	208	11,542	Dean Forest Ext.	120	3,500
Chester-le-St.	205	13,036	Dursley <i>TH.</i>	109	3,186
Darlington <i>M.</i>	241	6,551	Fairford <i>TH.</i>	80	1,347
DURHAM	258	9,822	George, St.	111	5,534
Gateshead	272	11,707	GLOUCESTER	W.S.	104
Houghton le S.	226	12,550	Hebary	117	2,233
Monk-Wearon	208	7,644	Horsley	102	3,065
Sedgefield <i>F.</i>	251	1,245	Mangotsfield	111	3,179
Shields, South <i>W.</i>	278	6,885	Minchinhampt <i>T.</i>	99	7,843
Stanhops <i>F.</i>	202	7,341	Newent <i>F.</i>	112	2,000
Stockton on T. <i>W.</i>	241	5,184	Newland	125	3,233
Sunderland <i>F.</i>	206	14,725	Painswick <i>T.</i>	100	4,044
Walsingham <i>T.</i>	250	2,187	Stapleton	112	2,187
ESSEX	289,424		Stroud <i>F.</i>	100	7,097
Barking <i>S.</i>	7	6,374	Tetbury <i>W.</i>	99	2,734
Bocking	41	2,786	Tewkesbury <i>W.S.</i>	103	4,002
Braintree <i>W.</i>	40	2,093	Thornbury <i>S.</i>	122	3,760
Chelmsford <i>F.</i>	29	4,004	Uley	105	2,655
Coggeshall, Gt. <i>S.</i>	44	2,696	Westbury on T.	116	3,721
Colchester <i>W.S.</i>	51	14,016	Winchcombe <i>S.</i>	99	2,240
Danmow, Great. <i>S.</i>	38	2,409	Winterbourne	109	2,627
Epping <i>F.</i>	17	2,140	Wotton und. Ed. <i>F.</i>	109	6,004
Halstead <i>F.</i>	46	3,858	HEREFORDSHIRE	103,243	
Ham, West	6	9,753	Bromyard <i>M.</i>	123	2,767
Harlow <i>S.</i>	23	1,923	HEREFORD	W.F.S.	135
Harwich <i>T.F.</i>	71	4,010	Kington <i>W.</i>	153	2,813
Hedingham Sible	48	2,000	Ledbury <i>T.</i>	120	3,476
Hornchurch	14	1,933	Leominster <i>F.</i>	137	4,618
Leyton, Low	6	3,374	Ross <i>TH.</i>	120	2,057
Maldon <i>S.</i>	37	3,198	HERTFORDSHIRE	129,714	
Pritlewell & Milton	30	1,992	Baldock <i>TH.</i>	37	1,550

PLACES

Barnet, C
 Berkham
 Bps. Ston
 Cheshunt
 Hatfield
 Hemel H
 Hertford
 Hitchin
 Hoddesd
 Rickman
 Sawbridg
 St. Alban
 Standon
 Tring
 Ware
 Watford
HUNTING
 Godmanc
 Huntingd
 Ramsey
 St. Ives
 St. Neots
KENT
 Ashford
 Bexley
 Bromley
CANTERB
 Chatham
 Cranbroo
 Crayford
 Dartford
 Deal
 Deptford
 Dover
 Eltham
 Faversham
 Folkstone
 Goudhurs
 Gravesend
 Greenwic
 Hythe
 Lenham
 Lewisham
 Lydd
 Maidstone
 Margate
 Milton ne
 Milton ne

POPULATION.

271

Inhab.	PLACES.	Mkt. D. Dist.	Inhab.	PLACES.	Mkt. D. Dist.	Inhab.
3,777	Barnet, Chipping M.	Il	1,755	Northfleet . . .	20	1,964
2,184	Berkhamstead . S.	26	2,310	Peter's St. . . .	73	2,101
2,208	Bps. Stortford TH.	30	3,358	Ramsgate . W.S.	71	6,031
2,045	Cheshunt . . .	13	4,376	ROCHESTER . F.	29	8,795
2,082	Hatfield . TH.	19	3,215	Sandwich . W.S.	68	2,912
4,304	Hemel Hempst TH.	23	5,193	Seven Oaks . S.	23	3,944
2,576	Hertford . . S.	21	4,265	Sittingbourne . .	40	1,537
2,000	Hitchin . . T.	34	4,486	Speldhurst . . .	34	2,297
2,100	Hoddesdon . TH.	17	1,888	Stroud	28	2,704
335843	Rickmansworth S.	19	3,940	Tenterden . F.	55	3,259
3,025	Sawbridgeworth W.	25	2,071	Tunbridge . F.	30	7,406
5,421	St. Albans . . S.	20	4,472	Woolwich . . F.	9	17,008
76,297	Standon . . . F.	27	2,135	Wrotham . T.	24	2,357
14,396	Tring F.	31	3,286	LANCASHIRE . . .		1052850
4,087	Ware T.	21	3,844	Ashton-up-Lynn W.	186	25,967
6,811	Watford . . T.	15	4,713	Barton	223	7,977
1,504	HUNTINGDON . .		48,771	Blackburn . W.S.	212	53,350
5,000	Godmanchester .	58	1,953	Bolton M.	197	50,197
6,186	Huntingdon . S.	59	2,806	Burnley . . M.	211	6,378
1,547	Ramsey . W.	69	2,814	Bury . . TH.	105	34,681
5,334	St. Ives . . M.	59	2,777	Cartmell . . M.	254	4,923
9,744	St. Neots . TH.	56	2,272	Chorley . . T.	208	7,315
2,283	KENT		426016	Clitheroe . . S.	217	3,213
3,865	Ashford . . S.	53	2,773	Colne . . . W.	218	7,274
3,179	Bexley	13	2,311	Dalton S.	276	2,446
7,843	Bromley . TH.	10	3,147	Garstang . TH.	229	7,403
2,000	CANTERBURY W.S.	65	12,745	Halsall	214	3,538
3,383	Chatham . . S.	30	15,268	Haslingden W.	204	6,505
4,044	Cranbrooke . S.	48	3,683	Hawkehead . M.	267	2,011
2,187	Crayford . . T.	13	1,866	Kirkby-Ireleth .	277	2,947
7,097	Dartford . . S.	15	3,593	Kirkham . T.	225	11,925
2,734	Deal . . TH.	74	6,811	Lancaster . W.S.	240	19,272
4,962	Deptford . . .	4	20,818	Leigh S.	197	18,372
2,760	Dover . . W.S.	71	10,327	Liverpool . W.S.	206	118972
2,655	Eltham	8	1,977	Manchester . T.S.	183	186942
3,721	Faversham . W.S.	47	4,208	Melling	250	2,340
2,240	Folkstone . TH.	70	4,641	Middleton . F.	192	12,793
2,627	Goudhurst . W.	43	2,579	Newton in M . S.	193	1,843
8,604	Gravesend . W.S.	22	3,814	Oldham cum P. .	191	52,510
103243	Greenwich . W.S.	5	20,712	Ormskirk . . T.	219	12,422
2,767	Hythe . TH.	65	2,181	Pendleton . . .	188	5,948
9,090	Lenham . T.	44	1,950	Penwortham . .	236	4,554
2,813	Lewisham . . .	5	8,185	Poulton . M.	234	4,031
3,476	Lydd . TH.	70	1,437	Prescot . T.	198	24,811
4,616	Maidstone . TH.	34	12,608	Preston . W.F.S.	217	27,300
2,937	Margate . W.S.	71	7,843	Rochdale . M.	198	61,011
129714	Milton next Grav. .	22	2,769	Salford	180	25,772
1,550	Milton next S. . S.	39	2,014	Standish	203	7,616

PLACES.	Mkt. D.	Dist.	Inhab.	PLACES.	Mkt. D.	Dist.	Inhab.	
Toxteth			203	12,829	Edmonton		8	7,900
Ulverstone	<i>M.</i>	272	7,109	Enfield	<i>S.</i>	11	8,227	
Walton on Hill		209	14,765	Finchley		8	2,349	
Warrington	<i>W.</i>	184	16,698	Fulham		6	15,301	
Whalley		212	84,198	Hackney		3	22,424	
Wigan	<i>M.F.</i>	229	58,818	Hammersmith		6	8,809	
Winwick		191	16,229	Hampstead		5	7,203	
Worsley		190	7,191	Hampton		15	3,549	
LEICESTERSHIRE			174571	Harrow		13	3,017	
Ashby de la Zouch <i>S.</i>		115	4,227	Hendon		9	3,100	
Barrow on Soar		107	5,580	Heston		11	2,810	
Hinckley	<i>M.</i>	99	6,706	Hillingdon		17	5,036	
Leicester	<i>W.F.S.</i>	96	30,125	Hornsey		6	4,122	
Loughboro'	<i>TH.</i>	109	7,494	Isleworth		11	5,209	
Lutterworth	<i>TH.</i>	89	2,102	Islington		2	22,417	
Mkt. Bosworth <i>W.</i>		106	2,677	Kensington		41	14,428	
Market Harboro' <i>T.</i>		83	1,873	Limehouse		34	9,905	
Melton Mowbray <i>T.</i>		105	2,990	LONDON	<i>M.W.F.</i>		125434	
Mount Sorrel	<i>M.</i>	103	1,422	Luke's, St.		1	40,876	
Wigston Magna		93	2,089	Mary, St. Le-Bone		21	96,940	
LINCOLNSHIRE			283056	Paddington		24	6,476	
Barton, St.	<i>M.</i>	167	2,496	Pancras, St.		3	71,888	
Boston	<i>W.S.</i>	116	10,373	Shadwell		21	9,557	
Bourne	<i>S.</i>	97	2,244	Shoreditch		11	52,900	
Crowland	<i>S.</i>	86	2,113	Staines	<i>F.</i>	19	1,957	
Crowle	<i>S.</i>	167	1,961	Stepney		3	49,163	
Donnington	<i>S.</i>	110	1,636	Stoke Newington		4	2,670	
Epworth	<i>S.</i>	160	1,763	Stratford-le-Bow		4	2,349	
Gainsborough	<i>T.</i>	149	6,761	Tottenham		6	5,812	
Grantham	<i>S.</i>	110	6,077	Twickenham		13	4,266	
Grimby, Great <i>W.</i>		165	3,064	Uxbridge	<i>T.H.</i>	10	2,750	
Hulbeach	<i>TH.</i>	109	3,621	Wapping		2	3,078	
Horncastle	<i>S.</i>	136	3,054	WESTMINSTER			182065	
LINCOLN	<i>F.</i>	131	10,367	Whitechapel		1	29,407	
Louth	<i>W.S.</i>	148	6,055	MONMOUTHSHIRE			71,833	
Owston		157	1,909	Abergavenny	<i>T.</i>	141	3,592	
Pinchbeck		103	2,099	Aberystwith	<i>M.S.</i>	208	4,060	
Sleaford, New	<i>M.</i>	115	2,220	Chepstow	<i>S.</i>	135	3,008	
Spalding	<i>T.</i>	94	5,207	Monmouth	<i>S.</i>	120	4,164	
Stamford	<i>M.F.</i>	89	5,050	Trevethan	<i>S.</i>	149	3,931	
Swineshead	<i>TH.</i>	113	1,696	NORFOLK			344368	
Wrawby-with-K.		158	2,130	Attleburgh	<i>TH.</i>	94	1,659	
MIDDLESEX			144531	Aylsham	<i>S.</i>	118	1,853	
Acton		9	1,929	Dereham	<i>F.</i>	100	3,273	
Bethnal Green		21	45,676	Diss	<i>F.</i>	86	2,704	
Brentford, New <i>T.</i>		10	2,036	Downham Market <i>S.</i>		84	2,044	
Chelsea		3	26,860	Lynn Regis	<i>T.S.</i>	96	16,253	
Chiswick		6	4,236	NORWICH	<i>W.F.S.</i>	108	59,288	
Ealing		9	6,608	Swaffham	<i>S.</i>	93	2,836	

PLA

Thet
Wals
Wyn
Yarn
NOR
Brack
Dave
Kette
North
Ound
Pete
Roth
Towe
Welli
NOR
Alnwi
Berwi
Corbr
Elsdo
Gosto
Haltw
Hexh
Morpe
Newc

Shield
Tyner
Wool
NOTI
Bingh
Flyth
Mans
Newc
Notth
Retfo
South
Work
OXFO
Adde
Bang
Banb
Bices
Burfo
Char
Chipp
Dedd
Hent

POPULATION.

273

Inhab.	PLACES.	Mkt. D. Dist.	Inhab.	PLACES.	Mkt. D. Dist.	Inhab.	
7,900	Thetford . . .	S. 80	2,922	Oxford . . .	W.S. 54	16,364	
8,227	Walsham North	TH. 125	2,303	Thame . . .	T. 44	2,479	
2,349	Wells, next Sea	S. 120	2,950	Witney . . .	TH. 65	4,784	
15,301	Wymondham . .	F. 100	4,708	Woodstock . .	T. 62	1,627	
22,494	Yarmouth . . .	S. 124	18,040	RUTLANDSHIRE . . .			
8,809	NORTHAMPTONSH.			162,483	Oakham . . .	S. 95	1,364
7,263	Brackley . . .	W. 63	1,851	Uppingham . .	W. 99	1,639	
3,549	Daventry . . .	W. 72	3,326	SHROPSHIRE . . .			
3,017	Kettering . . .	F. 74	3,668	Bishop's Castle	F. 139	1,880	
3,100	Northampton . .	S. 66	10,793	Bridgnorth . .	S. 139	4,345	
2,810	Oundle . . .	S. 78	2,279	Brosely . . .	W. 146	4,814	
5,036	PETERBOROUGH . .			4,598	Cleobury . . .	W. 137	1,661
4,122	Rothwell . . .	M. 78	1,845	Drayton . . .	W. 154	4,426	
5,269	Towcester . . .	T. 60	2,554	Ellesmere . . .	T. 169	6,036	
22,417	Wellingborough	W. 67	4,454	Hales Owen . .	M. 117	10,946	
14,428	NORTHUMBERLAND			198,965	Ludlow . . .	M. 142	4,920
9,905	Alnwick . . .	S. 308	5,927	Madeley . . .	F. 139	5,379	
125,434	Berwickon . . .	W.S. 337	8,723	Newport . . .	S. 142	2,343	
40,876	Corbridge . . .	277	2,037	Oswestry . . .	W.S. 171	7,528	
96,040	Elsdon . . .	T. 304	1,848	Fontesbury . .	161	2,408	
6,476	Gosforth . . .	277	3,293	Shiffnal . . .	F. 135	4,411	
71,886	Haltwhistle . .	T. 285	3,583	Shrewsbury	W.F.S. 153	19,062	
9,557	Hexham . . .	T.S. 279	5,436	Wellington . .	TH. 142	8,386	
52,960	Morpeth . . .	W. 289	4,292	Wem . . .	TH. 163	3,005	
1,937	Newcastle on Tyne			Wenlock . . .	M. 148	2,206	
49,163	Shields, North	T.S. 274	35,181	Westbury . . .	F. 162	2,153	
2,670	Tynemouth . . .	W. 270	8,203	Whitchurch . .	F. 163	5,489	
2,349	Wooler . . .	277	24,920	Worthen . . .	163	2,116	
5,812	NOTTINGHAMSHIRE			1,930	SOMERSETSHIRE . .		
4,366	Bingham . . .	TH. 124	1,574	BATH . . .	W.S. 106	36,871	
2,750	Flyth . . .	W. 151	3,456	Bridgwa. T.TH.S.	130	6,155	
3,078	Mansfield . . .	TH. 138	7,861	Bruton . . .	S. 109	2,076	
192,065	Newark . . .	W. 124	8,084	Castle Cary . .	T. 113	1,627	
29,407	Nottingham	W.F.S. 124	40,415	Chard . . .	M. 140	3,106	
71,833	Retford, East . .	S. 145	2,465	Crewkerne . . .	S. 132	3,434	
3,562	Southwell . . .	S. 132	3,051	Easton Gordano	123	2,109	
4,989	Worksop . . .	W. 140	4,567	Frome Selwood	W. 103	12,411	
3,008	OXFORDSHIRE . .			136,971	Glastonbury . .	T. 124	2,213
4,164	Adderbury, East	72	2,277	Ilminster . . .	S. 133	2,156	
3,931	Bampton . . .	W. 71	2,364	Keynasham . .	TH. 114	1,761	
344,968	Banbury . . .	TH. 71	5,247	Milborne-Port .	114	1,440	
1,659	Bicester . . .	F. 54	2,344	Milvertou . . .	F. 149	1,036	
1,853	Burford . . .	S. 72	1,686	Minehead . . .	W. 163	1,239	
3,273	Charlbury . . .	F. 73	2,877	Petherton, North	S. 141	3,091	
2,764	Chipping Norton	W. 73	2,646	Shepton Mallet	F. 110	5,021	
2,044	Deddington . . .	T. 09	1,847	Somerton . . .	T. 123	1,643	
12,253	Henley on Thames			Taunton . . .	W.S. 141	6,534	
59,288				Wellington . .	TH. 142	4,170	
2,836				WELLS . . .	W.S. 120	5,888	

PLACES	Mkt. D. Dist.	Inhab.	PLACES.	Mkt. D. Dist.	Inhab.
Wincanton . . .	W. 108	2,143	Trentham . . .	. 146	2,203
Wiveliscombe . . .	S. 153	2,791	Uttoxeter . . .	W. 135	4,658
Yeovil . . .	F. 122	4,055	Walsall . . .	T. 114	11,014
SOUTHAMPTON or } . . .		283298	Wednesbury . . .	W. 117	6,471
HAMPSHIRE . . .			Wolstanton . . .	. 150	8,572
Alton . . .	S. 47	2,499	Wolverhampton . . .	123	36,838
Alverstoke . . .	. 73	10,972	SUFFOLK . . .		270342
Andover . . .	S. 63	4,219	Aldeburgh . . .	S. 94	1,212
Basingstoke . . .	W. 45	3,165	Beccles . . .	S. 109	3,492
Bishop Waltham . . .	S. 65	2,126	Brandon . . .	F. 78	1,770
Christchurch . . .	M. 100	4,044	Bungay . . .	TH. 106	2,200
Eling . . .	. 79	4,314	Bury St. Edm. W.S. . . .	71	9,999
Fareham . . .	W. 73	3,677	Eye . . .	S. 89	1,882
Fordingbridge . . .	S. 88	2,602	Framlingham . . .	S. 87	2,327
Gosport . . .	TH. 73	6,184	Gorleston . . .	. 122	2,967
Hayat . . .	S. 66	2,099	Hadleigh . . .	M.S. 64	2,029
Kingsclerc . . .	T. 54	2,095	Halesworth . . .	TH. 100	2,166
Lymington . . .	S. 86	3,164	Ipswich . . .	W.F.S. 69	17,185
Newchurch . . .	. 94	3,945	Lavenham . . .	T. 61	1,898
Newport . . .	W.S. 90	4,059	Lowestoft . . .	W. 114	3,675
Odiham . . .	S. 40	2,983	Melford, Long . . .	T. 59	2,288
Petersfield . . .	S. 54	1,752	Mildenhall . . .	F. 70	2,974
Portsmouth . . .	TH.S. 72	45,648	Newmarket . . .	T. 61	2,514
Ringwood . . .	W. 91	3,804	Orford . . .	M. 90	1,119
Romsey . . .	S. 73	5,128	Southwold . . .	TH. 105	1,676
Southampt. T.TH.S. . . .	74	13,353	Stowmarket . . .	TH. 69	2,252
Whitchurch . . .	F. 56	1,434	Sudbury . . .	S. 54	3,950
WINCHESTER W.S. . . .	62	7,739	Woodbridge . . .	W. 77	4,060
STAFFORDSHIRE . . .		341040	SURREY . . .		398656
Bilston . . .	. 120	12,003	Battersea . . .	. 4	4,992
Brewood . . .	T. 132	2,762	Bermondsey . . .	. 1	25,935
Bromwich, West . . .	114	9,505	Bletchingly . . .	. 21	1,187
Burslem . . .	M.S. 151	10,176	Camberwell . . .	. 3	17,876
Burton on T. . .	TH. 125	6,700	Chertsey . . .	W. 19	4,379
Cheadle . . .	S. 146	3,862	Clapham . . .	. 4	7,151
Darlaston . . .	. 142	6,583	Croydon . . .	S. 9	9,251
Eccleshall . . .	F. 148	4,227	Dorking . . .	TH. 23	3,812
Longton . . .	. 153	7,100	Egham . . .	. 18	3,616
Leek . . .	W. 154	4,855	Epsom . . .	F. 14	2,890
LICHFIELD . . .	T.F. 119	6,075	Farnham . . .	TH. 38	5,413
Newcastle up. L. . .	M. 150	7,031	Godalming . . .	W. 33	4,998
Penkridge . . .	T. 131	2,641	Guildford . . .	S. 29	3,161
Rugeley . . .	T. 126	2,677	Kingston on T. . .	S. 10	6,001
Stafford . . .	S. 141	5,736	Lambeth . . .	. 1	57,638
Stoke upon T. . .	. 140	29,223	Mitcham . . .	. 8	4,453
Stone . . .	T. 141	7,251	Mortlake . . .	. 7	2,484
Tamworth . . .	S. 115	7,185	Newington . . .	14	33,047
Tettenhall . . .	. 125	2,478	Putney . . .	. 4	3,394

Dist.	Inhab
140	2,203
135	4,656
114	11,914
117	6,471
150	8,572
123	36,838
	270542
94	1,212
109	3,492
78	1,770
106	3,200
71	9,999
89	1,882
87	2,327
122	2,907
64	2,929
100	2,166
69	17,186
61	1,898
114	3,675
58	2,288
70	2,974
61	2,514
90	1,119
105	1,676
69	2,252
54	3,050
77	4,060
	398658
4	4,992
1	25,235
21	1,187
3	17,876
19	4,279
4	7,151
9	9,291
23	3,812
18	3,616
14	2,890
38	5,413
33	4,098
29	3,161
10	6,091
1	57,638
8	4,453
7	2,484
13	33,047
4	3,394

PLACES.	Mkt. D. Dist.	Inhab.
Retgate . . .	T. 21	2,961
Richmond . . .	. . . 8	6,094
Rotherhithe . . .	. . . 14	12,373
Streatham . . .	. . . 3	8,070
Wandsworth . . .	. . . 6	6,702
Wimbledon . . .	. . . 8	2,193
SUSSEX		238019
Arundel . . .	TH. S. 55	2,811
Battle . . .	TH. 70	2,032
Brighton . . .	TH. 31	24,420
Broadwater . . .	. . . 30	6,725
CHICHESTER . . .	W.S. 62	7,302
Cockfield . . .	F. 37	2,385
Eastbourne . . .	S. 51	2,007
Grinstead, E. . .	TH. 28	6,183
Hastings . . .	W.S. 64	5,985
Horsham . . .	S. 30	4,976
Lewes . . .	S. 31	7,083
Mayfield . . .	. . . 44	2,686
Midhurst . . .	TH. 50	1,335
Petworth . . .	W. 49	2,761
Rye . . .	W.S. 65	3,590
Salehurst . . .	. . . 50	2,121
Seaford . . .	S. 60	1,947
Shoreham New . . .	S. 58	1,947
Steyning . . .	W.F. 50	1,824
Ticehurst . . .	. . . 45	1,900
Wadhurst . . .	. . . 42	2,156
WARWICKSHIRE		274392
Alcester . . .	T. 103	2,229
Aston . . .	. . . 169	19,180
Atherstone . . .	T. 107	3,434
Bedworth . . .	. . . 96	3,519
Birmingham . . .	TH. 110	95,416
Chilvers Coton . . .	. . . 99	2,160
Coleshill . . .	W. 104	1,760
COVENTRY . . .	F. 91	21,242
Edgbaston . . .	. . . 110	2,117
Foleshill . . .	. . . 93	4,937
Kenilworth . . .	W. 95	2,577
Leamington . . .	W. 89	2,183
Nuneaton . . .	S. 160	6,610
Rugby . . .	S. 83	2,900
Solihull . . .	. . . 108	2,817
Stratford, Old . . .	TH. 98	4,229
Sutton Coldfield . . .	M. 111	3,466
Warwick . . .	S. 90	6,225
Wotton Waven . . .	M. 90	2,245

PLACES.	Mkt. D. Dist.	Inhab.
WESTMORELAND		51,359
Appleby . . .	J. 270	1,341
Heversham . . .	. . . 255	3,906
Kirkby Kendal . . .	S. 262	8,964
Kirkby Lons . . .	TH. 252	3,709
Kirkby Step. . .	M. 260	2,712
WILTSHIRE		222157
Bedwin, Great . . .	T. 72	1,928
Bradford, Great M. . .	M. 103	10,231
Calne . . .	F. 87	4,612
Chippenham . . .	TH. 93	3,506
Cricklade . . .	S. 84	1,506
Devizes . . .	TH. 89	4,268
Downton . . .	F. 89	3,114
Heytesbury . . .	F. 92	1,329
Highworth . . .	W. 77	3,065
Malmesbury . . .	S. 97	1,976
Marlborough . . .	N. 74	3,028
Melksham . . .	M. 96	6,178
Mere . . .	T. 101	2,422
Rainsbury . . .	. . . 69	2,335
SALISBURY . . .	T.S. 81	8,763
Trowbridge . . .	S. 99	9,545
Warminster . . .	S. 90	5,612
Westbury . . .	F. 99	7,645
Wilton . . .	W. 84	2,958
Wootton Bassett . . .	TH. 90	1,701
WORCESTERSHIRE		164424
Bewdley . . .	S. 129	3,725
Brooms Grove . . .	T. 116	7,519
Droitwich . . .	F. 126	2,176
Dudley . . .	S. 119	18,211
Evesham . . .	M. 100	3,487
Kidderminster . . .	TH. 126	15,286
Pershore . . .	T. 106	3,892
Stourbridge . . .	F. 122	5,090
Tenbury . . .	TH. 133	1,066
Upton on Sev. . .	T. 111	2,319
WORCESTER . . .	W.F.S. 111	17,923
YORKSHIRE		1173167
Almondbury . . .	. . . 187	23,079
Aysgarth . . .	. . . 240	5,021
Barnsley . . .	W. 172	8,284
Batley . . .	. . . 100	9,154
Bedale . . .	T. 223	2,631
Beverley . . .	W.S. 183	7,503
Bingley . . .	F. 202	7,375
Bradford Town . . .	TH. 106	13,064

PLACES.	Mkt. D.	Dist.	Inhab.	PLACES	Mkt. D.	Dist.	Inhab.
Bridlington	S.	206	5,034	Thorne	W.	166	3,463
Catterick	.	228	2,768	Topcliffe	.	212	2,540
Darton	.	175	2,176	Wakefield	W.T.H.F.	192	22,307
Doncaster	S.	162	9,117	Wath on Dearu	.	164	5,812
Driffield, Great	TH.	196	2,471	Weighton Mkt	W.	192	2,093
Easingwold	F.	213	2,352	Wensley	.	236	2,182
Giggleswick	.	235	2,817	Whitby	S.	236	12,331
Gilling	.	217	2,002	Yoak	T.T.H.S.	199	20,767
Gisburn	.	224	2,536	East Riding	.		100,440
Gullsbrough	M.	245	2,180	North Riding	.		183,381
Halifax	S.	197	92,850	West Riding	.		799,357
Harewood	.	199	2,348				
Helmsley	S.	222	3,458	WALES.			
Howden	S.	180	4,443	ANGLESEY, ISLE			
Huddersfield	T.	189	24,220	Amlwch	.	260	5,222
Hull	T.S.	174	28,591	Beaumaris	W.S.	251	2,205
Keighley	W.	206	9,223	Holyhead	S.	258	4,071
Kildwick	.	212	9,555	BRECON.			
Kirkby Moors	W.	228	2,903	Brecon	W.F.S.	171	4,193
Knarsboro'	W.	202	9,101	CARDIGANSHIRE			
Leeds	T.S.	189	83,796	Aberystwith	M.S.	208	3,556
Malton, N.	T.S.	217	4,005	Cardigan	S.	230	2,397
Mkt. Weighton	W.	192	2,093	CARMARTHENSHIRE			
Masham	T.	223	2,767	Abergwilly	.	216	2,183
North Allerton	W.	225	4,431	Carmarthen	W.S.	218	8,906
Otley	F.	265	9,358	Laugharne	S.	245	1,953
Penistone	TH.	175	5,042	Llandilo Fawr	S.	202	4,468
Pickering	M.	226	3,555	Llandoverly	S.	191	1,292
Pocklington	S.	212	2,163	Llanelly	TH.S.	217	5,649
Pontefract	S.	177	8,824	Llangadock	TH	195	2,484
Richmond	S.	233	3,540	CARNARVONSHIRE			
Ripon	TH.	212	13,096	BANGOR	W.	236	3,579
Rochdale	M.	198	61,011	Llandegai	.	235	4,341
Ronald Kirk	.	251	2,461	DENBIGHSHIRE			
Rotherham	M.	159	9,633	Abergele	S.	220	2,317
Sandall, Great	.	184	2,692	Denbigh	W.S.	205	3,196
Scarboro'	TH.S.	217	8,533	Henllan	.	205	2,455
Sculcoates	.	174	10,449	Llan-gollen	S.	184	3,535
Sedberg	W.	265	4,483	Llanrhaidr-yn-M	.	202	2,229
Selby	M.	181	4,097	Llanrwst	T.	218	2,639
Sheffield	T.	162	62,103	Wrexham	M.TH.	179	11,081
Sherburn	F.	183	2,916	FLINTSHIRE			
Skipton	S.	216	5,479	Flint	.	200	1,612
Snaith	TH.	173	5,909	Hawarden	S.	195	5,059
Spofforth	.	194	3,044	Holywell	F.	203	8,309
Stokesley	S.	238	2,290	Hope	.	188	2,498
Tadcaster	W.	192	2,811	Mold	S.	191	7,320
Thirsk	M.	217	3,562	Northop	S.	197	2,894

PLACES.

St. Asaph
GLAMORG
Cardiff
Cowbridge
Llantrissain
Margam
Merthyr T.
Neath
Swansea
MERIONE
Bala
Dolgelly
Towyn
MONTGOM
Kerry
Llanfair
Llanfyllin
Llanidloes
Machynllet
Montgomer
Newton
Pool
PEMBROK
Fishguard
Haverford,
Narberth
Pembroke
St. David's
Tenby
RADNORS
Presteigne
Radnor
SCOT
With Dis
Edinb
ABERDEE
Aberdeen
Gruden
Deer, New
Deer, Old
Ellon
Forgue
Fraserburgh
Huntley
Kintore
Longside
Inverurie

POPULATION.

277

PLACES.	Mkt. D. Dist.	Inhab.	PLACES.	Mkt. D. Dist.	Inhab.
St. Asaph	S. 208	2,755	Newhills	127	2,141
GLAMORGANSHIRE		101737	Peterhead	154	6,313
Cardiff	W.S. 160	3,521	Tarves	139	2,093
Cowbridge	T. 173	1,107	Turreff	155	2,406
Llantrissaint	F. 171	2,585	ARGYLLSHIRE		97,310
Margam	S. 187	2,047	Appin	133	2,465
Merthyr Tydvil	WS 171	17,404	Ardnamurchan	155	5,422
Neath	W.S. 198	2,923	Campbeltown	177	9,010
Swansea	W.S. 206	11,236	Dunoon & Kilmun	73	2,177
MERIONETHSHIRE		34,382	Inverary	115	1,137
Bala	S. 194	1,163	Killean & Killche	180	3,306
Dolgelly	T.S. 208	3,588	Torosay	180	2,288
Town	217	2,369	AYRSHIRE		127,999
MONTGOMERYSHIRE		59,899	Ardrossan	77	3,105
Kerry	172	2,038	Ayr	76	7,455
Llanfair	S. 230	2,514	Ballantrae	110	1,280
Llanfyllin	TH. 179	1,706	Beith	62	4,472
Llanidloes	S. 190	3,145	Cumnock, Old	61	2,343
Machynlleth	W. 205	2,303	Dailly	90	2,161
Montgomery	TH. 168	1,062	Dalry	67	3,313
Newton	T. 175	3,486	Dundonald	69	2,482
Pool	M. 171	4,235	Galston	62	3,442
PEMBROKESHIRE		74,009	Girvan	97	4,490
Fishguard	TH. 257	1,837	Irvine	69	7,007
Haverford, W.	T.S. 251	4,035	Kilmarnock	66	12,769
Narberth	TH. 255	2,295	Kilwinning	65	3,666
Pembroke	W.S. 264	4,925	Kirkmichael	84	2,235
St. David's	273	2,240	Largs	80	2,479
Tenby	W.S. 261	1,554	Loudoun	58	3,741
RADNORSHIRE		22,459	Mauchline	63	2,057
Presteigne	S. 181	1,041	Maybole	85	5,204
Radnor	159	2,816	Muirkirk	51	2,687
SCOTLAND,					
<i>With Distance from</i>					
<i>Edinburgh.</i>					
ABERDEENSHIRE		155387	Newton upon Ayr	77	4,027
Aberdeen	TH. 122	44,796	Quivox, St.	74	5,392
Cruden	147	2,258	Sorn	63	3,865
Deer, New	150	3,211	Stevenston	72	3,358
Deer, Old	149	4,841	Stewarton	61	3,656
Ellon	138	2,180	Torbolton	67	2,175
Forgue	148	2,000	BANFFSHIRE		43,501
Fraserburgh	164	2,831	Banff	165	3,855
Huntley	140	3,349	Cullen	170	1,452
Kintore	134	1,087	Fordyce	169	3,245
Longside	159	2,357	Gamrie	154	3,716
Inverurie	187	1,129	Inveraven	146	2,481
			Keith	150	3,926
			Marnoch	158	2,210
			Mortlach	140	2,044
			Ruthven	170	5,304

PLACES.	Mkt. D.	Dist.	Inhab.	PLACES.	Mkt. D.	Dist.	Inhab.
BERWICKSHIRE			33,395	Bellie		160	2,239
Goldingham		45	2,675	Bollus		173	1,950
Goldstream		46	2,801	Elgin	F.	167	5,360
Dunse		41	3,773	Korres		157	3,540
Eccles		12	1,900	WIFESHIRE			11,655
Lauder		25	1,845	Abbotshall		13	3,007
BUTESHIRE			13,707	Anstruther Baster		36	1,000
Killbride		95	2,714	Auchtermutchy		28	2,758
Kilmory		90	3,827	Burntisland		9	2,120
Rothesay		89	4,107	Ceres		27	2,621
CAITHNESSHIRE			30,338	Orail		39	1,854
Ganishay		296	2,122	Capar		30	5,802
Halkirk		273	2,646	Dunfermline		16	13,681
Latheron		263	3,575	Dysart		14	6,000
Reay		271	3,815	Balkland		24	2,452
Thurso	F.	279	4,042	Inverkeithing		13	2,512
Wich	F.	279	6,713	Kettle		27	2,040
GLACKMANNANSH.			13,263	Kilrenny		36	1,402
Alloa	W.S.	31	5,577	Kinghorn		9	2,442
Glackmannan		29	4,050	Kirkcaldy		12	4,452
Dollar		28	1,200	Largo		25	2,311
Logie	F.	35	2,015	Leslie		20	2,200
DUMBARTONSHIRE			27,317	Markinch		19	4,051
Bonhill		58	3,002	Newburgh		40	2,109
Gardross		61	3,103	Rittenweem		34	1,300
Gumbernald		32	2,661	Soonie		23	2,612
Dumbarton		58	3,491	St. Andrew's		30	4,809
Kilpatrick, Old		51	3,692	Wemyss		16	4,157
Kirkintilloch		46	4,560	FORFARSHIRE			11,840
DUMFRIESHIRE			70,272	Arbroath		53	2,972
Annan		79	4,422	Brechin		66	5,006
Dumfries		72	11,052	Dundee		41	30,375
Glencairn		64	1,861	Forfar		70	5,807
Johnstone		58	1,170	Glamsis		52	2,009
Langholm		70	2,404	Kirriemuir		66	5,056
Lockmahen		66	2,631	Liff and Benvie		46	2,585
Moffat		50	2,212	Monifieth		42	2,107
Saughar		56	3,020	Montrose	F.	70	10,328
EDINBURGHSHIRE			191,524	Vigeans, St.		59	5,563
Dalkeith		6	5,169	HADDINGTONSHIRE			35,127
Edinburgh			132,235	Berwick, North		22	1,604
Inveresk		5	7,322	Dunbar	TH.	23	5,273
Leawade		7	4,126	Haddington	F.	16	5,255
Leith		2	26,000	Preston Pans	W.S.	8	2,655
Linhberton		2	4,272	Tranent		19	3,305
Newton		4	2,159	INVERNESSHIRE			90,167
Pennycook		9	1,052	Boleskine		170	2,000
ELGIN			31,163	Coatdale		126	2,897
Abernethy		130	1,068	Glenelg		189	2,807

PLACES

Inverness
Kilmalio
Kilmarnock
Kilmorack
Kiltarlity
Kingswells
Portree
Uraquhart
KINCAR
Nanchory
Bervie
Battersea
Bordoun
KINROSS
Kinross
Orwell
KIRKCUDDR
Kelton
Kirkcudbr
Minnigaff
Troquear
Urr
LANARKS
Avenale
Blantyre
Bothwell
Cambuslang
Cambusnet
Carluke
Carwoath
Crawford
Dalserff
Douglas
GLASGOW
Govan
Hamilton
Kilbride
Lanark
Lesmahagov
Monkland
Monkland
Rutherglen
Shotts
Stonehouse
LINLITHGO
Bathgate
Borrowstone
Kirkliston
Linlithgow

POPULATION.

279

Inhab.	PLACES.	Mkt. D. Dist.	Inhab.	PLACES.	Mkt. D. Dist.	Inhab.
2,238	Inverness	.	158	Whitburn	.	21
1,950	Kilmalvie	.	130	NAIRNSHIRE	.	9,068
5,300	Kilmarnock	.	136	Nairn	167	3,428
3,540	Kilmarnock	.	163	ORKNEY & SHETL.		53,124
14,551	Kiltarlity	.	163	Kirkwall	327	2,312
3,607	Kingussie	.	112	PEEBLESHIRE		10,046
1,000	Portree	.	225	Peebles	T 20	2,705
2,762	Uquhart	.	145	PERTSHIRE		130,050
2,120	KINCARDINESHIRE		29,118	Alyth	.	61
2,047	Banchory Daven	.	118	Auchterarder	.	55
1,854	Bervie	.	63	Auchtergaven	.	49
8,802	Batteresso	.	100	Blair-Atholl, &c.	.	75
13,087	Hordoun	.	80	Blair Gowrie	.	50
6,000	KINROSSHIRE		7,742	Callander	.	52
2,452	Kinross	.	25	Caputh	.	50
2,512	Orwell	.	27	Coprie	.	60
2,040	KIRKCOUBRIGHT		38,003	Orrie	.	50
1,404	Kelton	.	89	Culross	.	21
2,442	Kirkcubright	.	99	Cupar Angus . TH.	54	2,028
4,452	Minnigaff	.	98	Dal	.	80
2,311	Troqueer	.	72	Dunblane	.	48
2,200	Urr	.	84	Dunblane Little	.	54
4,001	LANARKSHIRE		244,887	Errol	.	44
2,100	Avondale	.	44	Fortingall	.	82
1,300	Blantyre	.	41	Kenmore	.	80
2,045	Bothwell	.	40	Killip	.	72
4,800	Cambuslang	.	45	Kilmadock	.	45
4,157	Cambusnetham	.	36	Kincardine	.	41
11,820	Carluke	.	36	Kinnoull	.	42
2,972	Garwoath	.	25	Kippen	.	44
5,006	Crawford	.	39	Logierait	.	51
30,375	Dalserf	.	40	Methuen	.	48
5,807	Douglas	.	41	Moulin	.	67
2,000	GLASGOW	W.	43	Muthill	.	52
5,056	Govan	.	46	Perth	.	41
2,585	Hamilton	.	38	Scone	.	43
9,107	Kilbride	.	49	Tulliallan	.	42
10,338	Lanark	.	32	RENFREWSHIRE		112,175
5,883	Lesmahagow	.	38	Abbey	.	50
36,127	Monkland, New	.	33	Cathcart	.	45
1,604	Monkland, Old	.	36	Eastwood	.	40
5,272	Rutherglen	.	46	Greenock	.	65
5,455	Shotts	.	29	Houstone	.	54
2,655	Stonehouse	.	40	Innerkip	.	70
3,306	LINLITHGOWSHIRE		22,683	Kilbrachan	.	55
90,157	Bathgate	.	18	Lochwinnoch	.	58
2,000	Borrowstones	.	18	Mearns	.	55
2,807	Kirkliston	.	9	Neillston	.	54
2,807	Linlithgow	F. 17	4,692	Paisley	.	80

PLACES.	Mkt. D. Dist.	Inhab.	PLACES	Mkt. D. Dist.	Inhab.		
Port Glasgow		62	5,302	Falkirk	TH. 24	11,530	
Renfrew		49	2,640	Kilsyth		36	4,300
ROSS & CROMARTYS.		68,828	Kippen		44	2,720	
Contin		180	1,090	Larbert		27	3,491
Cromarty		175	2,640	Ninian's, St.		34	8,274
Dingwall		175	2,051	Polmont		23	2,171
Rosemarkie		167	1,571	Stirling	F. 36	7,314	
Stornoway		172	4,119	SUTHERLANDSH.		23,640	
Tain		301	2,861	Assint		240	2,803
Urquhart		177	2,822	Dornoch		216	3,100
Urray		171	2,731	Loth		238	2,008
ROXBURGHSHIRE		40,802	Rogart		230	1,966	
Castleton		67	2,038	WIGTOWNSHIRE		33,240	
Hawick	TH.	47	4,387	Glenluce		114	1,937
Jedburgh	M.	45	5,251	Inch		124	2,385
Kelso	F.	42	4,000	Kirkmaiden		141	2,210
Melrose	S.	35	3,467	Leswalt		168	2,332
Wilton		46	1,661	Penningham		100	3,000
SELKIRKSHIRE		6,637	Port Patrick		132	1,816	
Selkirk	T.	36	2,739	Stoneykirk		127	3,133
STIRLINGSHIRE		65,376	Stranraer		130	2,463	
Balfour		50	2,041	Whithorn		116	2,361
Campsie		45	4,927	Wigtown		105	2,043
Denny		30	3,364				

ISLANDS.

GUERNSEY ISLAND	20,302	Andreas	2,320
St. Peter	11,173	Castletown	2,036
HERM ISLAND	28	Douglas, Town	6,054
JERSEY ISLAND	26,000	Kirk Christ	2,508
St. Helier	16,118	Kirk Malew	2,640
St. Ouen	2,081	Kirk Patrick	2,031
Trinity	2,048	Lezayre	2,203
JETHOU ISLAND	9	SCILLY ISLANDS	2,614
ISLE OF MAN	40,061	SERK ISLAND	488

METROPOLIS.

City within the walls	56,174	sex and Surrey, with	
City without the walls,		in the Bills of Morta-	
not including the Bo-		lity	702,533
rough	69,260	Parishes not within the	
City of Westminster		Bills of Mortality	215,043
and Liberties	182,065		
Out-parishes of Middle-			1,225,004

Carlou
Naas
Attry
Longford
Granard
Part of the
Longford
Bells Town
Part of the
Athlone
Bazle
Waterford
Tulbow
Dungarvon

Or, Result
Agriculture

Main-land
Hebrides
Orkney Is
Zetland Is

Average
Fair we

Ascertained Population of Towns in Ireland.

	Inhabit.		Inhabit.
Carlow	6,146	Carrickbeg	2,978
Nass	2,018	Carrickfergus	6,136
Attray	3,192	Drogheda	16,123
Longford	3,002	Galway	24,684
Granard	2,425	Cork	64,394
Part of the town of } Longford	2,024	Dublin	170,010
Bells Town	3,341	Limerick	66,043
Part of the town of } Athlone	2,560	Belfast	35,064
Bazle	2,272	Youghall	8,804
Waterford	25,467	Cashell	5,009
Tullow	2,258	Callen	5,656
Dungarvon	4,930	Tullamore	5,361
		Birr	5,429

STATISTICAL TABLES;

Or, Results of the Inquiries regarding the Geographical, Agricultural, and Political State of Scotland.—1817.

BY SIR JOHN SINCLAIR, BART.

Extent.

	Land.	Lakes.	Totals.
Main-Land of Scotland	25,520	494	26,014
Hebrides	2,800	104	2,904
Orkney Islands	425	15	440
Zetland Isles	855	25	880
Square miles..	29,600	638	30,238

Climate.—East Coast.

	Days.
Average number of days of rain and snow	135
Fair weather	230
	365

APPENDIX.

<i>Climate.—West Coast.</i>		Days.
Average number of days of rain and snow		305
Fair weather		160
		<u>365</u>

<i>Winds.—East Coast.</i>		
From the north		25
North-east		29
East		62
South-east		14
South		9
South-west		105
West		102
North-west		119
		<u>365</u>

<i>West Coast.</i>		
Points from east to west by north		197
From west to south		139
From south to east		29
		<u>365</u>

<i>State of Property.</i>		Number of Proprietors.
Large properties, or estates above 2000 <i>l.</i> of valued rent, or 2500 <i>l.</i> sterling of real rent ..		396
Midling properties, or estates from 2000 <i>l.</i> to 500 <i>l.</i> of valued rent, or from 2500 <i>l.</i> to 625 <i>l.</i> of real rent		1077
Small properties, or estates under 500 <i>l.</i> of valued rent, or 625 <i>l.</i> of real rent		6181
Estates belonging to corporate bodies		144
Total number of proprietors in Scotland		<u>7798</u>

<i>Proportion of Soil cultivated and uncultivated.</i>		Eng. Acres.
Number of acres fully or partially cultivated		5,043,050
Acres uncultivated, including woods and plantations		13,900,550
Total extent of Scotland in English acres		<u>18,943,600</u>

Extent of

Sand
Grav
Imp
Cold
Rich
Loam
Alluv

Acres

Grass
Wheat
Barley
Oats
Rye
Beans
Potatoes
Turnips
Flax
Fallow
Gardens

Horses
Cattle
Sheep
Hogs

Extent of Woods and Plantations.

	Eng. Acres
Extent of plantations	412,226
natural woods	501,469
Total....	913,695

Nature of the productive Soils in Scotland.

Sandy Soil	263,771
Gravel	681,862
Improved mossy soils	411,096
Cold or inferior clays	510,265
Rich clays	987,070
Loams	1,869,193
Alluvial, haugh or carse land.....	320,193
Total.....	5,043,450

Acres under the different Crops, or in Fallow.

	Acres.
Grass, (in hay and pasture)	2,489,725
Wheat	140,095
Barley	280,193
Oats	1,260,362
Rye	500
Beans and peas	118,060
Potatoes	80,000
Turnips	407,125
Flax	16,500
Fallow	218,950
Gardens and orchards	32,000
Total.....	5,043,450

Live Stock, and their Produce.

Horses	243,489
Cattle	1,047,142
Sheep	2,850,867
Hogs	500,000
Total.....	4,641,498

Ecclesiastical State of Scotland.

Number of synods	16
Number of presbyteries	78
Number of parishes	883
Number of established clergymen ..	938

Religious Persuasions.

Established Presbyterian Church ..	1,408,388
Seceders from the Established Church, of various descriptions, but all holding Presbyterian principles ..	256,000

Total Presbyterians... 1,664,388

Separatists of various persuasions, as Baptists, Bereans, Glassites	50,000
Roman Catholics	50,000
Scotch Episcopalians	28,000
Methodists	9,000
Church of England	4,000
Quakers	300

141,300

1,805,688

Scotland possesses only 1,804,864 souls, or about one-third part of the supposed population of Ireland, and yet in the year 1813, the people paid 4,204,097*l.* 7*s.* 9*d.* of net revenue, exclusively of the expense of management and drawbacks. This comparatively immense sum amounts to within about half a million of the net revenue of Ireland, and it exhibits, most clearly, this important fact, namely, that the people of Scotland are able to bear a rate of taxation, exceeding that of Ireland, in the proportion of three to one; or, in plain language, a Scotchman pays three pounds to the state, for every one paid by an Irishman—and, by the same rule, Ireland, instead of paying only 4,822,264*l.* 13*s.* 11*d.* of net revenue, which was the amount in the year 1813, ought, on this account alone, to afford 14,466,798*l.* 1*s.* 10*d.* annually, without burdening the people more heavily than

they are in Scotland. But Ireland enjoys local advantages superior to those of Caledonia, in as far as her soil and climate are more favourable to the productions of the earth.

But, in comparing the circumstances of the two countries, there is another consideration of the utmost importance that bears upon the question. The total extent of Scotland includes nearly nineteen millions of English acres, of which only 5,043,000 are fully or partially cultivated. The total extent of Ireland may be estimated at more than twenty millions of English acres, of which 15,000,000 are fully or partially cultivated. Here we find that the people of the latter country have the superiority over those of the former, in the proportion of nearly three to one, in all that relates to the products of the soil, which are, in fact, the primary source of national wealth.

In regard to the quality of soil and climate, Ireland possesses an advantage over Scotland that may be estimated in the proportion of three to two—in reference to her capabilities for manufactures, she may be supposed equal; but in relation to facilities for commerce she again has the superiority; and, without calculating minutely, it may be fairly stated, that the resources of Ireland exceed those of Scotland, as three to one, in calculating from population—as three to one in extent of productive soil—and as three to two in the quality of that soil. It, therefore, follows, that if the capabilities of Ireland were equally well brought into action as those of the sister country, the revenue of the former should amount to about six times the revenue of the latter, or to something about twenty-five millions sterling, without the people of Ireland being more heavily loaded with taxes than those of Scotland; and, at the same time, they ought to enjoy a similar degree of comfort and happiness, which is not the case. Without, however, carrying the statement to the full amount it might seem to bear, we shall renounce a great part of the sum, and say, that Ireland could have afforded from twelve to fifteen millions of net revenue, if her moral and physical resources had been properly employed.

LAT

TH

Aberde
Bath
Berry F
Bright
Bridge
Bristol
Berwick
Bury St
Breckn
Cambrid
Canterb
Cardiff
Caernar
Caernar
Chiches
Cork
Deal
Devizes
Dorches
Dover
Durham
Dublin
Edinbur
Exeter
Falmou
Frome
Greenw
Guildfo
Halifax
Hastings
Horshan
Ipswich

LATITUDES AND LONGITUDES

OF

REMARKABLE PLACES,

CALCULATED FROM

THE MERIDIAN OF GREENWICH.

	Lat.		Long.	
Aberdeen	57°	5' n.	9°	57' e.
Bath	51	22 n.	2	21 w.
Berry Head, Torbay	50	24 n.	3	28 w.
Brightelmstone	50	49 n.	0	12 w.
Bridgewater	51	7 n.	2	50 w.
Bristol	51	28 n.	2	35 w.
Berwick	55	45 n.	1	56 w.
Bury St. Edmund's	52	22 n.	0	46 e.
Brecknock	51	54 n.	3	22 w.
Cambridge	52	12 n.	0	4 e.
Canterbury	51	18 n.	1	5 e.
Cardiff	51	22 n.	3	12 w.
Caermarthen	52	12 n.	4	23 w.
Caernarvon	53	8 n.	4	20 w.
Chichester	50	50 n.	0	48 w.
Cork	51	54 n.	8	28 w.
Deal	51	13 n.	1	24 e.
Devizes	51	21 n.	2	58 w.
Dorchester	50	43 n.	2	25 w.
Dover	51	7 n.	1	19 e.
Durham	51	28 n.	2	22 w.
Dublin	53	22 n.	6	17 w.
Edinburgh	55	56 n.	3	12 w.
Exeter	50	44 n.	3	34 w.
Falmouth	50	8 n.	5	3 w.
Frome	51	13 n.	2	18 w.
Greenwich	51	28 n.	0	0
Guildford	50	57 n.	0	45 e.
Halifax	50	52 n.	0	53 w.
Hastings	50	52 n.	0	41 e.
Horsham	51	3 n.	0	19 w.
Ipswich	52	8 n.		

	Lat.	Long.
Launceston	50° 38' n.	4° 20' w.
Leeds	53 47 n.	1 38 w.
Leicester	52 38 n.	1 8 w.
Liverpool	53 22 n.	2 56 w.
London	51 30 n.	0 5 w.
Londonderry	54 59 n.	7 14 w.
Malden	52 1 n.	0 27 w.
Manchester	53 26 n.	2 15 w.
Marlborough	50 14 n.	3 48 w.
Monmouth	51 49 n.	2 46 w.
Newcastle on Tyne	54 57 n.	1 14 w.
Norwich	52 40 n.	1 20 e.
Northampton	52 11 n.	1 11 w.
Nottingham	52 58 n.	1 2 w.
Oxford	51 45 n.	1 15 w.
Plymouth	50 22 n.	4 12 w.
Portsmouth	50 47 n.	1 6 w.
Peterborough	52 30 n.	0 4 w.
Ramsgate	51 19 n.	1 21 e.
Romney	50 59 n.	0 56 e.
Rye	50 57 n.	0 44 e.
Salisbury	51 3 n.	1 47 w.
Sandwich	51 16 n.	1 20 e.
Shoreham	50 50 n.	0 16 w.
Shrewsbury	52 43 n.	2 41 w.
Southampton	50 54 n.	1 24 e.
Stafford	52 48 p.	2 4 w.
Swansea	51 37 n.	3 56 w.
Taunton	50 59 n.	3 17 w.
Tenby	51 44 n.	4 40 w.
Wakefield	53 41 n.	1 35 w.
Warwick	52 16 n.	1 35 w.
Wendover	51 45 n.	0 46 w.
Winchester	50 55 n.	0 42 e.
Windsor	51 29 n.	0 36 w.
Woburn	51 59 n.	0 37 w.
Woodstock	51 50 n.	1 24 w.
Yarmouth	52 38 n.	1 45 e.

QUE

121. Fr
Islands o
152. Ent
are essen
193. Wh
274. Des
355. Des
new law
Des
33647
4347
Wh
8. Wh
9. Of
consist?
10. Wh
See also t
11. Wh
England
18. Wh
petit juri
13. Wh
14. Wh
15. Ho
16. Wh
17. Wh
of Englan
18. Wh
constable
19. Wh
Britain?
20. Ho
kingdom
21. Wh
duties? 3

QUESTIONS FOR THE EXERCISE OF THE
PUPIL.

ON CHAPTERS I. and II.

1. From what nations are the people of the British Islands descended?
2. Enumerate the circumstances of a country which are essential to commerce.
3. Why is the British Empire the envy of the world?
4. Describe the House of Lords.
5. Describe the forms on introducing and passing a new law.
6. Describe the several courts of law.
7. What are the duties of a justice of the peace?
8. What are the kinds of law in use in England?
9. Of how many members do the houses of parliament consist?
10. What is the population of the British islands?—
See also the Appendix.
11. What are the sheet-anchors of public liberty in England?
12. What are the functions and duties of grand and petit juries?
13. What are the titles of the three chief judges?
14. Who has the power of levying taxes in England?
15. How long will the English continue free?
16. What said Charles II. of the climate of England?
17. What are the powers and restrictions of the kings of England?
18. What are the duties of justices, coroners, and constables?
19. What are the peculiar sources of the wealth of Britain?
20. How do the judges administer the laws through the kingdom?
21. Who forms the cabinet-council, and what are their duties?

31. 22. Describe the privileges of peers and commoners. 28.
 23. Describe the kingly office, the oath, reveque, powers, motto, and arms. 21. 22. 24. 23. 24. 24.
 24. What does the soil of Britain produce? 13.
 25. What is a sheriff, and what are his duties? 47
 26. By what instrument and means are cities and boroughs governed? 52.
 27. Recapitulate the acres of which the British Empire consists. 9.
 28. How do the laws of England protect the liberty of the subject? 54.
 29. What punishments do the laws of England inflict? 60.
 30. On whose judgment does a juryman give his verdict? 48
 31. What is blended with the naval power of Britain, as a means of extending her influence? 15.
 32. Specify the number of peers and persons of rank. 40.
 33. How many acres are there in Great Britain, and how are they divided? 8.
 34. Describe the duties of the great officers of the crown. 30.
 35. What are the peculiar powers of the House of Commons? 32.
 36. What islands in the South Seas have been discovered by the English? 1. +
 37. Describe the House of Commons. 29.
 38. What is the latitude of the three capitals of the British dominions? 6.
 39. What powers compose the British government? 24
 40. What constitutes a parliament? 25.
 41. From what languages is the English derived? 14
 42. What enables Great Britain to extend its authority over the world? 3. +
 43. How many acres are there in Ireland, and what portion is in cultivation? 9.
 44. How long has the British Empire been extending its territories and influence into the four quarters of the world? 4. +
 ON CHAPTERS III. and IV.
 45. How much does the land in England and Wales produce in grain, &c.? 70.
 46. How many merchants' vessels are employed? 73.

47. W
 nies? 22
 48. W
 49. W
 50. W
 Leeds? 7
 51. Sp
 52. W
 53. W
 54. Ho
 to make
 55. W
 ment?
 56. De
 lors. 112
 57. If
 equally d
 58. Wh
 59. Wh
 60. Wh
 61. Wh
 the Unite
 62. Ho
 63. Wh
 commerce
 64. Wh
 British en
 65. Wh
 66. Wh
 lonies, &c
 67. Ho
 inhabitant
 68. Wh
 engaged in
 69. Wh
 dom worth
 70. Wh
 71. Wh
 72. Ho
 73. Wh
 74. Wh
 +

47. What number of British subjects inherit the colonies? *77.*
48. What varies the price of stock? *75.*
49. What have we borrowed since the peace? *81.*
50. What is the population of London, Dublin, and Leeds? *87. +*
51. Specify the amounts and kinds of paper currency. *95.*
52. What are the rates and crews of men-of-war? *105.*
53. What are the regulations respecting the militia? *114.*
54. How many such towns as Cambridge does it take to make such a town as Birmingham?
55. What is the value of the necessary stock of government?
56. Describe the hospitals for invalid soldiers and sailors. *112. 116. +*
57. If all the property of the United Kingdom were equally divided, what would be each person's share?
58. What is the value of the exports and imports? *102.*
59. What is the use of Greenwich Hospital? *112.*
60. What is the consequence of the monopoly of farms? *66.*
61. What does the rental of the houses amount to in the United Kingdom? *71.*
62. How is the administration of the army directed? *115.*
63. What is the effect of the colonial system on British commerce? *97.*
64. What is the grand total of the population of the British empire? *79.*
65. What is the furniture in the united kingdom worth? *71.*
66. What is the stock of the British subjects in the colonies, &c. worth? *77.*
67. How many towns contain from 14,000 to 16,000 inhabitants? *69.*
68. What proportion of the population of England is engaged in trade and in-agriculture? *+ 64.*
69. What are the cattle and farming stock of the kingdom worth? *72.*
70. What is meant by national stock? *78.*
71. What are the ranks of officers of the navy? *109.*
72. How many ships belong to the government? *104.*
73. What is the sinking-fund, and what has it done? *-85.*
74. What is the produce of the merchant's vessels? *73.*

75. How are supplies raised for the government expenses? *90.*
76. How much gold, silver, and jewels, are there in the United Kingdom? *74.*
77. What are the exports of the kingdom? *102.*
78. Specify the number of houses in the two islands. *63.*
79. Of how many ships consist the royal navy? *104.*
80. What is deposited in a million of shops and warehouses, and what is it worth? *72.*
- + 81. State the different kinds of stock. *82.*
82. What is the number of the poor, and how much does it cost to maintain them? *65.*
82. Who directs the army, and who the navy? *109. 115.*
84. What is the value of the houses in both islands? *71.*
85. Describe the commerce of the Empire. *96.*
- + 86. What is the number of our soldiers and sailors? *105.*
- + 87. What does government raise annually by direct taxation? *80.*
88. What is meant by stock being at par? *84.*
89. What is the value of all the clothing and miscellaneous articles? *74.*

ON CHAPTER V.

90. What portion of the population are seceders from the church? *130.*
91. What has led to dissention in Ireland? *126.*
92. For what purposes are the kingdoms divided into parishes? *118.*
- + 93. How many bishops and archdeacons are there? *120. 123.*
94. How many Universities are there in the British Islands? *132. 133. 134.*
95. Name the principal dissenters. *129.*
96. Which is the most ancient University in Europe? *132.*
97. What were Locke, Mead, Hume, and Arne? *140. 141.*
140. 98. Mention the principal British poets. *139.*
99. What are the physical advantages of the British islands on account of being surrounded by the sea? *141.*
100. Mention the colleges and halls at Oxford. *132.*
101. Of what standing must be a Doctor of Divinity? *133.*
102. Who have been the greatest English philosophers and painters? *140. 144.*

103. I
104. V
105. V
are attac
106. F
107. W
seer? 12
108. F
109. V
110. T
education
111. W
land? 13
112. R
vines, an

113. W
state of p
114. W
115. In
proved?
116. W
England?
117. W
meter in G
118. W
119. W
British isl
120. W
121. W
122. W
123. Me
Wales.
124. W
1661 25. W
chiefly pro
126. W
127. W

103. In what does the British empire excel? 138.
 104. Who ought never to be chosen as arbitrators? 138.
 105. What proportion of the population of Ireland are attached to popery? 126.
 106. How is the Anglican church governed? 125. 119.
 107. What are synonymous to churchwarden and overseer? 127.
 108. How is the Anglican-church governed in Ireland? 126.
 109. What is the origin of the various religious sects? 128.
 110. To what cause do we owe the universality of education? 131.
 111. What universities are there in Scotland and Ireland? 134.
 112. Recite the names of the English historians, divines, and orators. 141. 142. 143.

ON CHAPTER VI.

113. What mark the decay of empires, and what is the state of private virtue in England? 179.
 114. What is the general character of the Irish? 181.
 115. In what respects is the face of the country improved? 172.
 116. What are the names of the principal rivers in England? 155. 156.
 117. What is the annual average height of the thermometer in Great Britain? 148.
 118. What canals are there in Ireland? 160.
 119. What are the kinds of antiquities found in the British islands? 167.
 120. What has civilization effected for Britain?
 121. What are the characteristics of the Scotch? 180.
 122. What are the British islands rich in? 162.
 123. Mention the principal lakes in England and Wales. 153.
 124. What remarkable takes place respecting the soil? 149.
 125. Where are salt, black-lead, tin, coal, and copper chiefly produced; and what of the mineral waters? 163. 164.
 126. What are the English famous for? 177.
 127. What are the British and the Catholic antiquities? 170.

128. What are the general internal improvements of the United Kingdom? *160. 161.*

129. How do we distinguish the remains of antiquity? *161.*

130. Which are the principal hills in England? *157.*

131. Which are the hottest, and which the coldest months of the year; and where does the mercury become solid? *148.*

132. What has lowered the national character? *175.*

133. What have you to remark of the winds? *147.*

ON CHAPTER VII. to End of MIDLAND CIRCUIT.

134. Which is the most distant from London; York, Chester, Manchester, Hull, or Leeds? *209.*

135. What are the peculiar trades of Sheffield, Manchester, Birmingham, and Leeds? *215. 223. 249. 216.*

136. Are Lancashire, Westmoreland, and Cumberland, larger than Yorkshire? *No.*

137. Mention the seven kingdoms of the Saxon heptarchy? *185. 186.*

138. In which Roman division were Durham, Warwickshire, and Sussex? *183.*

139. Which is the most northern of the English counties? *191. +*

140. For what purposes has every county a sheriff, a lord-lieutenant, and justices? *152.*

141. How many members does Northumberland send to parliament? *198.*

142. For what is Westmoreland famous? *206.*

143. For what is Yorkshire famous? *213.*

144. Of what do the manufactures of Lancashire consist? *221.*

145. What occasions the great rains in Lancashire? *219.*

146. What are the peculiar characteristics of Liverpool? *222.*

147. For what is Cheshire famous? *227.*

148. What are the characteristics of the three Ridings of Yorkshire? *210.*

149. What do towns consist of? *189.*

150. Who divided the kingdom into counties? *187.*

151.

152.

In the c

153.

154.

In the c

155.

156.

239 157.

158.

159.

160.

161.

veyed a

162.

cuit? 2

163.

county?

164.

165.

and Nor

CHA

166.

Worcest

167.

Stafford

168.

169.

parliam

170.

Ross? 2

171.

and flou

172.

dence, a

173.

Worcest

174.

Colne?

151. What is Newcastle famous for? 194.
152. How many inhabitants are there to a square mile in the counties of the Northern Circuit? 191.
153. For what is Warwickshire celebrated? 247.
154. How many inhabitants are there to a square mile in the counties of the Midland Circuit? 229.
155. What are the names of the circuits? 190.
156. For what is Leicestershire famous? 222.
157. What are the trades of Leicester and Nottingham? 223.
158. For what is Derbyshire remarkable? 232.
159. Describe the county of Cheshire? 225.
160. Describe the government of a county. 185.
161. How are the manufactures of Lancashire conveyed away? 222.
162. Which is the largest county of the Midland Circuit? 236.
163. What part of all England constitutes the smallest county? 240.
164. With what is Birmingham filled? 229.
165. What are the manufactures of Derby, Coventry, and Northampton? 231, 252, 266.

CHAPTER VII. to End of NORFOLK CIRCUIT

166. What rich vales are there in Buckinghamshire and Worcestershire? 292, 257.
167. What is the manufacturing district of Shropshire, Staffordshire, and Worcestershire? 254, 257, 257.
168. Which is the largest county in the Oxford Circuit? 254.
169. How many members does Staffordshire return to parliament, there being two for the county? 255.
170. How much per annum had the benevolent man of Ross? 261.
171. What county is famous for cyder? What for malt? and flour? 260, 273, 271.
172. What county is distinguished for its Royal Residence, and its University? 268.
173. What are the manufactures of Norwich and Worcester? 277, 259.
174. In what counties are the Usk, Isis, Yare, and Colne? 263, 260, 275, 292.

175. In what counties are Dunstable, Thetford, Eye, Stroud, and Wenlock? 239. 276. 279. 265. 252.
176. Which is the most distant from London: Litchfield, Worcester, Hereford, or Yarmouth? *Litchfield*.
177. Which county of the Norfolk Circuit contains the greatest number of parishes? 276.
178. What cities are there in the Norfolk Circuit? 276. 283.
179. How many members does Buckinghamshire return to parliament? 293.
180. In what counties are Woburn, Wantage, Woodstock, Kidderminster, and Stoney Stratford? 259. 253. 269. 271.
181. Which is the most populous county in the Oxford Circuit? 264.
182. What is the chief characteristic of Cambridge? 284.
183. Through what counties of those circuits does the Thames run? 265. 268. 271. 292. 296. 301. 311.
184. Which counties are fenny? 281. 287.
185. What rivers are in Suffolk? 280.
186. Where are Newmarket, Blenheim, King's College Chapel, and Stroud Bottoms? 283. 260. 255. 265.
187. Where are the Malvern Hills, the Chiltern Hills, and the Chalk Hills? 258. 292. 289.
188. What towns carry on a trade in corn and flour? 272. 279.
189. Where is the Bodleian Library, Trinity College Library, University College, and King's College? 269. 285.
190. Which county of the Oxford and Norfolk Circuits has the greatest number of inhabitants to a square mile? 257.

CHAPTER VII. to End of ENGLAND.

191. In what counties are Horsham, Devizes, and Taunton? 306. 320. 347.
192. In what counties are the Parrat, the Rother, the Medway, and the Blackwater? 346. 301. 296.
193. Which are Cinque-ports? 306.
194. From what objects was Britain called Albion? 305.
195. How many members does Sussex return, counting, as usual, two for the county, and two for each cinque-port? 306.
196. Which is nearest to London; Dover, Portsmouth, or Brighton? *Dover*.

197
or as
198
epit?
199.
200.
201.
ing-ho
202.
203.
George
204.
hegge,
205.
week in
206.
in and n
207.
London,
hicle?
208.
only, in
209.
the town
210. I
211. V
Sussex?
212. V
New Fo
213. F
raised?
214. F
215. V
216. F
217. V
End?
218. V
219. V
220. V
221. V
222. V

197. What is the population of London on the stones, or as a compact town? 324.

198. Why is not London included in the Home Circuit? 312

199. What part of London is its sea-port? 318.

200. What does Waterloo-bridge afford?

201. How many houses, churches, chapels, and meeting-houses, are there in London? 327.

202. What towns are united at Portsmouth? 334.

203. What sea-port was the summer resort of King George III? 309.

204. Where are the vale of Taunton, Exmoor, Stonehenge, the Sound, and Salisbury Plain? 347. 354. 343. 337. 338.

205. How many sacks of flour are consumed every week in London? 329.

206. How many one-horse chaises and carts are kept in and near London? 337.

207. How many persons come and go, to and from London, every 24 hours, at the rate of four to every vehicle? 330.

208. What will it cost a family of 12 persons for bread only, in London, in 1812?

209. How are the houses of London distributed through the town? 323.

210. In what part of London is the city situated? 323.

211. What famous sea-bathing place is situated in Sussex? 309.

212. Where are Epsom, Chatham, Pevensey Level, the New Forest, and the Mendip Hills? 312. 302. 308. 336. 348.

213. For what was Silbury Hill, near Marlborough, raised? 343.

214. For what is Bath famous? 349.

215. Where is cyder the common beverage? 355.

216. For what was St. Michael's Mount famous? 360.

217. What cathedral has the most lofty spire in England? 342.

218. What was the design of Stonehenge? 348.

219. Who built Winchester-castle? 350.

220. What did Westminster-bridge cost building? 320.

221. What grand bridge has lately been constructed? 321.

222. What gives feature and beauty to Middlesex? 314.

223. For what was the cathedral of Canterbury famous? *304*
224. What is peculiar to Dover? *303.*
225. Where are the rivers Lea, Dart, Kennett, and Mole? *298. 353. 341. 311.*
226. What does the Isle of Wight resemble? *337.*
227. How many acres are there in Salisbury Plain and Marlborough Downs? *298.*
228. What is the character of the country round Bath? *344.*
229. What are the manufactures of Devonshire? *355.*
230. How many visitors has Bath in the season? *349.*
231. What are the sources of the wealth of Cornwall? *364.*
232. What are the names of the chief streets in London? *322.*
233. What is the character of the Cornish boroughs? *361.*
234. How is Plymouth Scound divided? *357.*
235. In what counties are the Isles of Wight and Scilly? *337. 263.*
236. What is the general character of Surry, Kent, Essex, and Somersetshire? *290. 304. 296. 346.*

CHAPTER VIII.

ON WALES.

237. What are the names of the mountains and rivers in Wales? *368.*
238. Which is the largest of the Welsh counties? *381.*
239. Who subdued Wales, and who was the first English Prince of Wales? *265.*
240. Which is the most populous of the Welsh counties? *379.*
241. In what do the natural characteristics of Wales differ from England? *368.*
242. What are the remarkably rich vales in Wales? *371.*
243. Which are the fashionable watering-places in Wales? *380. 383.*
244. In what county lies the highest of the Welsh mountains? *376.*
245. What flourishing manufacturing district is there in North Wales? *370.*

246. I
Wales?
247. V
in South
248. H
square m
249. V
250. V
251. H
in Wales
252. W
mous for
253. W
Wales? 3
254. W
255. W
of Wales
256. W

257. W
258. By
Scotland?
259. W
260. W
261. W
262. W
in Scotlan
263. W
and Engla
264. W
265. W
266. Fo
267. W
quantity?
268. Fo
269. W
270. W
Scotland?

+

246. How many counties and circuits are there in Wales? *367. 369.*
247. What flourishing manufacturing district is there in South Wales?
248. How many towns, parishes, and people to a square mile, are there in Wales? *367.*
249. Where is the largest copper-mine in the world? *373*
250. Where is the rendezvous of the Irish packets? *373*
251. How many bishopricks and inhabitants are there in Wales? *369. 367.*
252. What is Cader Idris, and what is Swansea famous for? *374. 380.*
253. What is the present language of many counties in Wales? *364.*
254. Where are Grongar Hill and Tenby? *384. 383.*
255. What are the length, breadth, and area, in acres, of Wales? *366.*
256. Where is the finest harbour in the world? *383.*

CHAPTER IX.

SCOTLAND.

257. What are the general divisions of Scotland? *395.*
258. By what provisions are all children educated in Scotland? *389*
259. What are the great and small rivers of Scotland? *393.*
260. What is the fault in Scottish juries? *390.*
261. What is Edinburgh, and how far from London? *401.*
262. What is the height of the five highest mountains in Scotland? *394.*
263. What were the terms of the union of Scotland and England? *386.*
264. What are the characteristics of Glasgow? *402.*
265. What is the stimulus of Scottish literature? *391.*
266. For what is Perth and Dundee noted? *403.*
267. What is the area of Scotland, and its productive quantity? *387.*
268. For what are the Highlanders remarkable? *392.*
269. What are the articles of export from Scotland? *406.*
270. What public benefit arises from the poverty of Scotland? *388.*

271. What are the ports of Edinburgh and Glasgow? *240.*
 272. Which are the three most populous, and the three next populous of the Scottish counties? *399. 100.*
 273. How happened England and Scotland to be united under one sovereign? *305.*
 274. What is there peculiar in the old city and new town of Edinburgh? *401.*
 275. Why was Thomson not strictly and properly a Scotchman? *391. 66.*
 276. What is the population of Scotland? *388.*
 277. Which are the largest of the Scottish counties? *402.*
 278. What invention was ascribed to a Scotchman? *391.*
 279. Of what do the natural curiosities of Scotland consist? *407.*
 280. What are the extent and boundaries of the Highlands? *392.*

CHAPTERS X. and XI.

IRELAND AND ISLANDS.

281. What was the cause of the bogs in Ireland? *413.*
 282. How is the government of Ireland administered? *416.*
 283. What is the effect of the moist climate of Ireland? *411.*
 284. What is the population of the four largest towns in Ireland? *425. 426. 427. 428.*
 285. Who have been distinguished for genius in Ireland? *420.*
 286. What are civil divisions of Ireland? *414.*
 287. Describe the dimensions and population of the Norman Islands. *429. 431, 432, 433.*
 288. When was Ireland known to the Greeks, and what are the records of the Irish historians? *408.*
 289. What are the dimensions, population, and chief towns of the Isle of Man? *434.*
 290. How are the Irish people represented in the united legislature? *417.*
 291. What are the numbers, names, and population of the Hebrides? *436.*
 292. Why does it rain more in Ireland than elsewhere? *411.*

293. lately t
 294. +
 295. +
 296. between
 the She
 297. English
 298. of the O
 299. Irish? 4
 300. land? 4
 301. Ireland
 302. 303. V
 304. effects? 4
 305. V
 +306. V
 +307. V
 maica? 4
 308. F
 309. V
 from? 47
 310. V
 311. V
 tia, and I
 312. F
 +313. V
 staple ar
 314. V
 land? 46

293. What are the names and positions of the islands lately taken from the Danes? 442.
294. What is a great disadvantage to Ireland? 422.
295. What are the ecclesiastical divisions of Ireland? 415.
296. What is the difference of latitude and longitude between London and Edinburgh, Dublin, Jersey, and the Shetland Islands? 422: 661.
297. At what periods was Ireland subjugated by the English? 409.
298. What is the number, population, and chief towns, of the Orkneys and Shetlands? 440: 441.
299. What are the state and language of the common Irish? 410.
300. What are the size, area, and population of Ireland? 410.
301. What is the Giant's Causeway, its size, &c.? 423.
302. What are the names of the rivers and lakes of Ireland? 412.
303. What are the chief towns of Ireland? 414.
304. What is the religion of Ireland, and what are its effects? 418.
305. What are the staple manufactures of Ireland? 421.

CHAPTERS XII. and XIII.

AMERICA AND WEST INDIES.

306. What was the first land discovered by Columbus? 265.
307. What are the dimensions and population of Jamaica? 409. 470.
308. How are the winters in Canada? 450.
309. What do the Caribbee Islands take their name from? 476.
310. What are the objects of colonization? 481.
311. What is the trade of New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, and Newfoundland? 454. 455. 460.
312. How are the plantations cultivated? 484.
313. What do the West Indies export besides the four staple articles? 483.
314. What is the object of settlement in Newfoundland? 466.

315. Describe Canada, Quebec, Nova-Scotia, Halifax, and Newfoundland, and say which are provinces, which islands, and which towns. 448. 453. 455. 457. 459.

316. How many were the annual victims of the infernal slave-trade? 454. 600.

317. What are the length, breadth, and population of the British Caribbees? 456. 3c.

318. What is the population of the Canadas, what is 450 Cape Breton, and what does Newfoundland furnish? 449.

477 319. Describe the population and climate of Jamaica. 479.
320. Which was the first land discovered by the English in America? 459.

321. Why do Nova-Scotia and the Canadas continue under the British government? 443.

322. What distance are the Caribbees from England? 478.

323. What are the names and extent of the British colonies of the coast of South America? 495.

324. What is the extent of British territory in America? 445.

325. Describe the West Indies. 460.

326. What do the West India islands furnish to Europeans, particularly to the British? 452.

327. What is the condition of the native Americans? 445.

328. What divides the British dominions from the United States? 440.

329. Name the English Islands. 479.

330. Describe the Bermudas and Bahamas. 463. 464.

331. What does the soil of Jamaica produce? 474.

332. Into what is Canada divided, and what does Nova-Scotia produce? 448. 455.

333. What course do ships sail, in going to, and coming from, the West Indies? 477. 661.

334. What is remarkable of the St. Lawrence? 450.

335. When and how did Canada come into possession of the English? 447.

336. Describe the varieties of heat in Jamaica? 471. 472.

337. What is the empire of Hayti? 467.

338. What do the great Lakes separate? 452. 661.

339. What was the first land discovered by Columbus? 447.

340. What are the exports from the Canadas, and what is a singular feature of the country? 477. 661.

341.

342.

343.

and his

344.

Contine

345. V

346. I

347. T

greatnes

348. V

tute for

349. I

its popul

350. V

British d

351. V

Hope? V

352. V

in India

353. V

354. V

imported

355. S

pire? V

356. F

357. F

358. F

359. V

360. V

361. F

362. V

363. F

364. V

Hindoos

365. V

366. V

and the S

367. V

368. V

Batavia,

- 341. What kind of regions are Labrador? 445.
- 342. What are the settlements in Hudson's Bay? 462.
- 343. What name do the Hindoos give to the Deity, and his three chief attributes? 518.
- 344. What is the true policy of Britain relative to Continental India? 2. 524.
- 345. Which are the chief Spice Islands? 530.
- 346. For what is Valette distinguished? 539.
- 347. To what is the English nation indebted for its greatness, power, and importance? 552.
- 348. Where is the Bread-fruit-tree used as a substitute for rice? 524.
- 349. How large is the Island of Bombay, and what is its population? 610.
- 350. What are the names, size, and population of the British dominions in the Ganges? 509.
- 351. What is the public value of the Cape of Good Hope?
- 352. What military establishment do the British keep in India? 514.
- 353. What is the character of a part of the Hindoos? 518.
- 354. What quantity of nutmegs and cloves have been imported from the Spice Islands? 531. 661.
- 355. Sum up all the characteristics of the British Empire?
- 356. For what is Madeira famous?
- 357. For what is Gibraltar famous? 537.
- 358. For what is New South Wales distinguished?
- 359. What is the present African trade? 536. 526.
- 360. What are the objects of Bencoolen and Penang? 52.
- 361. For what is Ceylon famous? 521.
- 362. What are the dependencies of Madras? 517.
- 363. How are the Hindoos divided? 510.
- 364. What are the names of the chief casts of the Hindoos? 510.
- 365. What are the five great powers of India? 506.
- 366. Where and what are Sierra Leone, the Mauritius, and the Sircars? 635. 517. 517.
- 367. What are the manufactures of India? 513.
- 368. What is the population of Calcutta, Cape Town, Batavia, and Bombay? 512. 490. 531. 519.

369. What are the moral duties of Britain to deserve the protection of Providence? 500

370. In which climates lie the Colonies of England? 387

371. What is it in the power of Britons to do by their example, &c.?

372. Where does the tallipot grow? 594

373. In what consists the commerce of Bengal, Ceylon, Bencoolen, and Banda? 521, 525, 530

MAP OF THE BRITISH ISLANDS.

374. By the scale and compasses, what are the length of Great Britain and Ireland, the greatest breadth of Ireland, and the greatest and least breadth of Great Britain?

375. What are the highest and lowest latitudes of Great Britain?

376. What are the length and greatest and least breadth of the Irish Channel?

377. How many miles is it round Great Britain, taken coastwise?

378. How many miles is it round Ireland, measured by the compasses, coastwise?

379. How many miles are saved by a canal from London to Liverpool, instead of going by sea?

380. By the turnpike-road it is 126 miles from London to Derby. How much is lost by its windings?

381. By the turnpike-road it is 276 miles to Newcastle. How much is lost by the winding of the road?

382. Allowing in the preceding proportions, how many miles is it, road-ways, from York to Yarmouth, Exeter, Swansea, Glasgow, and Aberdeen?

MAP OF ENGLAND.

383. In what direction do Hampshire, Norfolk, Yorkshire, and Cornwall, lie from Gloucestershire?

384. How far is it from Exeter to the county-towns in the Norfolk Circuit?

385. How many miles do the Judges travel on the Western Circuit?

386
387
388
389
390

Obs.—
set out
as the
roads, b
any of t

391.
Newca

392.
gow, A

393.
to Edin

and Per

394.
Northern

of Scotla

395. l
largest o

396. l
canal fr

397. v
principa

398. l
port of C

and Wat

399. v
to Limer

400. v
c

386. How many on the Oxford Circuit?
 387. How many on the Norfolk Circuit?
 388. How many on the Home Circuit?
 389. How many on the Midland Circuit?
 390. How many on the Northern Circuit?

Obs.—In the preceding questions the Judges are supposed to set out from London; and the geographic distance, that is to say, as the bird flies, may be compared with the real distance of the roads, by the proportions which the road distance from London to any of the towns, bears to the geographical distance.

391. Specify the latitude and longitude of Truro, Newcastle, Norwich, Chester, York, and Oxford.

MAP OF SCOTLAND.

392. Determine the distance from Edinburgh to Glasgow, Aberdeen, Inverness, and Kirkwall.

393. Determine the distance and bearing from Dundee to Edinburgh, Glasgow, Aberdeen, Berwick, Inverness, and Perth.

394. Ascertain the latitude and longitude of the most Northern and Southern, and Eastern and Western parts of Scotland.

395. Determine the length and breadth of the four largest of the Western Islands.

396. How much is saved in the voyage of a ship by a canal from Edinburgh to Glasgow?

MAP OF IRELAND.

397. What are the lengths and breadths of the four principal lakes?

398. Point out the Shannon, the port of Dublin, the port of Cork, the port of Belfast, the port of Galway, and Waterford.

399. What are the distance and bearing from Dublin to Limerick, Cork, Londonderry, and Sligo?

400. What are the latitude and longitude of the ex-
 oints of Ireland?

MAP OF BRITISH AMERICA.

401. What are the bearing and distance from Quebec to the Falls of Niagara, Halifax, and Fort Churchill?

402. What are the length and breadth of British America?

403. What is the length of a voyage from Quebec to Halifax?

404. What are the length and breadth of each of the five Lakes?

MAP OF THE WEST INDIES.

405. How many miles is it from Jamaica to Barbadoes?

406. What is the length and breadth of the Caribbean Sea?

407. What is the length of the bow of the Carribee Islands?

408. What are the distance and bearing of Guadalupe, Grenada, Antigua, and St. Domingo?

409. What are the length and breadth of Cuba, Hispaniola, and Jamaica?

MAP OF HINDOOSTAN.

410. What is the distance from the mouth of the Ganges to Patna, Benares, Calcutta, and Rossa?

411. What is the distance by land and by water from Calcutta to Bombay?

412. What are the bearing and distance from Seringapatam to Cape Comorin, Bombay, Madras, Calcutta, Cambay, and Goa?

413. What are the length and breadth, and middle latitude and longitude of Ceylon?

414. What are the extreme latitude and longitude of Hindoostan?

415. What are the lengths of the rivers Ganges and Indus?

N. B. For the use of Tutors, Answers to all these Questions are printed in the Volume of the Tutor's Key.

THE END.

ELEN

U

SIR

AND ON
THE U
THE F
EDITIO

*The es
after-men
their claim
the Empir
fully exper
sands of te
certifying
Pupils, in
which, wi
opportunit
can be obt
arise from
chasers su
piracies an
surreptiti
deprived h
The titles
and their
wherever
gative Sys
proudly a
roduced in
the United
less adopte*

ELEMENTARY SCHOOL-BOOKS,

Constituting a Practical Course of
USEFUL AND LIBERAL EDUCATION,

RECENTLY PUBLISHED BY

SIR RICHARD PHILLIPS and Co.

LONDON,

AND ON SALE AT THE SHOPS OF ALL BOOKSELLERS IN
THE UNITED KINGDOM AND THE COLONIES; WITH
THE FULLEST ALLOWANCE EVER MADE ON GENUINE
EDITIONS OF ESTEEMED BOOKS.



The established reputation and approved plans of the after-mentioned works render unnecessary any statement of their claims to general adoption. There are few Schools in the Empire in which the value of many of them has not been fully experienced, and the Publisher is in possession of thousands of testimonials from Tutors, Governesses and Parents, certifying the advantages felt by themselves and their several Pupils, in the general or partial use of the various Books which, within the last five and twenty years, he has had the opportunity of submitting to the world. If a higher reward can be obtained than the satisfaction of doing good, it will arise from the increased degree of caution with which Purchasers suffer themselves to be imposed upon by fraudulent piracies and vulgar imitations of many of these Works, the surreptitious or incautious introduction of which has often deprived him of the fair commercial reward of his labours. The titles of the several Books bespeak their general design, and their execution will recommend them to preference wherever they are seen; while, in regard to the Interrogative System of Questions-without-Answers, it may be proudly asserted, that this system is now successfully introduced into above one-half of the independent Schools in the United Kingdom, and that the Plan has been more or less adopted in every civilized Country.

Initiatory Books.**I.**

PELHAM'S LONDON PRIMER; or, *Mother's First Book for Children at the earliest age: serving as an Introduction to MAVOR's, and other English Spelling-books, price 6d. or with the Church, and other Catechisms, 1s. half-bound.*

N. B. The numberless imitations of this Work prove the merit of the original; but Mothers and Preceptors ought to be on their guard against being the dupes of coarse and vulgar piracies, which, for a small extra allowance to Dealers, are often obtruded upon them.

II.

PELHAM'S PARENT'S and TUTOR'S FIRST CATECHISM of the Dawnings of Juvenile Knowledge, containing things proper to be known at an early age, with a Clock-Face and moveable Hands, by which Children may learn to tell the Hour, 1s.

III.

The **ENGLISH SPELLING-BOOK**, accompanied by progressive Series of easy Lessons, adapted to the Capacities of Children, with a variety of Engravings; intended to furnish, for the use of Schools, an improved Introductory Book to the First Elements of the English Language. By W. MAVOR, LL. D. 265th edition. 1s. 6d.

N. B. The sale of nearly two millions of copies of this universally approved Spelling-book, and its adoption in every kind of school, are facts which best bespeak its merits.

Exercises in Reading.**IV.**

READING EXERCISES for SCHOOLS, on a New and very popular Plan, being a Sequel to MAVOR's SPELLING, and an introduction to the Class-Book, similar in arrangement to Brown's Testament. By the Rev. DAVID BLAIR. 2s. 6d.

The C
for SCH
of all Kn
Exercises
in any of
Rev. DAV

N. B. The
most other
without a riv

POETR
of easy an
terspersed

CLASSI
Three to
English L
PRATT. 6

N. B. In th
appropriated
English Poetr

Englis

A PRAC
GUAGE,
Accidence
Thousand
ing to per
School Gr

N. B. This
be the best ev
than their own
Exercises, all

Poetry.—English Grammar.

3

V.

The **CLASS-BOOK**; or 365 **READING LESSONS** for **SCHOOLS** of either Sex; combining the Elements of all Knowledge, with a greater Number of Reading Exercises, from the best Authors, than are to be found in any other Work of the same Description. By the Rev. **DAVID BLAIR**, 5s. 6d.

N. B. These delightful volumes, for their purposes, have superseded most other works; and, in spite of numerous imitations, they continue without a rival.

Poetry.

VI.

POETRY for **CHILDREN**; consisting of Selections of easy and interesting Pieces from the best Poets, interspersed with Original Pieces. By Miss **AIKIN**. Price 2s.

VII.

CLASSICAL ENGLISH POETRY, consisting of from Three to Four Hundred of the best short Pieces in the English Language. Selected by Dr. **MAVOR** and Mr. **PRATT**. 6s.

N. B. In these volumes Messrs. Aikin, Dr. Mavor, and Mr. Pratt, have appropriated all the most charming passages and pieces in the circle of English Poetry.

English Grammar and Composition.

VIII.

A **PRACTICAL GRAMMAR** of the **ENGLISH LANGUAGE**, accompanied by numerous exercises in the Accidence and Rules of Syntax, with a series of One Thousand Exercises and Four Hundred Questions, tending to perfect the Pupil in every part, esteemed the best School Grammar extant. By the Rev. **D. BLAIR**. 2s. 6d.

N. B. This elegant, succinct, and complete Grammar, is admitted to be the best ever published for the use of those who learn no other language than their own. It contains the best Syntax, and the greatest variety of Exercises, all of which are explained in a Key, at 1s.

Elementary Books.

IX.

The **ELEMENTS** of **ENGLISH COMPOSITION**, serving as an easy guide to the practice of writing the English Language with precision and elegance. By **D. IRVING**, LL. D. 7s. 6d.

N. B. This Work is a supplement to all Grammars, and ought to be studied after any of them: and it will be found as useful to the Classical as to the mere English scholar.

X.

FIVE HUNDRED QUESTIONS and **EXERCISES** on **MURRAY's** Abridgment and **MURRAY's** **ENGLISH GRAMMAR**; also, on **IRVING's** **ELEMENTS** of English Composition, calculated to perfect Students in the Knowledge of Grammar and Composition. By **JAMES ADAIR**, 1s.

N. B. This small tract applies the practice of the Interrogative System to the favourite Grammars of Murray and to Irving's Elements.

XI.

MODELS of **JUVENILE LETTERS**, on familiar and every-day Subjects; to which are subjoined, *numerous Sets of Topics for the Exercise of Pupils*, with some examples of familiar French and Italian Letters, and of Commercial Letters. For Schools of both Sexes. By the Rev. **D. BLAIR**. 4s.

N. B. As the object of all Grammatical study is the power of Letter-writing, so this work is among the most important in the circle of elementary books.

Geography.

XII.

An **EASY GRAMMAR** of **GEOGRAPHY**, containing the Elements of Geography and Problems on the Use of the Globes, with 1200 Questions and Exercises; esteemed the most practical Work of this kind extant, with **Maps and Views**. By the Rev. **J. GOLDSMITH**, 3s. 6d.

N. B. The merit of this Work, like that of Mavor's Spelling, is proved by its unparalleled sale.

A GR
four Qu
Empire
Views.

N. B. No
liberal educ
volume.

The W
tive of
Nations;
gravings,
of the "
Rome."

N. B. A pl
at leisure.

POPUL
the Use o
the inter
Knowledge
gravings,

N. B. Thi
World, and
Heavens, ar
or in any lan

The TR
consisting
&c. comp
cinating a
of the Ge
and Antic
JAUFFRE
and two M

XIII.

A GRAMMAR of BRITISH GEOGRAPHY, in the four Quarters of the World; or State of the British Empire in the present year, with seven Maps and 100 Views. By the Rev. J. GOLDSMITH, 5s. 6d. bound.

N. B. Nothing can be more preposterous than to attempt any course of liberal education within the British empire, without the constant use of this volume.

XIV.

The WORLD DESCRIBED, in Easy Verse, illustrative of the Situation, Manners, and Produce, of all Nations; for the use of Young Persons; with many engravings, and a map. By W. R. LYNCH, Esq. author of the "Poetical Histories of England, Greece, and Rome." A new edition, 5s. half-bound.

N. B. A pleasing volume, worthy of being committed to memory, or read at leisure.

XV.

POPULAR ILLUSTRATIONS of GEOGRAPHY, for the Use of Schools and Young Persons, containing all the interesting and amusing Features of Geographical Knowledge. By the Rev. J. GOLDSMITH. Sixty Engravings, 15s.

N. B. This volume, the Wonders of the World, the Voyages round the World, and Nightingale's Religious Ceremonies, and the Wonders of the Heavens, are the most instructive and fascinating Works in the English, or in any language.

XVI.

The TRAVELS of ROLANDO round the WORLD; consisting of an imaginary Tour through Asia, Africa, &c. compiled for the purpose of introducing, in a fascinating and agreeable manner, Authentic Descriptions of the Geography, Natural History, Manners, Customs, and Antiquities of various Nations. Translated from JAUFFRET, by Miss AIXIN, 2 vols. with 12 Engravings and two Maps, 10s. 6d.

XVII.

ALL the VOYAGES ROUND the WORLD; consisting of full and accurate Narratives of all the Circumstances, Adventures, and Discoveries of every Circumnavigator round the World, from the first by MAGELLAN, to the last by FREYCINET. Prepared from the original Journals, by Captain SAMUEL PRIOR. One volume, 12mo, illustrated with 72 engravings, copied from the original Voyages, and a large map of the World, 10s. 6d. bd.

N. B. The Title of this Work, and the number of its elegant illustrations, cannot fail to bespeak the public attention and favour. It is, perhaps, without exception the most interesting and pleasing volume ever published. In general character, it is a companion to the popular volume describing the Hundred Wonders of the World; but the subjects engraved being of more pleasing character, the volume is proportionably more beautiful.

CONTENTS.

Ferdinand Magellan in	1519	Captain Carteret	1766
Sir Francis Drake	1577	Mons. De Bougainville	1766
Sir Thomas Cavendish	1586	M. De Pages	1767
Oliver Van Noort	1598	Captain Cook	1778
Captain William Dampier	1683	————— (Second Voyage)	1772
Mr. Cowley	1683	————— (Third Voyage)	1776
Captain Woodes Rogers	1708	Captains Portlock and Dixon	1785
Captain John Clipperton	1719	M. De La Perouse	1785
Captain George Shelvock	1719	Captain Edward Edwards	1790
Admiral Josis Spilbergen	1614	Captain G. Vancouver	1791
Jacob Lemaire and Wilhelm		Captain Etienne Marchand	1796
Cornelizz Schouten	1615	Missionary Voyage	1796
Admiral Jacob L'Heremite	1623	Captain D'Entrecasteaux	1791
Admiral Jacob Roggewein	1721	Mr. John Turnbull	1800
Commodore Anson	1740	Captain Krusenstern	1803
Commodore Byron	1764	————— Freycinet	1820
Captain Samuel Wallis	1766		

* * * *A fine and large Edition of this Volume has been printed, with proofs of the Engravings, at 15s.; and also a fine Edition of the Wonders of the World, and Nightingale's all Religions, to match, each at 15s.*

XVIII.

The GEOGRAPHICAL and ASTRONOMICAL COPY-BOOK, Part I. Consisting of Seventeen Outline Maps of the Quarters and principal Countries in the World, including ancient Maps, with the Solar System and fixed

Stars, pr
pose of
Geograph

tude and
to be fil
graphy,
I. Price

N. B. V
success or
without th
viz. Solar
which are
Copy-book

A GE
correspo
most pe
the Rev

GOLL
PHICAL
each Pa

N. B. T
prefer the

The
phical M
rous Pr
their Co
only wo

* * *
has atte
Geograph
phy, ha
Part of

Stars, printed on Superfine Drawing Paper, for the purpose of being filled up by Junior Classes of Students in Geography. 3s. 6d.

..... Part II. consisting of the Lines of Latitude and Longitude, from the same set of Maps, designed to be filled up by the Senior Classes of Students of Geography, or by those who have previously filled up Part I. Price 3s. 6d.

N. B. Without these Copy-books, Geography cannot be studied with success or effect; and by their use more may be learnt in a month than without them in a year. To these last editions Astronomy has been added, viz. Solar System and the Constellations of both Hemispheres, neither of which are to be found in the imperfect and unprincipled imitations of these Copy-books.

XIX.

A GEOGRAPHICAL and ASTRONOMICAL ATLAS, corresponding in size with the Copy-Books, forming the most perfect, as well as the cheapest Atlas extant. By the Rev. J. GOLDSMITH, 6s. plain, and 8s. coloured.

XX.

GOLDSMITH'S LARGE ROYAL-SIZED GEOGRAPHICAL and ASTRONOMICAL COPY-BOOKS, at 5s. 6d. each Part.

N. B. There are few Tutors who, on seeing this royal size, will not prefer them to the demy.

XXI.

The ROYAL-SIZED ATLAS, consisting of Geographical Maps and Astronomical Projections, with numerous Problems on Maps, and a practical Dissertation on their Construction, for the Use of Schools, being the only work of the kind, plain 12s. coloured 15s.

* * * *The extraordinary success, says the Author, which has attended my easy Grammar of Geography, my British Geography, and my larger Work, entitled Popular Geography, has encouraged me to submit to the Public another Part of that Plan, which I have found to be attended with*

; con-
the Cir-
ery Cir-
first by
d from
PRIOR.
avings,
ge map

ustrations,
, perhaps,
published.
describing
d being of
utiful!

. 1766
. 1766
. 1767
. 1768
yage) 1772
age) 1776
kon 1785
. 1785
. 1790
. 1791
d . 1796
. 1796
. 1791
. 1800
. 1803
. 1820

as been
and also
Night-

COPY-
Maps of
world, in-
d fixed

the happiest effects in my own experience as a Teacher of Geography.

I have, in my former Works, asserted a position, the truth of which has been universally felt and acknowledged, that it would be as absurd to expect, that a Student of Arithmetic should become a proficient in that Science, by committing its Rules to memory without working exercises and examples, as it would be to expect, that Students in Geography should make any real Proficiency without drawing Maps.

In conformity to this principle, I introduced, at the close of my Royal Atlas, a Chapter on the practical Methods of projecting the Lines of Latitude and Longitude, and I have the satisfaction to find, that many eminent Schoolmasters have availed themselves of the information therein contained, and have taught their Geographical Pupils the art of projecting Maps.

Yet, as the mathematical Projection of the Lines of Latitude and Longitude was not otherwise useful to Students than as a means of enabling them to fill-in the outlines of Countries with accuracy, and as this preliminary acquirement and the expences of instruments have been considered as exceeding the utility of the object, it could not be expected that my plan would be adopted in all Schools, particularly in those devoted to the education of young Ladies.

To obviate this difficulty, and to afford a facility to the Study of Geography and Astronomy, which shall render its acquirements as easy to Students in general, and as practicable in all Schools as any other Art or Science, I have caused a set of Outlines of Countries to be engraved, and a set of similar Projections of Lines of Latitude and Longitude, for the purpose of being filled up from any existing Maps by the Pupil. And also a fine Solar System, and two Celestial Hemispheres for the same purpose.

The Teacher will be aware, that it is not absolutely necessary that the finished Map, by which the Pupil fills up these Skeletons, should be of the same size; but that the

exercise
Map is
ficulty,
of finish
and I an
cal Stud
actly wi
lection o
or, Key
I have
pheres o

Pupil
Geograp
care an
second C
ing to t
cises ma
on the M
of answe

I thin
Geograp
nion to
the Gran
learned
who has
Study of
patible
tons wil
Work, b
person u
History

A GI
arrange

exercise will even be more efficacious when the original Map is larger than the Skeleton; but to remove every difficulty, I have drawn, and procured to be engraved, a set of finished Maps, exactly corresponding to these Outlines; and I am now able to introduce to Teachers and Geographical Students a neat set of fifteen Maps, corresponding exactly with these fifteen Skeletons; which compendious Collection of Maps I have called Goldsmith's School Atlas; or, Key to the Geographical Copy-Books, and to these I have added a Solar System, and two finished Hemispheres of the Stars and Constellations.

Pupils may be advantageously directed to fill-in the first Geographical Copy-Book; and, having finished this with care and neatness, they may afterwards proceed to the second Copy-Book, and finish and shade each Map according to the finished Examples in the Atlas. These Exercises may be mingled with the working of the Problems on the Maps given in the Royal Atlas, and with the Task of answering the Questions at the end of the Grammar.

I think it proper to add, that the two Maps of Ancient Geography will be found a suitable Appendage or Companion to Johnson's Grammar of Classical Literature, or to the Grammar of History, published by my ingenious and learned Friend, the Rev. Dr. Robinson, of Ravenstonedale, who has, with singular ability, succeeded in simplifying the Study of History so as to render it, for the first time, compatible with the routine of School Business. These Skeletons will not only aid the meritorious object of his useful Work, but they will assist, with great effect, every other person who is engaged in the study of Grecian and Roman History, or of Ancient History in general.

History.

XXII.

A GRAMMAR of HISTORY, Ancient and Modern; arranged in such manner that the leading facts may be

committed to memory, and accompanied by Questions and Exercises. By JOHN ROBINSON, D. D. With maps and a chart. 4s.

N. B. Few school-books are more extensively used than the preceding. It is a match-book to Goldsmith's Grammar of Geography, and as such is very generally adopted.

XXIII.

A COURSE of ANCIENT HISTORY; comprising the History of the World, from the Creation to the Age of Charlemagne, serving, in like manner, as a companion to, and illustration of, the Grammar of History; forming, with the following Work, a complete course of Universal History; by the same. Price 7s.

XXIV.

ONE THOUSAND QUESTIONS deduced from ROBINSON'S ANCIENT and MODERN HISTORY; calculated to give practical effect to the Juvenile Study of those very useful and elegant volumes, price 1s.

N. B. With a view to perfect this course of Historical Study, Dr. Robinson has long been engaged upon an abridgment of Hume and Smollett's History of England, followed by a continuation to the present Time, by Himself; and from the public experience of his talents and accuracy, it may be assumed that the volume, when published, will constitute the only History of England at once adapted in size to the use of Schools, and in execution to the study of British Youth. It will, moreover, be illustrated by One Hundred Engravings.

XXV.

A COURSE of MODERN HISTORY, from the Age of Charlemagne to the Accession of George the Fourth, exhibiting a View of the Rise, Progress, Revolutions, and Public Events, of the various Nations of the World. By the same AUTHOR. Illustrated with numerous engravings, and a large map. 8s.

XXVI.

PICTURES, HISTORICAL and BIOGRAPHICAL, drawn from English, Scottish, and Irish History. By JOHN GALT, Esq. Author of the Life of Wolsey, and of

Mr.
num

N.
and fr
disting
Event
reign

The j
p
W

Brut
crown
King L

First
Cimb
lias, or
Maxim

Vort
—Malg

Conv
land—E
Canute
of the
Henry
Shipwe
Fair Ro
lation o
King re
the Pro
gin of t
Pretenc
The Co
Edward
Tyler—

Wars
Civic W
acy bet

Mr. West. In two thick volumes, foolscap 8vo. with numerous Engravings, price 14s. half-bound.

N. B. This Work is chiefly compiled from the ancient Chronicles, and from detached pieces of Modern History, and affords curious and distinct views of the most remarkable Characters, Incidents, and particular Events, from the earliest Annals of the three Kingdoms, to the end of the reign of George the Third.

The following enumeration of the Contents of this Work will prove that it is one of the most entertaining and delightful Works in the whole compass of English Literature.

VOL. I.

First Epoch, relating to England.—Trojans.

Brutus—Lear—Cordelia—Ferrex and Porrex—Mулmucius, the first crowned King of Britain—Belinus and Brennus, conquerors of Rome—King Lud.

Second Epoch.—Romans.

First Invasion of Britain by the Romans—Second ditto—Cassibellane—Cimbeline—Gunderius—Arviragus—Caractacus—Boadicea—Marus—Collias, or Coil—Lucius—Carasius—Asclepiodotus—Constantius—Octavius—Maximus—Gratianus.

Third Epoch.—Saxons.

Vortigern—Aurelius Ambrosius—Uter Pendragon—Arthur—Coastantine—Malgo—Cauticus.

Part II.—Romantic Incidents.—First Epoch.

Conversion of Ethelbert, and the Establishment of Christianity in England—Egbert, the first King of England—Alfred the Great—St. Dunstan—Canute the Great—Edward the Confessor—Lady Godiva—Harold, the last of the Saxons—William the Conqueror—William Rufus, an Anecdote—Henry I; the first Great Charter of English Liberty—Queen Matilda—Shipwreck of the English Prince-Royal—Henry II.—Thomas-a-Becket—Fair Rosamond—Death of Henry II.—Richard Cœur de Lion—The Immolation of the Jews—The Crusades—John—Death of Prince Arthur—The King resigns his Crown to the Pope—Signing of Magna Charta—Henry III. the Protector Pembroke—The Earl of Leicester—The Barons' War—Origin of the House of Commons—Edward I.—The Conquest of Wales—The Preience to the Crown of Scotland—The Prince of Wales imprisoned—The Commission of Trail-Baton—Edward II.—Isabella and Mortimer—Edward III.—Siege of Calais—Battle of Poitiers—Richard II.—Watt Tyler—Dethronement of the King—Henry IV.—Henry V.

Authentic Epoch.

Wars of York and Lancaster—Henry VI.—The Maid of Orleans—The Civic War—Edward IV.—Queen Margaret and the Robber—The Confederacy between Queen Margaret and the Earl of Warwick—Richard III.—

Murder of Edward VI. and his Brother—Pretensions of Henry VII. to the Crown—Henry VII.—Perkin Warbeck—The Discovery of America—Henry VIII.—Rise of Cardinal Wolsey—The Suffolk Insurrection quelled—Divorce of Queen Catherine—Fall of Cardinal Wolsey—Anne Bolleyn—Prudence of Queen Catherine Parr—The Dissolution of Monasteries—Edward VI.—Lady Jane Gray—Persecution for Religious Opinions—Queen Elizabeth—Execution of Mary Queen of Scots—Earl of Essex—Death of Queen Elizabeth.

SCOTLAND.—Fabulous Epoch.

Origin of the Scots—Settlement of the Picts—Fergus I.—Fentharis—Dornuadille—Retuher—Origin of the Monuments, Weights, and Measures of the Scots—Origin of the Druids—Gillus—Edrus.

VOL. II.

Second Epoch of the Scots and Picts.

Transactions of the Romans—Agricola—Gald—Mogale—Argadus—Donald, the first Christian King of the Scots—Natholocus—Findocke—Donald—War for a Hound—Carantius—Persecution of the Christians, and Rise of the Culdees in Scotland—Fincomarke—Engenius.

Third Epoch of the Scots and Picts.

Abolition of the Pictish Kingdom—Restoration of the Scottish Monarchy—Eugenius II.—Dougard—Trial of Eugenius VII. for Murder—Fergus III.—Achaius's League—Alpin—Kenneth; the End of the Pictish Kingdom—Gregory the Great—The Sickness and Death of King Duff—Origin of the Noble Family of Errol—Revenge of Fanella—Macbeth—Malcolm Canmore; Change of Manners in Scotland—William the Lion—The Clemency of William—Alexander III.—First Interview of Bruce and Wallace—The Prince-royal starved to Death by his Uncle—James I. of Scotland—Murder of the Douglases—James III.; or, the Fratricide—James IV.—James V.—Mary—Murder of David Rizzio—Death of Darnley—The Regent Murray—James VI.—Traditional Anecdote—Gowry's Conspiracy.

IRELAND.—Origin of the Irish—Conversion of the Irish to Christianity—St. Patrick—Conquest of Ireland by the English—Henry II.—Richard, Earl Strongbow, the first Deputy, or Lord-lieutenant—John, the Irish Chieftain, personally insulted—John De Courcey—Lady Alice Kettle accused of Witchcraft—Bruce's Expedition to Ireland.

GREAT BRITAIN.—James I.; History of the Gunpowder Plot—Death of Sir Walter Raleigh—Charles I.; The Sacrifice of the Earl of Strafford—Origin of the Name of Roundheads—Trial of Charles I.—Execution of Ditto—The Commonwealth; The Abolition of the Monarchy—Adventures of Charles II. after the Battle of Worcester—Oliver Cromwell—Restoration of Charles II.—The Plague and Fire of London—Revolution in 1688—The Interregnum—The Massacre in Glencoe—Siege of Londonderry—Anne; Battle of Blenheim—Dr. Sacheverel—The South-Sea Bubble—Porteus's Mob at Edinburgh—Rebellion in 1745—Battle of Falkirk-moor—Retreat to Culloden—Battle of Culloden—Escape of Prince Charles Edward, the Pretender—Flora M'Donald—Adventures after parting with

Ditto
of the
—Lon
now G
—Dea
and th
choles
York
Eton
Hi. M

FI
SMIT
Youn
of th

N. R
to ren
and, t
he acq
age. I
has be
the sch

FI
the I
TEST
which
into
perso

FI
the v
NEW
for t
of th
Price

Ditto—Execution of Earl Kilmarnock and Lord Balmerino—Final History of the Stuarts—Execution of Admiral Byng—George III.; Wilkes's Affair—Lord George Gordon's Riot—Earl of Bute—Birth of the Prince of Wales, now George IV.—The Perequiers' Petition—Marriage of Princess Matilda—Death of the Queen of Denmark—Archiepiscopal Levities—The King and the Prince—Independence of America—Peter Pindar—Margaret Nicholson's Attempt to assassinate his Majesty—Duel between the Duke of York and Col. Lenox—Birth-day Ball, 1789—Attack by the Mob, 1795—Eton Boys—Mr. West and the King—The King's Literary Acquirements—Hi. Mental De-rangement—Piety of the King—Conclusion.

XXVII.

FIVE HUNDRED QUESTIONS, deduced from GOLDSMITH'S HISTORY of ENGLAND, calculated to instruct Young Persons in the Causes, Consequences, and Details of the Events in English History. By JAMES ADAIR, 1s.

N. B. The preceding Course of History will enable every Preceptor to render that important study a regular part of a system of Education; and, till the appearance of those Works, a knowledge of History could be acquired only in a vague manner, by desultory reading in an advanced age. In truth, the Interrogative System, by *Questions-without-Answers*, has been applied to no branch of knowledge with happier effect than to the scholastic study of History.

Religion and Morals.

XXVIII.

FIVE HUNDRED QUESTIONS (*without Answers*) on the Books, Facts, and general Doctrines, of the OLD TESTAMENT; being the only means ever devised, by which the contents of that sacred Volume can be brought into contact with the intellectual powers of very young persons. By the Rev. S. BARROW. Price 1s. with 13 as 12.

XXIX.

FIVE HUNDRED QUESTIONS (*without Answers*) on the various Books, Facts, and leading Doctrines, of the NEW TESTAMENT; being the only means ever devised for teaching Young Persons the Elementary Principles of the Christian Religion. By the Rev. S. BARROW. Price 1s. with 13 as 12.

XXX.

A GRAMMAR of SACRED HISTORY, consisting of a succinct and popular view of all the Facts in the OLD and NEW TESTAMENT; with Questions for exercise. By Miss RUNDALL, of Bath; illustrated by maps and other engravings. 4s.

XXXI.

A GRAMMAR of the CHRISTIAN RELIGION, exhibiting the Elements of its Doctrines, Principles, and Practices. By the Rev. J. NIGHTINGALE, with 500 Questions. Price 3s. 6d.

XXXII.

SCRIPTURE BIOGRAPHY, consisting of the Lives and Characters of the most Remarkable Personages in the OLD and NEW TESTAMENTS, from ADAM to St. PAUL. By the Rev. JOHN WATKINS, LL. D.; with 25 engravings, price 7s.

XXXIII.

The **RELIGIONS and RELIGIOUS CEREMONIES** of all NATIONS, accurately and impartially described: including Christians, Mahometans, Jews, Brahmins, and Pagans, of all Sects and Denominations; with numerous engravings. By the Rev. J. NIGHTINGALE. 10s. 6d. bound in red and lettered.—Royal paper, 15s. boards.

XXXIV.

FIFTY-TWO SERMONS, for Schools and Families, one for every Sunday in the Year; abridged from the most approved classical Sermons of the most eminent Divines. By the Rev. S. BARROW. 7s. bound.

A
TIC
nity,
of al
the I

N. B.
efficien
contai
fluous.
Establ
by get
some c
dom,
Charit

A
NOM
mean
Publ
By T

N. B.
engrav
elemen

Th
a Ser
servin
of A
10s. 6

N. B.
this ve
celestia
from ac
consequ
has bee

XXXV.

A THEOLOGICAL, BIBLICAL, and ECCLESIASTICAL DICTIONARY, being a complete body of Divinity, and a general Note-Book to the Bible; illustrative of all Facts and Doctrines in the Sacred Scriptures. By the Rev. J. ROBINSON, D. D. 28s. boards.

N. B. The eight last-mentioned Works form the completest and most efficient series of Religious Instruction ever submitted to the world. They contain every thing essential, and nothing tedious, mysterious, or superfluous. Their worth has been acknowledged equally by Bishops of the Establishment and by Heads of Dissenting Denominations, and they have, by general consent, been introduced into every variety of Schools, and some of them have been adopted in the Universities of the United Kingdom, while the whole are calculated for primary Sunday and other Charitable Establishments.

Astronomy.

XXXVI.

A GRAMMAR of the ELEMENTS of ASTRONOMY, the completest System in the Language, by means of which that sublime Science may be taught in Public Schools as part of a Course of Liberal Education. By T. SQUIRE. With forty engravings, 9s. 6d. bound.

N. B. This volume, for fullness of information, and the elegance of its engravings, has no equal in the language. It is, indeed, the only exact elements of Astronomy that has appeared in a moderate bulk.

XXXVII.

The WONDERS of the HEAVENS, displayed in a Series of Lectures, and in numerous large engravings, serving as a popular companion to Squire's Elements of Astronomy, and Clarke's Wonders of the World, 10s. 6d. bd.—royal, 15s.

N. B. An extensive and long-lived popularity cannot but accompany this very amusing and richly ornamented volume. All the objects of celestial curiosity are beautifully engraved from original drawings, made from actual observation, with superior telescopes; and the volume is, in consequence, the most beautiful and interesting on this science that ever has been published.

General Science.

XXXVIII.

The HUNDRED WONDERS of the WORLD, including Wonders of Nature, and Wonders of Art, compiled from the Transactions and Records of learned Societies, and from the Works of the latest Travellers, Naturalists, and Topographers. By the Rev. C. C. CLARK. 10th edit. with many new engravings, 10s. 6d. bound in red and lettered; royal paper, 15s. bds.

N. B. The sale of ten editions of this volume, and its mere title, render any eulogy on its merits unnecessary.

XXXIX.

BLAIR'S UNIVERSAL PRECEPTOR; being a General Grammar of Arts, Sciences, and useful Knowledge. With 600 Questions, forming the most popular and useful School-Book in the Language. 12th Edit. Price 5s.

N. B. This has justly been called the *Sun of School-Books*, and no Work ever published more deservedly merited such a distinction, or has deserved better of the rising generation. Two hundred thousand copies have been sold within a few years.

XL.

The BOOK of TRADES; or, Library of the Useful Arts, in which every Trade is illustrated with a separate Engraving; and its history, utility, present state, advantages, and disadvantages, fully described; with 500 Questions. Price 10s. 6d. bd.

N. B. This volume ought to be studied in every school which educates Youth for trade, and is a fit present to Young Persons leaving school, on entering the World.

Arithmetic and Mathematics.

XLI.

A Series of MATHEMATICAL TABLES, stereotyped, for the use of Schools and Students, consisting of immaculate Logarithms, Sines, Tangents, &c. 5s. 6d.

N. B. These Tables are of primary consequence in all calculations in the study of Trigonometry, &c.

Th
adapt
plete
sures
Lives
price

A
is su
3s. 6d.

N. B.
seen an

PO
THEM
plete
Fluxi
&c. &
to the
price

N. B.
system
hensive
through
for exe
Tutors.
its prod
to Math

The
its Bra
and St
Price

XLII.

The **ARITHMETIC** of **REAL LIFE** and **BUSINESS**, adapted to the practical Use of Schools, including a complete Reformation of all the Tables of Weights and Measures; the Calculation of Annuities, Leases, Estates, Lives, Stocks, Exchanges, &c. By the Rev. J. JOYCE, price 3s. 6d.

XLIII.

A **KEY** to **DITTO**, for the use of Teachers; to which is subjoined a System of Mental Arithmetic, price 3s. 6d.

N. B. This Arithmetic has superseded every other wherever it has been seen and once used.

XLIV.

POPULAR ELEMENTS of **PURE** and **MIXED MATHEMATICS**, for the use of Schools, including complete courses of Algebra, Euclid, Trigonometry, Conics, Fluxions, Mensuration, Astronomy, Mechanics, Optics, &c. &c. calculated in a course of education to succeed to the Study of Arithmetic. By **PETER NICHOLSON**, price 18s.

N. B. Every Schoolmaster, and every Student after passing through any system of Arithmetic, will hail the existence of this noble and comprehensive volume. It conducts the Student, who is master of fractions, through every branch of mathematics, and contains hundreds of examples for exercise, all of which are answered in a separate Key, for the use of Tutors. This volume has no counterpart or equal in the language, and its production has been the arduous labour of many years of a life devoted to Mathematical teaching and study.

XLV.

The **ELEMENTS** of **LAND-SURVEYING**, in all its Branches, practically adapted for the Use of Schools and Students. By **ABRAHAM CROCKER**, Land-surveyor. Price 9s.

Biography.**XLVI.**

The **BIOGRAPHICAL CLASS-BOOK**; or 450 Lives of the most Eminent Men of all Nations, from Homer to Arthur Young, designed as Reading Lessons for Schools, for every Day in the Year, on the plan of Blair's admirable Class-Book. By the Rev. J. GOLDSMITH. 12mo. 7s. with 150 portraits.

N. B. Notwithstanding the pretensions of various Books in this list are transcendant in their several departments, yet, for various instruction, and the extent and usefulness of its knowledge, the preceding volume has, perhaps, no equal in the English language.

XLVII.

THE BRITISH NEPOS, consisting of Select Lives of the Illustrious Britons who have been the most distinguished for their Virtues, Talents, or remarkable Advancement in Life, interspersed with practical Reflections, for the use of Young Persons. By WILLIAM MAJOR, LL. D. 5s.

XLVIII.

A SELECTION of the LIVES of PLUTARCH, abridged for the Use of Schools. By WILLIAM MAJOR, LL. D. &c. Price 6s. bound.

XLIX.

THE UNIVERSAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, and CHRONOLOGICAL DICTIONARY, including Fifteen Thousand Lives of eminent Persons, of all Ages and Nations. A new and enlarged Edition, corrected to 1821. By JOHN WATKINS, 25s.

Natural Philosophy.**L.**

An **EASY GRAMMAR** of NATURAL and EXPERIMENTAL PHILOSOPHY, on the Plan of Goldsmith's Grammar of Geography, and Robinson's Gram-

mar
Book
and
DAVI

ON
MIS
mistr
series
with
from
board

The
dious
the la
WATK

ESS
CAUS
By Sir

A
of, Sch
Autho
view o
MANN
cuous

N. B.
detailed
naries,
welcome
to be se
judge.

mar of History, and designed as a Practical Elementary Book, to simplify the Study of Philosophy in Schools and Lecture-Rooms, with 500 Questions. By the Rev. DAVID BLAIR, 6s. 6d.

LI.

ONE THOUSAND EXPERIMENTS in CHEMISTRY, exhibiting the applications of Modern Chemistry to all branches of the useful Arts, in a methodized series of real processes and easy experiments, illustrated with several hundred cuts and fine engravings, chiefly from original drawings; by COLIN MACKENZIE, Esq. boards. Price 1*l.* 1s.

LII.

The PORTABLE CYCLOPÆDIA; or, Compendious Dictionary of all Arts and Sciences: including the latest Improvements and Discoveries. By C. T. WATKINS, A. M. 16s.

LIII.

ESSAYS on the proximate MECHANICAL CAUSES of the General Phenomena of the Universe. By Sir R. PHILLIPS. 3s. 6d.

Classical Studies.

LIV.

A GRAMMAR of CLASSICAL LITERATURE; or, Scholar's Key to the Study of the Latin and Greek Authors, comprising a complete and comprehensive view of Ancient GEOGRAPHY, BIOGRAPHY, MYTHOLOGY, MANNERS, CUSTOMS, and ANTIQUITIES; with 500 promiscuous Questions for examination. Price 8s. bound.

N. B. A compendious Volume, calculated to exhibit the knowledge detailed in this Work, having always been a desideratum in Classical Seminaries, this able, accurate, and elegant Volume cannot fail to meet with a welcome reception wherever the learned languages are taught. It has merely to be seen to command the approbation of every competent and learned judge.

Music.

LV.

A COMPLETE DICTIONARY of MUSIC, explaining all the Terms used in the Theory and Practice of that Science, and serving as an illustration of Music in all its Branches; to which is prefixed, a familiar Introduction to the first Principles. By THOMAS BUSBY, Mus. D. 7s. 6d.

Book-keeping.

LVI.

The ELEMENTS of BOOK-KEEPING, by SINGLE and DOUBLE ENTRY; comprising several Sets of Books, arranged according to present Practice, and designed for the Use of Schools. To which is annexed, an Introduction on Merchants' Accounts, with engraved Specimens. By JAMES MORRISON, Accountant; Master of the Mercantile Academy at Glasgow. In 8vo. Price 7s. 6d. half-bound.

N. B. This Work challenges comparison with every other system for simplicity, perfection, and practicability. Blank sets of Books are provided, ruled faint and red, so as to correspond with the separate Books of the system, and save much trouble to the Tutor.

Short-Hand.

LVII.

UNIVERSAL STENOGRAPHY; or, a Complete and Practical System of Short-hand; being that which is chiefly used in the Courts of Law and Houses of Parliament, and which is taught in the Universities and Public Schools of the United Kingdom. By WILLIAM MAJOR. 7s. 6d.

Medicine.

LVIII.

A GRAMMAR of MEDICINE, being a popular and familiar Introduction to the Study of that Science, and to the attainment of Health and long Life, with plates. 6s. 6d.

POP
LIBRAR
Fancy
King O
Bunch,
ages at
and rev
Engravi

*In Fr
write, an
draughts
rare, bec
masters
The foll
hope tha
their me
be taught
liberal a*

The I
DRAWING
simplest
coloured
coloured
eminent
GEORGE

N. B.
pages co
be had a

Juvenile Amusement.

LIX.

POPULAR FAIRY TALES; or, A LILIPUTIAN LIBRARY, containing TWENTY-SIX choice Pieces of Fancy and Fiction, by those renowned Personages King Oberon, Queen Mab, Mother Goose, Mother Bunch, Master Puck, and other distinguished Personages at the Court of the Fairies. Now first collected and revised by BENJAMIN TABART, with 27 coloured Engravings. Price 6s. bound.

Art of Drawing.

In France it is as common to learn to draw as to read and write, and even every mechanic is a tasteful and accurate draughtsman. In England this accomplishment is more rare, because the means of study have been inaccessible—masters being widely scattered, and lessons very expensive. The following Works have therefore been provided, in the hope that the Study and Practice of Drawing may, by their means, be rendered universal, and that this art may be taught in every Seminary, as an ordinary branch of liberal and useful Education.

LX.

The **ELEMENTS of DRAWING**; or, the **ART of DRAWING WITHOUT A MASTER**; commencing with the simplest Forms, and ascending to Historical Designs and coloured Landscapes; consisting of threescore plain and coloured Engravings, from Pictures and Subjects of eminent Masters, with explanatory Letter-press. By **GEORGE HAMILTON, Esq.** 1l. 7s. half-bound.

N. B. EXERCISE-BOOKS, of corresponding sizes, and pages consisting of fine Drawing and Tissue Paper, may be had at 5s. neatly half-bound.

LXI.

ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY EXAMPLES of RURAL SCENERY, calculated to facilitate the practice of Drawing Landscapes from Nature. By J. C. NATTES, Esq. 12s.

LXII.

ONE HUNDRED AND SIXTY EXAMPLES of ANIMALS of every Species, in various Attitudes, calculated to confer freedom and accuracy of execution in this important branch of Art. By H. B. CHALON, Esq. 10s. 6d.

N. B. The two last may be had done up together, under the title of Nattes and Chalons Examples, at 20s.; and, for the convenience of Students and Masters, plain EXERCISE-BOOKS for each, of corresponding sizes and pages, made of Fine Drawing-paper, may be had, at 5s. each.

Natural History.**LXIII.**

The **ELEMENTS** of NATURAL HISTORY, for the Use of Schools. By WILLIAM MAJOR, LL. D. with 50 Plates, representing 200 of the most curious objects. Price 7s. 6d. bound.

English Laws and Constitution.**LXIV.**

The **YOUNG BRITON'S CATECHISM** of Social Rights and Duties. For the Use of Schools. By the Rev. S. BARROW, Author of the Questions on the New Testament, the Young Christian's Library, &c. 6d.

GIFF
Commer
abridge
dents, a
FORD, E
for Mid

N. B. T
Country is
rable volum
hands of y
and in the

On the
Crimina

The An
guages, h
in the Int
TARY BOO
it is to t
Children
WORDS
he begins
IDIOMS
teaching
student is
compose
borated s
system ef
it is almo
be taught
tain Wor
by which
Distinctio

LXV.

GIFFORD'S BLACKSTONE; being Blackstone's Commentaries on the Laws and Constitution of England, abridged, modernized, and adapted to the use of Students, and to the Upper Forms of Schools. By **J. GIFFORD, Esq.** late one of his Majesty's Justices of the Peace for Middlesex, Surrey, &c. 14s.

N. B. The necessity of studying the Laws and Constitution of our own Country is universally acknowledged, yet, till the appearance of this admirable volume, no Work existed which could with confidence be put into the hands of youth. It has been much adopted in the great Public Schools, and in the various Universities.

LXVI.

On the **POWERS and DUTIES of JURIES**, and on the **Criminal Laws of England**. By **SIR RICHARD PHILLIPS**. 8s.

Foreign Languages.

The **ABBÉ BOSSUT**, with a view to facilitate the Study of Languages, has compiled, agreeably to new principles, illustrated in the Introductions to the Works, a series of **SIMPLE ELEMENTARY BOOKS**, divested of Pedantry and Intricacy, whose object it is to teach Foreign Tongues by the same means by which Children acquire their Vernacular Tongue. He considers **WORDS** as the **BODY**, or **TANGIBLE SUBSTANCE**, of a Language, he begins, therefore, by teaching **WORDS**; and he considers **IDIOMS** as the **GENIUS and SPIRIT** of a Language, therefore, after teaching Words, he teaches the **IDIOMATIC PHRASEOLOGY**. The student is thus qualified to translate from the Language, and to compose in it, by means of any Books of Exercises, or any elaborated systems of Syntax. An Adult may not only by this system effectually learn a language in **HALF** the usual time, but it is almost **THE ONLY MEANS** by which a Foreign Language can be taught to Children, who have great powers of memory to retain Words and Phrases, and only small powers of Judgment, by which to comprehend Grammatical Rules and Syntactical Distinctions.

PLES
e prac-
J. C.

ES of
calcul-
tion in
r, Esq.

gether,
t 20s. ;
f, plain
zes and
, at 5s.

Y, for
D. with
objects.

n.

Social
By the
e New
6d.

The following are the Initiatory Works of M. L'ABBE BOSSUT, compiled and published on the Principles above described.

LXVII.

THE FRENCH WORD-BOOK; or First Step to the French Language, being an Easy Spelling-book, and Vocabulary of three thousand words, by M. L'ABBE BOSSUT. 1s.

LXVIII.

THE FRENCH PHRASE-BOOK; or, Key to French Conversation, containing the Chief Idioms of the French Language, and serving as a Sequel to the French Word-book. By M. L'ABBE BOSSUT. 1s.

LXIX.

THE FIRST FRENCH & ENGLISH GRAMMAR, containing every thing essential, and nothing superfluous. By M. L'ABBE BOSSUT. 2s. 6d.

LXX.

FRENCH and ENGLISH EXERCISES, with Syntactical Rules and Corresponding Examples, supplementary to the First French Grammar. By M. L'ABBE BOSSUT. 3s.

LXXI.

THE ITALIAN WORD-BOOK, or First Step to the Italian Language, on the plan of the French Word-book. By M. L'ABBE BOSSUT. 1s.

LXXII.

THE ITALIAN PHRASE-BOOK, serving as a Key to Italian Idioms and Conversation. By the same Author. 1s.

LXXIII.

THE LATIN WORD-BOOK, or First Step to the Latin Language. By the Same. 1s.

TH
Idiom
same

I'
Idiom

S

T
Good
a-yea
havic

Th
Ead
half-

A
ME
of w
ploy
Dire
Paris

T
cont
of t

LXXIV.

THE LATIN PHRASE-BOOK, or, Collection of Idioms and Colloquies of the Latin Tongue. By the same. 1s.

LXXV.

I'ENFANT PRODIGUE, Conte Morale, with Idioms and Phrases, for Exercise in French, 18mo. 3s.

Schoolmasters' Assistant Books.

LXXVI.

The SCHOOLMASTER'S REGISTER of the Good and Bad Conduct of his several Pupils for half-a-year; applicable to Study, Moral Conduct, and Behaviour. 1s.

LXXVII.

The GOVERNESS'S REGISTER of the Good and Bad Conduct of the several Pupils under Instruction for half-a-year. Both by the Rev. DAVID BLAIR. 1s.

LXXVIII.

An ESSAY on the INSTRUCTION and AMUSEMENTS of the BLIND, with Engravings, by means of which the Blind may be taught various Arts and Employments, with ease and certainty. By Dr. GUILLIE, Director of the Royal Institution for the Blind, at Paris. 8s.

LXXIX.

The TUTOR'S KEY to Seventeen Sets of Questions contained in the Series of Books published on the Plan of the Interrogative System, forming a practical Guide

to that complete course of useful and liberal Education. 5s. 6d.

N. B. This volume perfects the Interrogative System, and qualifies Tutors to introduce the whole of its subjects into their Seminaries, without any previous preparation or study.

LXXX. to XCVI.

- 1 Blair's Universal Preceptor.
- 2 Goldsmith's British Geography.
- 3 Barrow, on the New Testament.
- 4 Squire's Grammar of Astronomy.
- 5 Adair, on Goldsmith's England.
- 6 Goldsmith's General Geography.
- 7 The Grammar of Medicine.
- 8 Adair, on Murray's Grammar, & Irving's Elements of Composition.
- 9 Robinson's Grammar of Universal History.
- 10 Barrow, on the Old Testament.
- 11 Blair's Grammar of Natural Philosophy.
- 12 Rundall's Grammar of Sacred History.
- 13 Blair's English Grammar.
- 14 Morrison's Book-Keeping.
- 15 Gifford's Blackstone.
- 16 Robinson's Ancient and Modern History.
- 17 Book of Trades.

Either of the 17 KEYS separate, at 9d. or 1s. each.

MISC

SA

Closely
15s.
gen

THE

Com
Dec. 3
the Hi
Chron

N. I
conve
and so
library
The p
term o
tinue
interer
fore, i
and ro

Educa-
system,
s sub-
as pre-

OTHER BOOKS,

OF

MISCELLANEOUS CHARACTER AND GENERAL UTILITY,

RECENTLY PUBLISHED BY

SIR RICHARD PHILLIPS and Co.

coalition.

I.

Closely printed, in a thick volume, royal 18mo. price 15s. boards, with a Coloured Chart, and a complete general Index,

ch.

THE CHRONOLOGY OF THE LAST FIFTY YEARS,

Constituting a Chronicle of the Times, from 1771 to Dec. 31, 1820, perhaps the MOST EVENTFUL PERIOD in the History of the World; prefaced by an ample general Chronology, from the earliest Records to 1771.

N. B. This volume will prove to be one of the most convenient and useful books of reference ever published; and sooner or later must find its way into every public library, and into the book-case of every private family. The period of fifty years has been chosen, as being the term of an active generation, within which events continue to operate on the affairs of the world, and on the interests of individuals, and during which they are, therefore, in the highest degree interesting to the reasonings and recollections of contemporaries.

II.

In One Volume, 8vo. price 10s. 6d.

HISTORICAL MEMOIRS OF NAPOLEON.

BOOK IX.

Written by Himself, with an Appendix of one hundred and four proofs, also by Himself, that the pretended manuscript from St. Helena was not written by Napoleon; with a large Map of the Battle of Waterloo, coloured, and many large Charts.

III.

THE SAME WORK,

Printed from the original MS. in French, price 12s.

IV.

Elegantly printed in Post 8vo. price 8s. 6d.

A MORNING'S WALK FROM LONDON TO KEW,

By SIR RICHARD PHILLIPS.

N. B. This work takes a liberal, extended, and intellectual view of the state of Society, Opinions, Manners, and Philosophy, as it existed in England in the year 1815 and 1816, and as developed by the contemplation of the various objects of history, antiquity, and industry, in this interesting portion of the valley of the Thames.

V.

In one volume, 8vo. 14s. boards,

WALKS THROUGH IRELAND,

By J. B. TROTTER, Esq. late Private Secretary to the Rt. Hon. C. J. Fox.

N. B. This Work exhibits the most Interesting, Affecting, and Eloquent Account of the Domestic State of Ireland, and of the Condition of the Irish People, that has appeared.

In one

Of t
of Mod
printed
Author
and Co
With D
" I w
sier's G
" Gi
I care
LORD C

*The att
the cu
invite
Book*

YOU

Conta
perform
for ever
and the
the tent
the use
Price 10

WILL

Conta
TOMS an
Propert
interest

VI.

In one thick and closely-printed volume, square 12mo. double columns, price 10s. 6d. bd.

THE VOCAL LIBRARY

Of two thousand Songs, being the largest collection of Modern ENGLISH, SCOTTISH, and IRISH SONGS, ever printed in a single volume. Selected from the best Authors between the Age of SHAKESPEARE, JONSON, and COWLEY, and that of DIBDIN, WOLCOT, and MOORE. With Double Indexes.

“ I would rather have written Glover’s Song of “ Hosier’s Ghost,” than the Annals of Tacitus.—SHERIDAN.

“ Give me the making of the National Ballads, and I care not who makes the Laws.”—WILLIAM PITT, LORD CHATHAM.

VII. AND VIII.

The attention of all Persons, in any way connected with the cultivation or management of Land, is particularly invited to the two following superior and very useful Books.

YOUNG’S FARMER’S KALENDAR:

Containing Details of the most approved Modes of performing all the Business on various kinds of Farms, for every Month of the Year; intermixed with practical and theoretical Observations. By ARTHUR YOUNG, Esq. the tenth Edition, revised, corrected, and enlarged, for the use of the Gentleman as well as the practical Farmer. Price 10s. boards, or 11s. 6d. bound.

WILLIAMS’S FARMER’S LAWYER:

Containing the whole of the LAW and LOCAL CUSTOMS and USAGES, in regard to Agricultural Possessions, Properties, and Pursuits; shewing the relative rights and interests of Landlords and Tenants, their liabilities and

obligations, privileges and immunities, with protection against trespasses, and other wrongs. Also the tenures, and local usages, as to the precedents, or forms of letting of lands, in the respective counties; and approved forms for leases of every description. By THOMAS WALTER WILLIAMS, Esq. of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-law, author of "the Justice of the Peace," &c. &c. Price 8s. boards.

* * *These two Works may be had done up together, at 21s.*

IX.

In one vol. Price 4s. bound in red,

COXHEAD'S READY RECKONER:

Being an infallible and immaculate Series of Computation and Interest Tables, superior in extent and accuracy to any Book of the kind. To which are added, the Farmer's Assistant in measuring Land at Sight, in estimating Work, in Marketing, Corn, &c.

N. B. This volume is stereotyped, and printed and calculated with such care and accuracy, that twenty shillings is offered for the first detection of an error.

X.

THE CIRCULATING LIBRARY;

Consisting of Select and Elegant Novels, in 3 vols. Price 18s. half-bound. Vol. I. Contains—GLENFELL; or, MACDONALDS and CAMPBELLS, an Edinburgh Tale of the Nineteenth Century.

Vol. II. Consists of an Elegant Translation of MADAME DE GENLIS' New Novel of PETRARCH and LAURA.

Vol. III. ANDREW of PADUA, THE IMPROVISTORE; from the Italian of FRANCISCO FURBA, and the VINDICTIVE FATHER, from the Spanish of LEANDRA DE VALLADURAS.

T
Or
its E
Inter
Coach
and s
ings,
The

THE
INC

Serv
Summ
of fash
one hu
GREIG

In t
two of
manner

A G

Con
lative
1821,
the ci

E
K
P
N
L
L

XI.

THE PICTURE OF LONDON;

Or, GUIDE to the **BRITISH METROPOLIS** and its **ENVIRONS**, for 1821, describing every object of Interest and Curiosity, with Tables of Distances, Streets, Coach Fares, and other useful lists, illustrated by large and superior Maps, and one hundred beautiful engravings, by **GREIG**. Price 9s. 6d. bound.

The same useful Work, with the Maps only, 6s. bd.

XII.

**THE GUIDE TO ALL THE WATER-
ING AND SEA-BATHING PLACES,
FOR 1821;**

Serving as a necessary Companion to persons making Summer Tours, or visiting any of those interesting places of fashionable resort, illustrated by numerous Maps, and one hundred original Views, drawn and engraved by **GREIG**. Price 16s. bound.

XIII.

In the Press, and to be published in May, 1821, in two or three closely-printed volumes, in the size and manner of Debret's Peerage,

A GRAND BIOGRAPHICAL WORK,

Containing interesting Facts and authentic Details relative to two or three thousand **LIVING PUBLIC MEN** of 1821, in every walk of Life, and in every Country of the civilized world; including

Emperors
Kings,
Princes,
Nobility,
Legislators,
Lawyers

Divines,
Physicians,
Men of Genius in Arts
and Literature,
Generals,
Admirals, &c. &c.

Early communications are earnestly solicited, free of postage, of brief but accurate Memoirs and Biographical Notices of all Persons whose Actions have rendered them objects of public enquiry and curiosity, which shall be carefully inserted, and proof sheets sent, if desired.

XIV.

A COMPLETE AND COMPREHENSIVE

DICTIONARY

Of TRADE, COMMERCE, & MANUFACTURES,

Serving as a Practical Counting-house Companion, and being in itself a useful Practical Library to every Man of Business. By THOMAS MORTIMER, Esq. and revised to the present time. By WILLIAM DICKENSON, Esq. Closely printed in a thick 8vo. 28s. boards.

N. B. Perhaps a more useful, correct, and complete work for the Counting-house, Counter, and Desk, of every Shopkeeper, Trader, Merchant, and Banker, never was published than this Dictionary. Among other useful features, it gives the name of every article of Commerce, in twelve Modern Languages, the New Custom-house Rates, &c. &c. &c.

* * A New Edition is in the press of Capper's Topographical Dictionary, which will be revised to the Spring of 1821.

XV.

Periodical Miscellany, established above a Quarter of a Century.

On the first of every Month is published, at 2s. forming a half-yearly Vol. at 16s. half-bound,

THE MONTHLY MAGAZINE;

OR BRITISH REGISTER OF LITERATURE, PHILOSOPHY, AND HISTORY, constituting, since the epoch of its first

publ
circu
out t
tions
Th
zine a

* *
or any
lisher,
other

In re
is itself
pages, it
Number
are dist
practica

publication, the most popular, useful, and extensively circulated Miscellany of its time; and read alike throughout the United Kingdom, the Colonies, the various Nations of Europe, and the United States of America.

The Contents of every Number of the Monthly Magazine are subdivided under the following general heads:—

Miscellaneous Communications from Correspondents on all Subjects of Literature and Science.

Biography, and Remains of Eminent Persons.

Cornucopia of Anecdotes.

Novelties of Foreign Literature.

Original Letters, &c. in the British Museum.

Original Poetry.

Account of New Patents.

Proceedings of Learned Societies.

Review of the New Music.

Review of the Fine Arts.

Literary and Philosophical Intelligence.

List of New Books, with a Critical Proemium.

Register of the Progress of British Legislation.

Report of Diseases in London.

Report of Chemistry, &c.

Report of the State of Commerce.

List of Bankruptcies and Dividends.

Report of the Weather.

Report of Agriculture, &c.

Retrospect of Public Affairs.

Marriages, Deaths, &c.

Biographiana; or, Westminster Abbey.

Domestic Occurrences, classed and arranged in the Geographical order of the Counties.

*** Either of the Former Numbers of this Miscellany, or any Volume to complete Sets, may be had of the Publisher, and of all Booksellers, Postmasters, Newsmen, and other Dealers in Books.*

In regard to a Work so well known as the Monthly Magazine, which is itself the best advertisement of every article that appears in its pages, it would be superfluous to enumerate the contents of a particular Number. It will be sufficient to observe, that the several departments are distinguished by the same originality, variety, utility, and living practical character, which have recommended the entire series to the

steady preference and constantly increasing patronage of the British public and the civilised world.

No particular stress has ever been laid on the graphical Embellishments of a Work which has sought to recommend itself by the higher pretensions of sound public principles, and literary and scientific superiority; but no Miscellany of its time has been illustrated with engravings of greater general interest and utility.

It may be stated, in a few words, that this Miscellany is adapted to the masculine and mature character of the age; and will always gratify the Philosopher, who seeks truth and thinks for himself—the Politician who prefers the welfare of his country to party-predilections—the Moralist, who considers human happiness the end of his studies—the Man of Letters, who seeks variety and originality—and the Student and General Reader, who aspire after living knowledge in all the arts and pursuits of mankind. In the union of these several qualities, the Monthly Magazine challenges comparison with any Work of its time, foreign and domestic.

Nevertheless, this Miscellany has continued to be sold at the established Magazine-price of Two Shillings; an extensive circulation being a primary object to correspondents; while their various communications and interesting variety and living character to the Work, serving as its life's blood, and tending (as reciprocal cause and effect) still further to extend, and confer stability on its circulation.

In the Number published Feb. 1821, the same Editor meets his readers, correspondents, and the public, with unabated energies, and matured experience, at the commencement of his 51st Volume.

XVI.

GOLDEN RULES FOR JURYMEN,

Containing Principles of general Justice, Maxims of Law, and Practices of British Courts, in Civil and Criminal Cases, set forth in short paragraphs, for the use of conscientious Jurors in the Jury-box. By SIR RICHARD PHILLIPS. A sheet, or a small book, 1s.

XVII.

GOLDEN RULES FOR ELECTORS,

Consisting of the Theory of the Representative System of Election Laws, and of special Rules for distinguishing between worthy and unworthy Candidates. By SIR R. PHILLIPS. A sheet, 1s.

XVIII.
**GOLDEN RULES FOR MAGISTRATES
AND SHERIFFS,**

Developing the Principles of Universal Jurisprudence, the true Operation of English Law, the just Powers of the British Magistracy, and the onerous Duties of Sheriffs of Counties. By SIR R. PHILLIPS. A sheet, 1s.

* * Public-spirited Persons, of every political party, will, it is to be inferred, unite in giving universal currency to these sheets, as calculated to produce the most solid Reform, by correcting the practices and improving the information of authorities, in whom chiefly reside those executive powers on which depend the happiness or misery of the people.

XIX.

JOURNAL of NEW VOYAGES and TRAVELS, published on the 15th of every month, with plates, at 3s. 6d. each Number, containing some new Work of Voyages or Travels complete; and constituting in its series the most interesting, popular, and original periodical Work ever published.

VOL. I. CONTAINS:

Fisher's Voyage to Baffin's Bay.
Prior's Voyage to the Indian Seas.
Dupin's Public Establishments of Great Britain.
Chateauvieux's Travels in Italy.
Forbin's Travels in Greece and the Holy Land.
Analyses of Seven New Works.

VOL. II. CONTAINS:

Count de Forbin's Travels in Egypt.
M'Keevor's Voyage to Hudson's Bay.
Fremenville's Voyage to the North Pole.
Dumont's Thirty-four Years Slavery in Africa.
Portenger's Shipwreck and Adventures.
Burckhardt's Travels in Egypt and Nubia.
Prior's Voyage to the Southern and Indian Oceans.
Cordova's Voyage to the Strait of Magellan.
Waller's Voyage to the West Indies.

VOL. III. CONTAINS :

Sansom's Travels in Canada.
 Cornelius's Travels in Virginia.
 Mollien's Travels in Africa.
 Prince Maximilian's Travels in the Brazils.
 Graham's Travels through Portugal and Spain.
 Bowring's Tour in Spain.
 Castellan's Travels in Italy.
 Brackenridge's Voyage to Buenos Ayres.

VOL. IV. CONTAINS :

Pertusier's Promenades in and near Constantinople.
 Gourbillon's Travels in Sicily and to Mount Etna.
 Sommiere's Travels in Montenegro.
 Pouqueville's Travels in Northern Greece.
 Schoolcraft's Tour in Missouri towards the Rocky Mountains.
 Rey's Voyage to Cochinchina.
 Kelsall's Classical Excursion from Rome to Arpino.

VOL. V. CONTAINS :

Baron. Von Hallberg's Journey through the North of Europe and Visit to Madras.
 Friedlander's Travels through Italy.
 Montules ditto in Egypt.
 Letters written during Capt. Parry's late Voyage to the Arctic Ocean, by an Officer.

The first four Volumes contain nearly 180 maps and engravings, at 21s. each, half-bound, or 3s. 6d. per Number.

in.

Constantinople.
Mount Etna.

Rocky Moun-

to Arpino..

the North of

Voyage to the

30 maps and
3s. 6d. per

ll.

